FREE 32-PAGE SUPPLEMENT: OVER 100 LANDMARK MODELS REVEALED

No. 305 October 2022 **£4.90**

MODEL RAIL

INNOVATIVE ◆ IN-DEPTH ◆ INDEPENDENT

1997 – 2022

Celebrating 25 years of modelling excellence

RESCUE REMEDY
Repairing a steam locomotive chassis

MINI MARVEL
Enjoy one of the UK's best 'N' gauge layouts

SITTING PRETTY
Trade unwanted models... from your armchair

SMASHING PUMPKINS
Recreating a popular autumn fruit crop

BRUSHING 'EM UP
Step-by-step guide to better Class 31s

REVIEWED THIS MONTH



BACHMANN CLASS 37



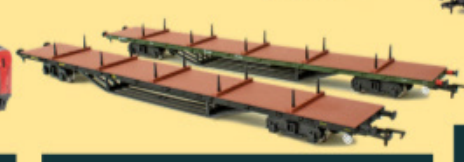
KR MODELS FELL

BACHMANN BULLEID COACHES





HORNBY Mk 4 DVT



FLANGEWAY 'SALMON'



BACHMANN 'DANCE HALL'

dapol
model railway company

Tel: 01691 774455
e~mail: sales@dapol.co.uk
www.dapol.co.uk
Dapol Limited, Gledrid Industrial Park, Chirk, Wrexham, LL14 5DG

Coming soon...

OO Gauge Class 52 Western



Previous model shown for illustration only

4D-003-019 - Western Crusader BR Green SYP D1004
4D-003-020 - Western Trooper BR Blue FYE D1033
4D-003-021 - Western Invader BR Maroon SYP D1009
4D-003-023 - Western Champion Golden Ochre T Panel D1015

DC, DCC and DCC Sound Fitted Versions Available
Pre-order at your preferred Dapol Stockist today

N Gauge Britannia



Decorated body shells shown for illustration only

New Tender version available where relevant. Etched nameplates in the accessory bag
Pre-order at your preferred Dapol Stockist today

O Gauge GWR Streamlined Diesel Railcar



Pre-production sample shown for illustration only

Five versions being produced in DC, DCC and DCC Sound Fitted Options
Pre-order at your preferred Dapol Stockist today

OO Gauge IOA



4F-045-017 - IOA Ballast Wagon Network Rail Yel 3170 5992 006-4
4F-045-018 - IOA Ballast Wagon Network Rail Yel 3170 5992 025-4
4F-045-019 - IOA Ballast Wagon Network Rail Yel 3170 5992 050-2
4F-045-020 - IOA Ballast Wagon Network Rail Yel 3170 5992 110-4

N Gauge JHA O & K Hoppers



Early and Late liveries available

Pre-order at your preferred Dapol Stockist today



All product release dates correct at time of going to press

SPECIAL COMMISSION WAGONS

YOUR CHOICE OF DAPOL BODY
YOUR CHOICE OF LIVERY

FROM JUST 100 IDENTICAL MODELS IN 'OO' OR 'N' 25 IN 'O'
TURN AROUND IN JUST 3 MONTHS

FOR MORE DETAILS CONTACT CLAIRE ON
01691 774455 OPTION 1 OR EMAIL studio@dapol.co.uk

MODEL RAIL

Get in touch

For all editorial enquiries, you can contact us by **e-mail:** *modelrail@bauermedia.co.uk*

Postal address
Model Rail, Media House, Lynchwood, Peterborough Business Park, Peterborough PE2 6EA

Or you can **call** us on 01733 395157

Model Rail is also on **Facebook:** *www.facebook.com/modelrail*

Subscribe now and get *Model Rail* for £4.30 per month

Your favourite magazine for less! See p26.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

To contact us about subscription orders, renewals, missing issues or any other subscription queries, please e-mail *bauer@subscription.co.uk* or call our UK number on **01858 438884**.

- For overseas subscriptions, call **+44 1858 438884**.
- To manage your account online, visit *www.greatmagazines.co.uk/solo*

BACK ISSUES

To order back issues, please call our UK number on **01858 438884**.

- Overseas customers should call **+44 1858 438884**.

This month's cover image



Tom Blaunt returned to the hobby to build the incredible 'Meldon West' – one of the finest 'N' gauge layouts we've seen for some time.
See page 28. CHRIS NEVARD

www.facebook.com/modelrail
www.twitter.com/modelrailuk
www.instagram.com/modelrailmag

Welcome

This month marks our second significant milestone of the year. After our 300th issue appeared in June, it's now exactly 25 years since the first standalone issue of *Model Rail* went on sale. Previously an occasional supplement in sister title *RAIL* magazine, the Autumn 1997 issue featured *Model Rail* launched as a quarterly, moving to monthly publication by 1999.

Looking back at that first issue, it's interesting to see how the hobby – and the industry – has changed. Some manufacturers have fallen by the wayside, new players have emerged, and the output of stalwarts Hornby, Bachmann/Farish and Dapol has improved markedly since the 1990s.

In 1997, my 'OO' motive power fleet was a ramshackle collection of mostly Lima diesels, upgraded and repainted to look as good as possible. But those 'pancake' motors? Ugh!

Digital Command Control, 3D printing and downloadable building kits are just some of the technological improvements we now take for granted, and we have an almost endless procession of new locomotives and rolling stock to enjoy on a monthly basis. We even have a new modelling scale, thanks to Peco's 'TT:120'.

In a nod to MR001, which contained our first ever Masterclass feature (something that has been a staple of *Model Rail* ever since), we're covering the humble Brush Type 2/ Class 31. Back in '97, the '31s' were still very much a part of the main line scene, but much has happened in the intervening years, so our coverage brings the story up to date. I greatly enjoyed working on a number of model '31s' this month and one of them is up for grabs – see page 43.

Finally, an apology to Benjamin Vincent: in this year's *Great British Model Railways* bookazine, we wrongly intimated that he had built his 'Nevermoor' layout when, in fact, it was built by Brian Yallop.

George Dent Editor





Check out this month's Masterclass, where I present tips for upgrading Class 31s in 'N', 'OO' and 'O'. The Brush Type 2s featured in the very first Masterclass, back in 1997.

Meet the team behind the UK's best modelling magazine



Chris Leigh Active in the hobby since his teens – he can claim to be experienced!



Chris Gadsby Our DCC specialist starts a new layout every year!

This month's contributors



Model Rail essential information

Q: Looking for an old feature but can't remember which issue it was in?
A: Check out the online index, kindly provided by UK Model Shops, at *www.ukmodelshops.co.uk/ModelRail*

Q: Want to order one of our exclusive models?
A: Go to *www.modelrailoffers.co.uk* or call 01209 705459.

Q: Want to order one of our bookazines?
A: Go to *www.greatmagazines.co.uk* or call 01858 438884.

Q: Have a problem or query about our digital magazines?
A: Visit *www.greatmagazines.co.uk/faq*

Q: Subscription issue not arrived?
A: Call our Subscriptions Department on 01858 438884.

Contents October

Cover Stories

28 One of the UK's best 'N' gauge layouts
38 Guide to better Class 31s
50 Repairing a steam chassis
58 Recreate a popular autumn crop
68 Trade unwanted models

Opening the box

6 **News**
The latest news in railway modelling, including an 'N' gauge news special.

20 **Staff Show and Tell**
The *Model Rail* team show you what they've been working on this past month.

22 **Show and Tell**
The place to share your projects with the *Model Rail* community.

25 **Inside Track with Ben Ando**
Why do the doom-mongers regularly predict the death of our hobby?

Inspiration

28 **Layout: Meldon West**
Tom Blount returned to the hobby – and a different modelling world to what he'd known.

38 **Masterclass: Class 31**
Chris Gilson looks at a diesel stalwart from the Pilot Scheme and George Dent upgrades models in 'N', 'OO' and 'O' gauge.

68 **A new way to sell**
George Dent trials Hattons' new online trade-in scheme.

72 **Layout: Hookton and Lipp**
Michael Bragg demonstrates that you don't need lots of space for 7mm scale.

82 **Masterplan: Compression**
Paul A. Lunn offers three designs based on the former Skipton-Colne line.



72 Layout: Hookton and Lipp Vale

Regulars

3 Contact *Model Rail*
18 Exhibition Diary
26 Subscribe to *Model Rail*
110 Next issue
145 Present Your Case
146 Backscene



28 Layout: Meldon West

89 Reviews

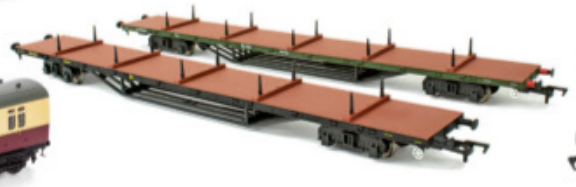
Bachmann's Class 37, SR Bulleid coaches and SECR 'Dance Hall' brake van, KR Models' Fell, Revolution's JNA & MMA wagons, Flangeway's 'Salmon' flat wagons, Hornby's Mk 4 DVT and West Edge 3D's 3D-printed figures and accessories.













SUBSCRIBE
Save money with the latest reader offer
see p26

Looking for a previous article?
Search the online index at:
www.ukmodelshops.co.uk/modelrail



Workbench

50 **Repair a broken chassis**
Chris Leigh and George Dent join forces to solve a rotten problem.

54 **Build a Gas Works: Part 5**
Richard Simpson adds the finishing touches to his Victorian gas works.

58 **Create a pumpkin field**
Peter Marriott recreates the sight of pumpkins ready for harvest.

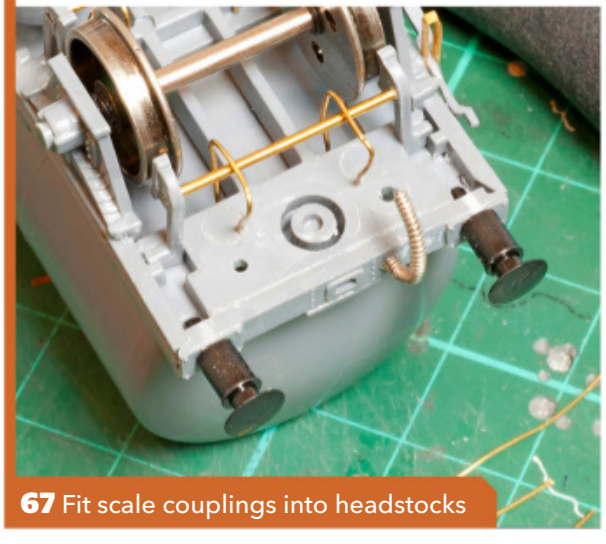

50 Repair a broken chassis


54 Build a gas works: Part 5


58 Create a pumpkin field

Know Your Stuff

62 Add graffiti – the easy way
64 Know Your Liveries: Part 12
66 Dave Lowery's Top Tips
67 Fit scale couplings into headstocks


67 Fit scale couplings into headstocks

Model Rail exclusive models
Order your '16XX' and 'J70'
The entire range of our exclusive '16XX' is now in stock and some of our 'J70's are nearly sold out. Buy yours today.



106

Opening the box

Special ‘N’ gauge news round-up

SHOW REPORT:
THE INTERNATIONAL N GAUGE SHOW

THE SHAPE OF TINGS TO COME

The International N Gauge Show (TINGS) took place over the weekend of September 11-12 and, as well as showcasing a wide range of excellent layouts, the event also featured several exciting new announcements from manufacturers.

The folks at Dapol have been particularly busy, with a host of new ‘N’ gauge projects announced, along with updates on a number of ongoing projects. Meanwhile, Rapido Trains UK and Revolution Trains have also been beavering away on new 2mm scale projects.



REVOLUTION’S CLASS 59 MOVES FORWARD

On show at TINGS were Revolution Trains’ Class 59 locomotives, in decorated sample form. The US-built ‘59s’ offered unprecedented power and reliability when they arrived in the UK in the mid-1980s and all remain in service today.

Revolution is offering these charismatic locomotives in a variety of guises, encompassing the three different sub-classes (with appropriate detail differences) and a range of colourful liveries. Once these samples have been assessed, the order book will close and production will get under way.



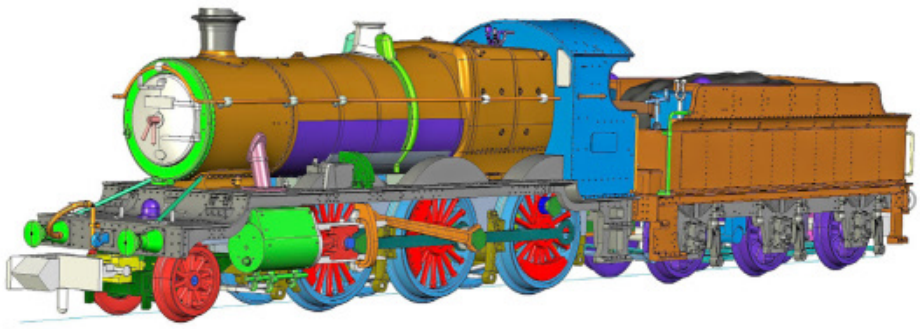
CLASSIC AND MODERN UNITS TO COME FROM REVOLUTION

More exciting new ‘N’ gauge models were announced at the TINGS event, with Revolution Trains divulging that the Swindon Class 120 cross-country DMUs and the Electrostar Class 377/387 EMUs are currently under development.

Harnessing the experience gained from its recent Class 128 parcels railcars, the Swindon Class 120 two and three-car DMUs were popular with enthusiasts and the lack of any preserved examples is a shame. So far, only proposed livery artwork has been revealed, with the graphics not being representative of the model’s CAD.



The Class 377/387 Electrostar units have proven to be highly successful, being operated by various train operators in the South East of England. Thus, Revolution has plenty of livery options to choose from, with Southern, GWR, South Eastern and others already announced. The vibrant red Gatwick Express scheme has also been mooted as a possibility.



MAKE MINE A 'MOGUL'

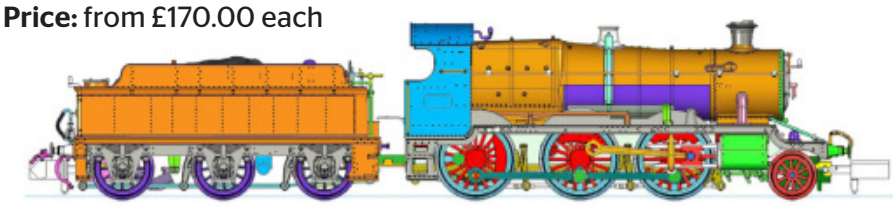
Having recently sated appetites of 'OO' GWR modellers, Dapol will soon be offering a GWR 'Mogul' in 'N', the tooling for which will allow the original Churchward and later Collett designs to be replicated.

Featuring a Next18 decoder socket, DCC-fitted and DCC sound-fitted models will be on offer, while a die-cast boiler and chassis should help the coreless motor provide plenty of traction. Both GWR and BR livery options will be produced and, at present, the project is at the design review stage.

What's planned?

- 2S-043-001 GWR 'Mogul' No. 6336 GWR green
- 2S-043-002 GWR 'Mogul' No. 6385 GWR green, 'shirt button' logo
- 2S-043-003 GWR 'Mogul' No. 7301 GWR green
- 2S-043-004 GWR 'Mogul' No. 6324 BR black, early crest
- 2S-043-005 GWR 'Mogul' No. 6364 BR green, early crest
- 2S-043-006 GWR 'Mogul' No. 7310 BR green, late crest

Price: from £170.00 each





HOPPERS AND TIPPLERS ON WAY

Revolution Trains also announced that it will be producing an 'N' gauge model of the once-ubiquitous BR 24.5T iron ore hopper. Appealing to steam and early diesel-era modellers, more than 2,000 hoppers were built between 1955-1959 and lasted well into the late 1980s. The order book for these wagons is due to open before Christmas.

Also to come is the PTA/JTA open box wagons, which were also used to carry iron ore, as well as aggregates. Built by Redpath, Dorman, Long in the early 1970s, the wagons were designed to be 'tippled' (unloaded by upturning)





without the need for uncoupling, allowing rakes to be marshalled together for dedicated traffics. The stone-carrying wagons will be an ideal accompaniment to the Class 59 locomotive. The order book is due to open in the early new year.

Web: *www.revolutiontrains.com*

DAPOL HAPPY TO BE BULLEID

Dapol also announced a new range of 'N' gauge Bulleid 'Pacifics' in original air-smoothed form. Both the 'West Country' and 'Battle of Britain' classes will be portrayed and the re-built 'Pacifics' are due to follow at a later date.
A powerful motor will be mounted within the locomotive and a Next18 DCC interface will be provided.

What's planned?

- 2S-034-001 'Battle of Britain', No. 21C164 *Fighter Command*, SR Malachite green
- 2S-034-002 'Battle of Britain', No. 34066 *Spitfire*, BR green, late crest
- 2S-034-003 'Battle of Britain', No. 34110 *66 Squadron*, BR green, early crest
- 2S-034-004 'West Country', No. 21C113 *Okehampton*, SR Malachite green
- 2S-034-005 'West Country', No. 34030 *Watersmeet*, BR green, late crest
- 2S-034-006 'West Country', No. 34001 *Exeter*, BR green, early crest

Price: from £206.95 each
Web: *www.dapol.co.uk*



Other news from Dapol's TINGS stand was the appearance of decorated BR 'Britannia' bodyshells, revealing the four different livery options that will be available: BR black, BR lined green (with early or late crests) and BR plain green. Meanwhile, a new run of LSWR 'M7' 0-4-4Ts is in progress, with a variety of BR, SR and LSWR livery options in production.

A working prototype of Dapol's Class 59 was on show, along with proposed livery artwork for each version, while pre-production samples of the O&K aggregate hoppers could also be viewed, the latter being available in early and later Foster Yeoman liveries and due to land in the UK soon. Dapol's Class 43 HST power car tooling is to be modified to allow the contemporary Blue Pullman set to be replicated, while new batches of the HST will also be available in a range of BR and privatisation liveries.

In terms of accessories, Dapol is developing a new range of servo-controlled semaphore signals for 2mm scale, with Southern Railway rail-built and lattice style posts due to be available.





RAPIDO AIMS FOR THE 'PEAKS'

Rapido Trains UK revealed that the Class 44/45/46 'Peaks' will be the subject of its next 2mm scale project. Rapido's Richard Foster said: "We'll offer all three classes of 'Peak' because they share the same bodyshell and bogies. But our first release will be the head of the family, the Class 44".

Progress is at an early stage, although the CAD images and renders show great promise and the Peak Locomotive Company has been assisting Rapido's team. Various detail differences will be observed throughout each of the classes and the models will feature a high level of detail, plus a Next18 DCC socket and high-quality drive mechanism. DCC sound versions will be offered. The order book is not yet open, but updates can be found on the Rapido Trains website.

Web: *www.rapidotrains.co.uk*



OSBORN'S WAGONS

Osborn's Models has produced its first 'N' gauge RTR wagons, in the form of a GWR 20t brake van (ALM072) and a BR 'Catfish' ballast hopper (ALN073).

Web: *www.osbornsmodels.com*



MODEL RAIL EXCLUSIVES UPDATE

SENTINEL SAMPLES RECEIVED



Model Rail's new batch of 'OO' gauge Sentinel 4wVBT locomotives has taken a step forward with the arrival of pre-production samples. Examples of all four forthcoming versions were received from Dapol, our production partner, in early September, showcasing the British Railways and LNER liveries.

Everything is looking promising and, just before this issue went to press, we were able to sign off on these samples to allow production to begin. As well as the appearance of the models, we've also been test-running the mechanisms, with Dapol's 'Super Creep' motors offering smooth slow-speed running.

We'll be able to start taking orders soon, so look out for updates in the next issue of *Model Rail* (when we'll also have some exciting news about our Vale of Rheidol locomotives). Issue 306 is on sale on October 27.

Model Rail Sentinel 4wVBT

What's planned?

- MR-018 LNER Class Y3 Sentinel, No. 8172, LNER black
- MR-019 BR Class Y1 Sentinel, No. 68144, BR black, early crest
- MR-020 BR Class Y3 Sentinel, No. 68162, BR black, early crest
- MR-021 LNER Class Y1 Sentinel, No. 45, LNER black

Price: £99.00 each (£89.10 MR subscriber's price)
When's it due? Nov/Dec 2022



STOP PRESS! HATTONS' GENESIS COACHES ARRIVE

Just before we went to press, we received a package of Hattons' hotly anticipated four and six-wheel coaches. The first batch of models had just entered stock, although many of them had sold out on pre-order. More batches are in production and due to arrive over the coming months and we'll feature an in-depth review of these samples in the next issue.
Web: *www.hattons.co.uk*



NARROW GAUGE STOCK PROGRESS

Bachmann Europe has shared images of its forthcoming narrow gauge wagons, wearing their RNAD and Statfold Barn Railway liveries, which are due to arrive early in 2023. An engineering prototype has also been revealed of the Gloucester Bogie Coach, which is to be offered in Ashover Light Railway crimson and Lincolnshire Coast Light Railway blue and cream.
Web: *www.bachmann.co.uk*

009 GAUGE

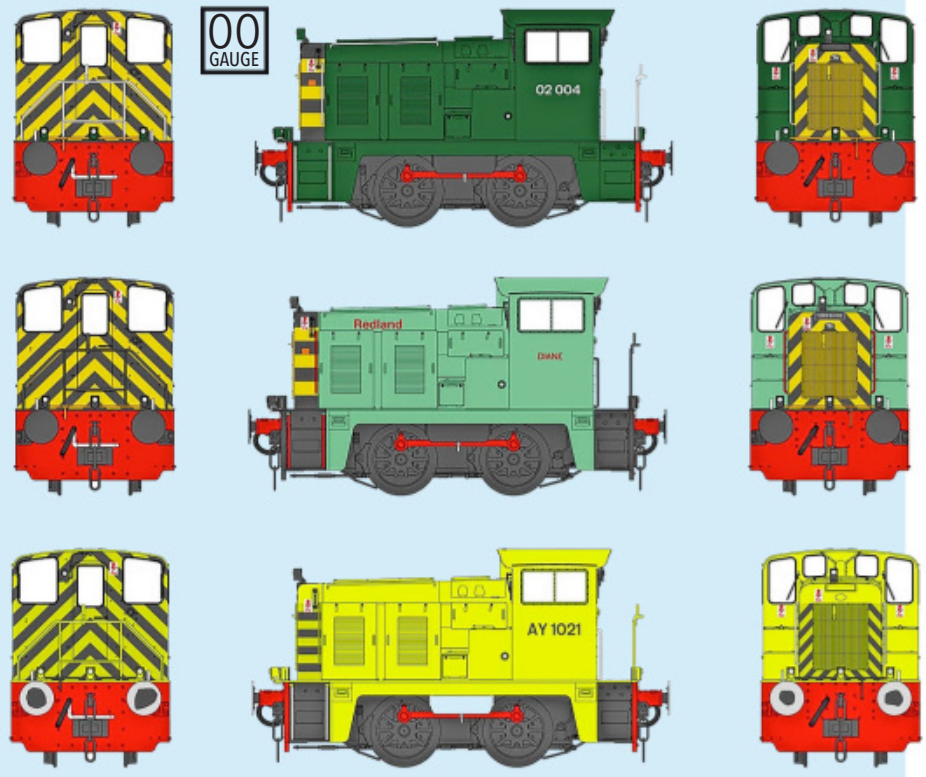




BR/YORKSHIRE CLASS 02 SHUNTS AHEAD

Heljan's quest to replicate the diminutive Class 02 diesel shunter has moved forward and release is now forecast for mid-2023. The next set of pre-production samples was awaited at the time of writing, while the BR and industrial livery options for the initial production run have been finalised, including an exclusive version for the Gaugemaster Collection.
The models will feature working lights, detailed cab interior, Next18 decoder interface and provision for DCC sound.
Web: *www.heljan.co.uk*

00 GAUGE



00 GAUGE



REVOLUTION'S 'OO' WAGON UPDATE

The first EPs of Revolution Trains' Alcan PCA alumina powder tanks have been under assessment, with painted samples due to follow soon. Production is slated for early 2023. Meanwhile, the HOA hopper wagons should be going into production imminently, with a range of pre-production samples recently seen by the *Model Rail* team.

Previously offered by Revolution in 'N', the 4mm scale versions will be produced in various colour schemes, such as EWS Construction, DB red, Cemex grey/blue and Mendip Rail livery. Models can be reserved directly through the Revolution Trains website until November 30, although models will also be available via Revolution stockists, albeit at a higher price.
Web: *www.revolutiontrains.com*





W&U 'J70' & COACH PACKS FROM RAPIDO

00 GAUGE

Rapido Trains UK is to give Wisbech & Upwell Tramway modellers the opportunity to recreate pre-Grouping days on this East Anglian branch line with a pair of new train packs, each containing a Great Eastern Railway-liveried 'C53' (later known as 'J70') locomotive, W&U Composite coach and W&U Third coach, also in GER livery. Two packs will be on offer, featuring either pre- or post-1919 liveries.

Rapido's Richard Foster said, "When *Model Rail* commissioned the 'J70', it only ordered BR and LNER liveried models. We thought we'd take advantage of the fact that we're producing complementary coaches to satisfy the requests for a GER 'J70' by offering both together.

"Strictly speaking, the 'J70' was a goods engine, but it's highly likely that they would have been pressed into passenger service on the W&U when required. We'd like to thank *Model Rail* for allowing us to produce another run of these locomotives."

Our batch of 'C53s' feature all the same high-quality details as *Model Rail*'s 'J70' but will boast an upgraded circuit board and Next18 decoder socket. There are sound-fitted packs too, featuring an exclusive sound project supplied by Digitrains.

Price: DCC-ready £269.95; DCC sound: £369.95
When's it due? 2023
Web: *www.rapidotrains.co.uk*



BR EE TYPE 3/CLASS 37

1:76.2 SCALE/OO GAUGE

accurascale

DC/DCC READY
£169.99

DCC SOUND
£259.99



MANUFACTURER OF THE YEAR WINNER 2021 HORNBY MAGAZINE

MANUFACTURER OF THE YEAR MODEL RAIL MODEL OF THE YEAR 2021

THE VERY BEST FOR A LOT LESS!

They say imitation is the sincerest form of flattery so let the Battle of Glen Fruin commence! The Accurascale 37043 alongside its stablemates in run one signifies the greatest variations in Class 37 models to date, and we're only getting started. Check your local stockist for availability, or pre-order direct with very limited numbers remaining in stock.













ESU LOKSOUND EST. 1999

Both DC silent (DCC ready) and DCC sound versions are available for all our locomotives.

EM & P4 wheels available

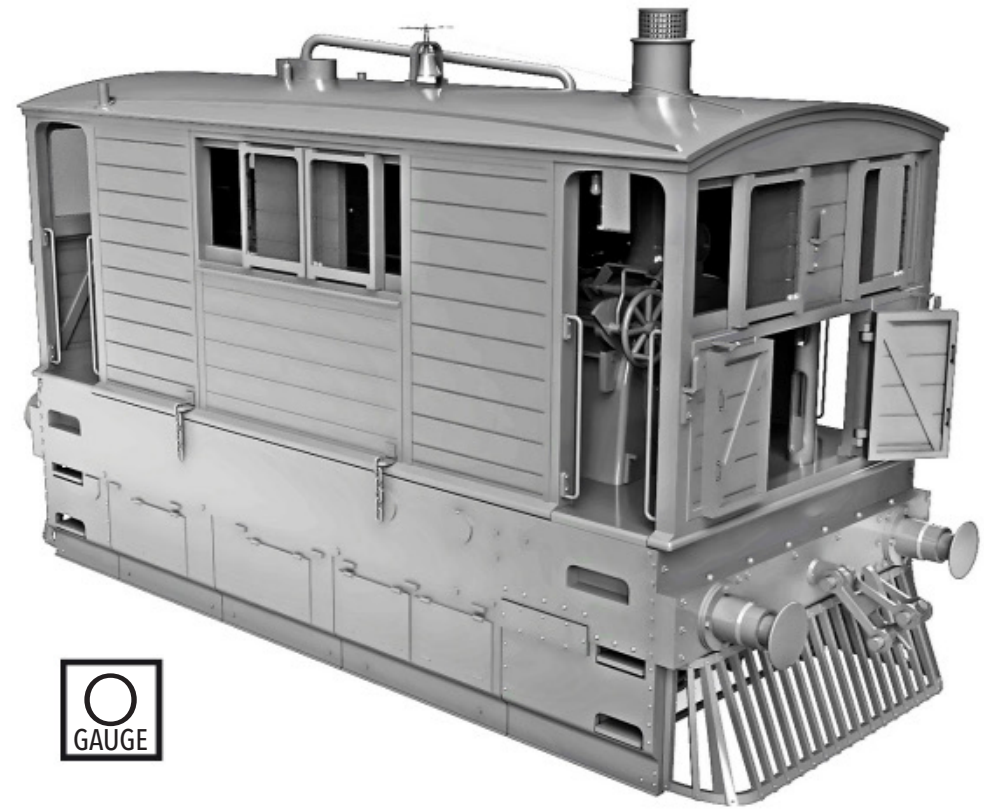
All Class 37 models feature

- High level of detail
- Die-cast chassis
- Five-pole motor with twin flywheels
- DCC ready & DCC sound (ESU loksound v5) options
- Details specific to individual prototypes
- High fidelity metal and plastic parts

Scan the QR Code or visit: www.accurascale.co.uk to view the full range of Class 37 locomotives currently available to order.

www.accurascale.co.uk

UPSCALE AIM FOR RAPIDO



Dipping its toe into British 'O' gauge for the first time, Rapido Trains is to produce the LNER 'J70' tram engine in 7mm scale. An enlarged version of the 'OO' gauge 'J70' developed originally for *Model Rail*, it will feature even more detail than the smaller version, such as opening end doors and sliding windows. It will also feature a more detailed interior, along with a 21-pin decoder socket and factory-fitted speaker.

Four versions with side skirts are planned alongside four without skirts. However, production will only go ahead if Rapido receives enough interest from customers. If it tickles your fancy, head over to *www.rapidotrains.co.uk* for more information.

Price: DCC ready £375.95; DCC Sound £475.95

When's it due? 2023/2024

HELJAN WELCOMES BACK THE 'WESTERN'

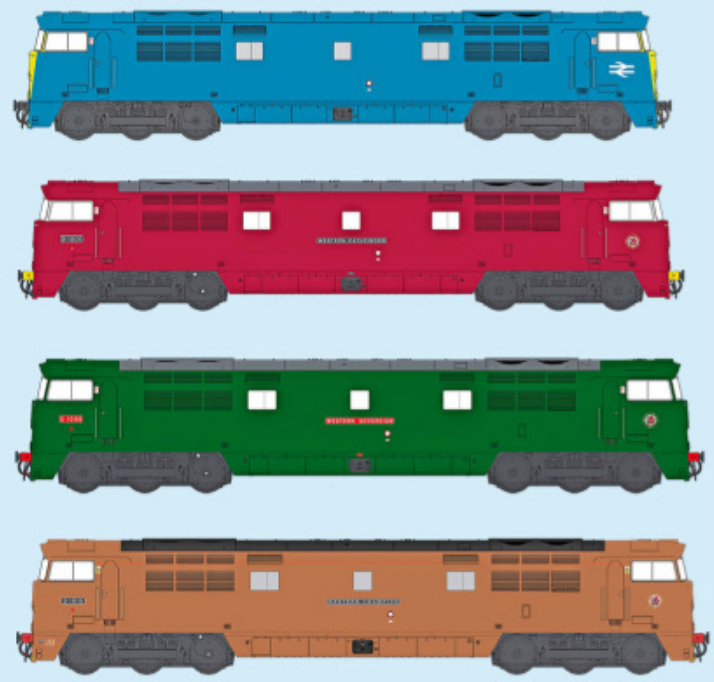
O GAUGE

Revealed at the recent Gauge O Guild's Guildex event, Heljan is to produce a re-run of its popular Class 52 'Western' diesel hydraulic. Artwork has been approved for each of the new versions, which are expected to arrive early in the new year.

What's planned?

- 5291 BR Class 52, Rail blue with full yellow ends, un-numbered
- 5292 BR Class 52, D1001 *Western Pathfinder*, maroon with yellow bufferbeams
- 5293 BR Class 52, D1038 *Western Sovereign*, green, small yellow ends
- 5294 BR Class 52, D1031 *Western Rifleman*, Rail blue with full yellow ends
- 5295 BR Class 52, D1015 *Western Champion*, Golden Ochre with small yellow ends
- 5296 BR Class 52, D1000 *Western Enterprise*, Desert Sand with small yellow ends

Price: £619.00 each





COLOUR RAIL

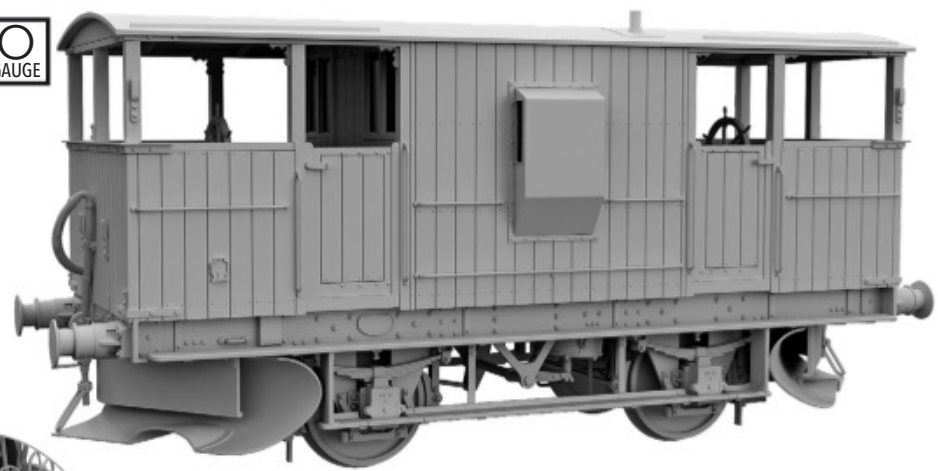
DREWRY IS FIRST 'OO' DIESEL FOR RAPIDO

00 GAUGE

More new territory for Rapido, as the Drewry 204hp 0-6-0DM (Class 04) will be the firm's first foray into 'OO' gauge diesels. The project is in its infancy and Rapido is promising a high specification and wide choice of detail differences to be included in the tooling suite. There'll also be the option for side skirts too!

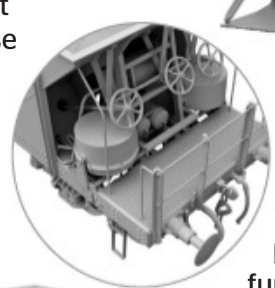
SOMETHING FISHY FROM ELLIS CLARK TRAINS

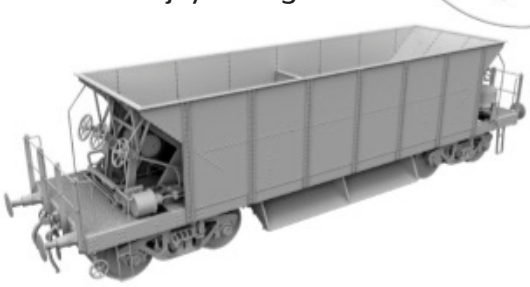
O GAUGE



With its recent BR 'Presflo' wagons proving a real hit, Ellis Clark Trains is looking to BR's civil engineers' department for its next 'O' gauge wagon subjects, which will replicate the popular 'Shark' brake van and 'Seacow/ Sealion' ballast hoppers.

The 'Shark' ballast plough brake van became one of the most well-known wagons of the BR era, with the last example not retired from main line use until 2016. With an ancestry dating back to the early 1900s, the 'Seacow' and 'Sealion' bogie ballast hoppers also enjoyed long careers and all three wagon types are well represented in preservation, continuing to perform their primary functions admirably.





Each model will feature die-cast metal frames, compensated axles and plenty of external and internal detail. The 'Shark' will even include adjustable height ploughs, via hidden screws, while the 'Seacow' and 'Sealions' will feature appropriate brake gear and etched walkways. Liveries will encompass BR black, olive green and 'Dutch' grey/yellow. The hoppers will also be available with EWS markings.

Prices: BR 'Shark' brake van £120 each, 'Seacow'/'Sealion' £150 each (or £140 when buying 3 or more).

Web: *www.ellisclarktrains.co.uk*

MEMBERS-ONLY 'GRONKS'

N GAUGE
00 GAUGE

The Bachmann Collectors Club hosted a members' day at the Dean Forest Railway in early September, the first since 2019. To mark the occasion, a limited edition Class 08 model has been produced for both 'N' and 'OO', depicting 08818/No. 4 *Molly* in GBRf livery. DCC-ready and sound-fitted options are available, and models are available to Collectors Club members only. See *www.bachmann-collectorsclub.co.uk* to find out how to join.





‘PEAK’-ING ONE’S INTEREST

O GAUGE

With Heljan’s ‘OO’ ‘Peaks’ well on track, a fully revised ‘O’ gauge rendition of the Class 45 is also nearing completion. Featuring sealed beam nose ends, plug-and-play DCC interface and improved lighting features, both the steam heat Class 45/0 and electric train heat Class 45/1 variants will be covered, the latter with the option of high-intensity headlights for the 1980s era. Delivery is expected in 2023.



What’s planned?
- 4520 BR Class 45/0, Rail blue, un-numbered
- 4521 BR Class 45/0, 45004 *Royal Irish Fusilier*, Rail blue
- 4522 BR Class 45/0, 45033 ‘Sirius’, Rail blue, weathered
- 4525 BR Class 45/1, Rail blue, un-numbered
- 4526 BR Class 45/1, 45144 *Royal Signals*, Rail blue
- 4527 BR Class 45/1, Rail blue, un-numbered, high-intensity headlights
- 4528 BR Class 45/1, 45110 ‘Medusa’, Rail blue, weathered, high-intensity headlights
- 4529 BR Class 45/1, 45106 BR Rail Tour green, high-intensity headlights

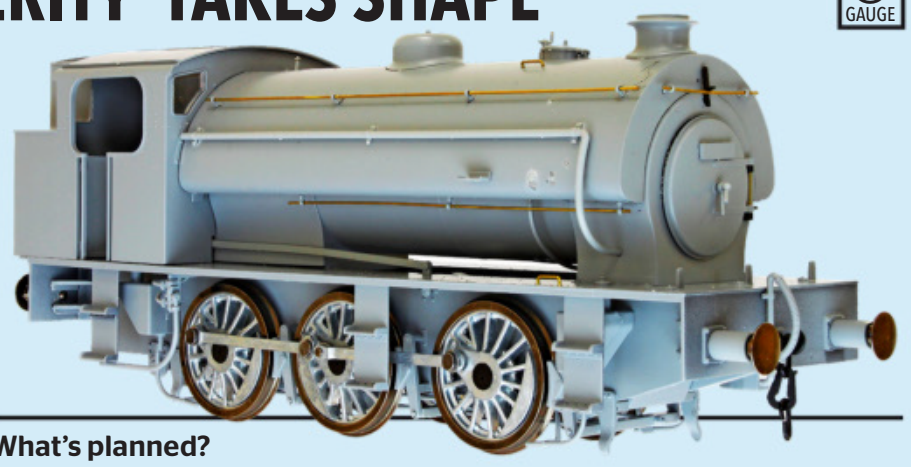
Price: from £629.00 each
Web: *www.heljan.co.uk*

DAPOL’S ‘AUSTERITY’ TAKES SHAPE

O GAUGE

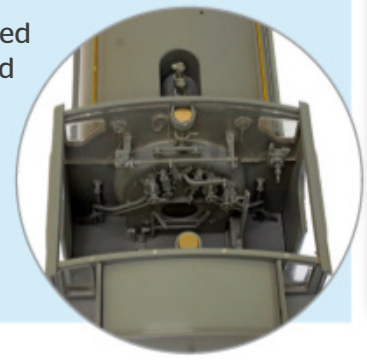
First announced a few months back, Dapol’s ‘J94’ 0-6-0ST has reached the EP stage, giving a clearer idea of what’s in store for 7mm scale modellers. Featuring a fully detailed cab interior and working inside motion, the model will boast a 21pin DCC socket (accessed via the smokebox door), firebox glow effect, posable cab doors and lift-off roof. DCC-ready, DCC-fitted and DCC sound options can be pre-ordered now.

Built initially during the Second World War, the ‘Austerities’ found favour with the LNER, BR and private owners, with examples continuing in industrial service well beyond the end of BR main line steam. Therefore, Dapol’s ‘J94’ is bound to prove popular with steam and diesel enthusiasts.



What’s planned?
- 7S-094-001 ‘J94’, No. 8006, LNER black
- 7S-094-002 ‘J94’, No. 68023, BR black, BRITISH RAILWAYS
- 7S-094-003 ‘J94’, No. 68030, BR black, early crest
- 7S-094-004 ‘J94’, No. 68012, BR black, late crest
- 7S-094-005 ‘J94’, No. 75061, WD black
- 7S-094-006 ‘J94’, No. 15, Wemyss WPR lined brown
- 7S-094-007 ‘J94’, *Whiston*, NCB lined green
- 7S-094-008 ‘J94’, No. 22, United Steel lined red
- 7S-094-009 ‘J94’, No. 71515 Mech Navvies red
- 7S-094-010 ‘J94’, No. 196 *Errol Lonsdale*, LMR lined blue

Price: from £250.00 each
When’s it due? Spring 2023
Availability: Dapol stockists
Web: *www.dapol.co.uk*



In Brief

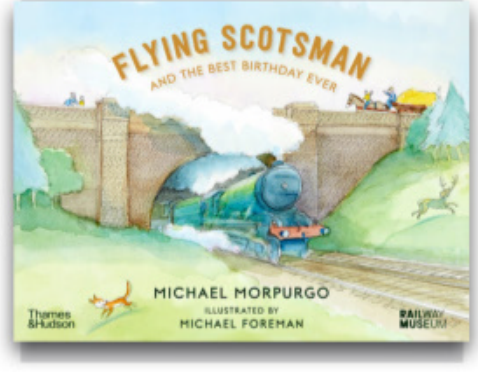


HORNBY SPONSORS ‘SCOTSMAN’ CENTENARY

With the world’s most famous steam locomotive turning 100 in February, *Flying Scotsman* has spent much of this year undergoing a comprehensive overhaul, ready to star in a series of national events during its centenary year. Expected to make its first runs at the Swanage Railway this autumn, things are gearing up for a busy 2023.

Hornby, with an association with *Flying Scotsman* dating back to its first miniature rendition of the LNER locomotive in 1927, has been confirmed as the lead sponsor of ‘Scotsman’s’ centenary programme. Additionally, famous children’s author Michael Morpurgo has written a book, *Flying Scotsman and the Best Birthday Ever*, which will be published by Thames & Hudson. Details of the 2023 programme of events will be announced shortly.





HARDER & STEENBECK









PAINT EASY THE HARDER WAY

www.harder-airbrush.eu

KERNOW'S ANNOUNCES FOUR NEW MODELS AT BIRTHDAY BASH

Kernow Model Rail Centre hosted a 20th anniversary open day at its Camborne store on September 16, with a quartet of exclusive new models announced over the weekend.
Tel: 01209 714099
Web: ***www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com***



KERNOW'S EXHIBITION VAN IMMORTALISED

00 GAUGE

Produced by Oxford Diecast, this exclusive long wheelbase Ford Transit van is based on KMRC's own vehicle, which is a familiar sight parked outside exhibition halls up and down the country or ferrying stock between the warehouse and the two branches in Cornwall and Surrey.

Limited to 1,500 pieces, the 'OO' gauge vans are available exclusively from KMRC.
Model: SP165 Oxford Diecast Ford Transit – Kernow Model Rail Centre
Price: £6.95 each

LSWR COVERED VANS



00 GAUGE

First up is a humble LSWR 10ton covered van in 'O' gauge, representing a number of similar designs built in large numbers between 1885 and 1922. Kernow's tooling suite will cater for the various changes made to the wagons across subsequent batches, including different planking arrangements, doors and other key features. The specification includes a highly detailed body and chassis, prototypical brake gear with safety loops fitted, beam compensation, sprung buffers and a sprung coupling hook fitted with metal three-link couplings.

Many of these wagons passed into the hands of the Southern Railway and some also survived in departmental use into BR days. Kernow's tooling will also allow for the ten similar vans built for the Somerset & Dorset Joint Railway (S&DJR), which were later absorbed into SR stock.

Six livery options are being offered initially and the models have already been produced, being en route to the UK as this issue was being completed. An early bird discount was being offered on models ordered before the wagons came into stock – check the Kernow website or call for further details.

SCOTTISH 'LARGE LOGO' '37/4'



00 GAUGE

Kernow has commissioned an exclusive version of Bachmann Branchline's all-new Class 37, replicating a popular Scottish '37/4' in 1980s 'large logo' blue livery. The English Electric Type 3 emerged from refurbishment as 37418 in 1985 and was named *An Comunn Gaidhealach* the following year. Following transfer to the Railfreight Petroleum sub-sector in 1990, '418' gained the name *Pectinidae*.

The '37' enjoyed a long and varied career, eventually entering preservation in 2008. Now privately owned and operational, 37418 has been returned to 'large logo' blue and re-named *An Comunn Gaidhealach*, which is how Kernow's exclusive model portrays the prototype, complete with modern fittings such as electronic fuel gauge and overhead line warnings.

Sharing the same high specification as Bachmann's own production run of '37s' (see page 90), Kernow's version is available in DCC-ready (£239.95), DCC sound-fitted (£339.95) and DCC sound-fitted deluxe format (£359.95).

GWR150 SPECIAL SULZER TYPE 4



00 GAUGE

In another collaboration with Bachmann, Kernow is offering an exclusive version of the Class 47 as 1980s celebrity '47/4', 47484 *Isambard Kingdom Brunel*. Built at Crewe in 1965, the original D1662 was named after the famous railway engineer later the same year. Indeed, the Western Region was to name a bunch of its Type 4s after GWR icons, including D1660 *City of Truro* and D1663 *Sir Daniel Gooch*.

As part of the GWR's 150th anniversary celebrations in 1985, 47484 was one of four Class 47s to be treated to a coat of GWR lined green livery (along with 47079, 47500 and 47628). The BR nameplates were replaced with traditional GWR-style brass plates, along with brass BR logos and numberplates. Although these brass embellishments were eventually removed, 47484 retained the lined Brunswick green until withdrawal in 2002. After a period of storage, the locomotive was pre-served and is currently awaiting restoration.

Presented in pristine GWR 150th anniversary livery, the Bachmann model features a number of prototype-specific details to match the real 47484, including sealed beam headcode panels at the No. 2 end and a flush headcode panel at the opposite end, while it also carries the correct bufferbeam brackets to denote a Crewe-built Type 4. DCC-ready (£239.95), DCC sound (£339.95) and DCC sound-fitted deluxe (£369.95) versions are available.



MANCHESTER SHOW IS ON!

After being forced to cancel the last two annual shows owing to the Covid-19 pandemic, Manchester Model Railway Society has announced that its 2022 show is to go ahead. Hosted in a larger venue, the event will take place over the weekend of December 10-11 at the Sugden Centre, Sidney Street M1 7HB. The venue is a short walk from both Oxford Road and Piccadilly stations, and a free shuttle bus will be in operation from Piccadilly.

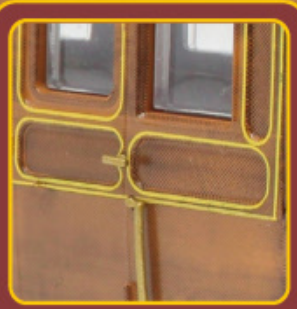
The larger venue will allow more layouts and traders to be accommodated, with a total of 25 layouts booked, across a variety of scales. Admission prices are the same as in 2019, with free entry for accompanied children.

Advance tickets went on sale in early September and ticket holders will be able to enter the venue 45 minutes before the doors open for those paying on entry.
Web: *www.mmrs.co.uk/exhibition*

THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER!



New Dynamometer Cars coming soon!



Now with lining



Accurate roof colour



'Frosted' toilet window



Improved lettering



Grey recording wheel

Three versions to choose from:



No. 23591
(1928 - 1938 condition)



No. 902502
(1946 - 1949 condition)



No. E902502
(Post - 1949 condition)

Last few left!

Order direct form www.rapidotrains.co.uk or your local Rapido stockists

RAPIDO TRAINS UK

TWO NEW BUILDING KITS FROM METCALFE

N GAUGE 00 GAUGE

Metcalfe Models has created a pair of new card building kits, employing the Yorkshire firm's usual die-cut manufacturing process, which greatly speeds up assembly. The kits offer a contrast of building styles, with the Ramshackle Workshop suiting any period from the early 1800s to the present day.



Portraying a stone-built main building, with a brick-built extension and chimney, it's the kind of building that can be found in any town, possibly hidden away down a backstreet or as part of a larger factory complex.

The Municipal Building kit also offers a highly versatile structure, albeit for the post-1960s era. Lending itself to a range of public facilities, such as a small hospital, library, civic centre, school or council offices, the kit is supplied with a variety of door styles and signage.



Both kits are available in 'OO' and 'N' gauges. Look out for more on these kits in next month's *Model Rail*.

Availability: Metcalfe Models stockists
Web: *www.metcalfemodels.com*

SEAFARERS AND PICKETS FOR ANY SCALE

ANY GAUGE

The latest additions to Modelu's range of 3D-printed figures include a number of themed bundle packs, catering for different industries. A topical pack provides a team of striking workers manning a picket line while holding placards. The all-male group includes one figure with a megaphone, and each is wearing a high-visibility tabard.

Various fishing crew bundles are also available, which are ideal for posing on boats or quaysides. Attired in oil skins, sou'westers, cable knit jumpers and bobble hats, there's a choice of resting or working figures, the latter carrying baskets of freshly caught fish, hauling nets and other convincing poses.



Each bundle pack provides five figures and they're available in any scale, from 'N' gauge upwards.





Products:
- 9020 Striking workers bundle
- 9022 Seated crew bundle
- 9026 Crew at rest bundle
- 9027 Fishermen bundle

Price: from £18 per pack
Availability: Modelu
Web: *www.modelu3d.co.uk*

NEW SOURCE FOR CORELESS MOTORS

00 GAUGE

Good quality miniature electric motors have been hard to come by since Mashima ceased production a couple of years ago. Builders of 4mm scale etched locomotive kits have been faced with tracking down ever-depleting stock of Mashima units or trialling a range of other brands that lack the same pedigree.

The folks at OO Works are now offering a supply of the compact coreless motors that it has been using in its own range of assembled locomotives, providing smooth, quiet and powerful performance. The cylindrical body is only 12mm in diameter and 20mm long, with an 8mm long, 1.5mm diameter output shaft.

A pair of short cables are pre-soldered to the motor's contacts and a pack of four tiny mounting screws is also provided. Suitable for DCC operation as well as traditional DC/analogue, the motor boasts a high level of torque. Available in single packs (via eBay only), or in five or ten-packs, which offer a saving, via the OO Works website.

Product: MO5 coreless motor
Price: £9.75 each, plus p&p (bulk discounts available)
Availability: OO Works
Email: *ooworks@btinternet.com*
Tel: 01580 882185
Web: *www.ooworks.co.uk*



LASER-CUT FENCING, SKIPS AND GENERATORS

00 GAUGE O GAUGE

Scale Model Scenery's range of 'O' gauge scenic accessories has expanded to include a pair of rubbish skips, supplied in kit form and rendered in laser-cut fibreboard. The parts slot together nicely to create a pair of sturdy skips, in two different sizes. Once painted, the supplied waterslide decals can be applied to add warning panels and skip hire markings. The skips are also being offered in 'OO', with five skips supplied in each pack.



Also for 7mm scale is a pack of laser-cut post and rail timber fencing, complete with stiles and footpath signs. At a scale 4ft tall, it's ideal for the lineside and many other locations, while each pack provides enough material for over 1.5 metres of fencing. Parts are provided to laminate the posts for greater realism and strength and every second post has an extended tail for mounting into the baseboard.

A useful addition to the 'OO' range is a pack of two modern industrial diesel generators. Assembled from layers of laser-cut fibreboard and printed paper overlays, the models are easy to build and feature impressive chassis detail. Just the thing for a construction site, depot or even a wagon load for a modern engineers' wagon.





Products: LX110-O Rubbish skips (£6.99); LX006-O 4ft post and rail fencing (£12.99); AX184-OO 200kVA Diesel Generators (£4.99)
Availability: Scale Model Scenery
Tel: 01530 456952
Web: *www.scalemodelscenery.co.uk*



ON THE WORKBENCH

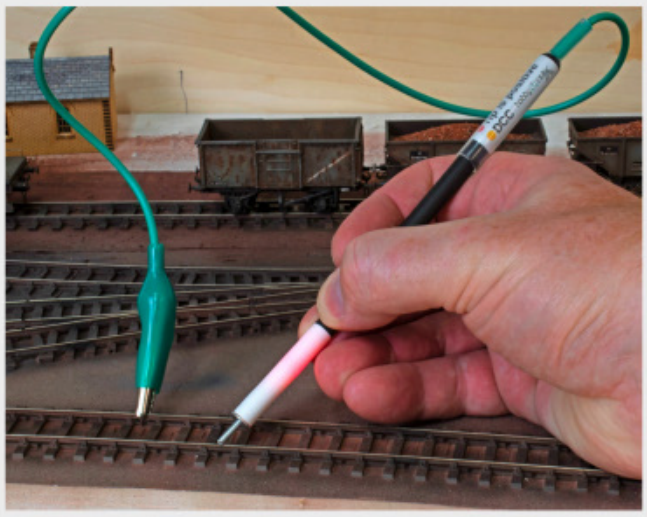
George Dent looks at the new products to land on his workbench this month

TRACK WAND TESTER

Handy diagnostic tools are a welcome addition to any layout builder's toolbox, and this new device from Hobby Trax has proven useful on my own projects. Consisting of a slender wand, with LEDs near the tip, plus a cable and crocodile clip, the tool is great for identifying dead areas of track, especially at points and crossings. No batteries are required, as the tool takes power from the tracks.

Suitable for use on DC and DCC layouts, the LEDs illuminate to reveal the polarity of the DC power (red or green), while on digital layouts, the tool will glow orange to show if power is reaching the rails. This is just the thing for checking your wiring during layout construction or diagnosing faults with track or points already in situ.

Product: Track wand tester
Price: £6.99
Availability: Hobby Trax
Tel: 0345 065 4472
Web: *www.hobbytrax.co.uk*



HIGH-GRIP TWEEZERS



This set of high-quality tweezers from Tamiya feature shallow grooves on the inside faces of the jaw tips, along with inward facing prongs. These additions help greatly when holding round or irregular shaped objects, offering a very strong, secure grip. Measuring 130mm long, the bright steel tool is the perfect size for many modelling tasks and, although pitched mainly at radio control modellers, it has a much broader appeal.

Although the inner prongs make them less suited to holding parts that are easily scratched or damaged, I've found them a great help when positioning plastic rod, tube and wire while building and detailing a range of models. They're also perfect for handling miniature ball bearings. The jaws can comfortably cope with objects up to 10mm wide and, thanks to the shape of the jaws, there's no need for excessive force from the fingers to hold the object tightly, thus reducing fatigue.

Tool: Tamiya 74155 HG Tweezers (grip type)
Price: £24.99
Availability: Tamiya stockists
Web: *www.wonderland models.com*





CURLY CABLE FOR POWERCAB

Users of NCE PowerCab controllers will be interested in this rugged extension cable, pre-fitted with a pair of standard connectors, which does not need the power booster to work. Designed as a more convenient replacement for the supplied cable, Hobby Trax's curly cable stretches from 0.5m to 1.5m and is suitable for all NCE PowerCab controllers (without the power booster).

Products: NCE PowerCab Curly Cable 0.5m
Price: £6.95
Availability: Hobby Trax
Tel: 0345 065 4472
Web: *www.hobbytrax.co.uk*

FLOWERING BUSHES

ANY GAUGE

These bushes, from Busch, are made of a natural sea moss material with delicate and fine branches carrying fine coloured flocking. They can easily be cut into smaller pieces with scissors or gently torn apart in the fingers. One dense piece of the material is supplied, measuring approximately 140mm by 80mm.



Other similar products are also available from Busch, in a number of shades to suit the different seasons, with fine or medium leaf effect. The fine effect is for the smaller scales with medium for 'OO'/'HO' upwards. The material is robust, and these flowering bushes look perfect for recreating a spring scene. ***(PM)***

Product: Busch 3587 Filigree bush purple flowers; 3585 Filigree bush white flowers
Price: £12.49 each
Availability: Busch stockists
Web: *www.goldenvalleyhobbies.com*



FINESCALE HORNBY PRAIRIE TANK CHASSIS KIT

The Brassmasters range of EasiChas kits, designed to upgrade ready-to-run steam locomotives to 'EM'/'P4' standards, has been bolstered by a new set of parts for Hornby's GWR '41XX/51XX/61XX' 2-6-2T Prairie tanks (post-2021).

Etched nickel silver frames are folded to produce a fully sprung chassis, albeit retaining the Hornby chassis block, motor and gears. Parts to create replacement pony and trailing trucks are provided, plus prototypically jointed coupling rods and new brake rigging, brake blocks and hangers. A set of brass axle bearings is provided and just requires replacement wheelsets to complete the conversion.

EM/P4 GAUGE

Product: Brassmasters H251 EasiChas kit for Hornby GWR '61XX' 2-6-2T
Price: £55 plus p&p **Availability:** *www.brassmasters.co.uk*



EURO MOTOR

While most of the model road vehicles in the UK tend to be in die-cast metal, in mainland Europe plastic vehicles are more common. This Ford Kuga by Busch is a good advert for European models, as the moulded plastic body features an impressive amount of refined detail. The imitation alloy wheels are superb and other highlights include tinted glass, wing mirrors, a well-formed front grille and excellent transparent lights. The top of the dashboard is visible through the windscreen and is well shaped around the instrument binnacle.



HO SCALE

Although the car is made for 'HO', it would look fine on a 'OO' layout if placed towards the rear of a layout, which would also disguise the fact that it's also left-hand drive! ***(PM)***

Product: Busch 53500 Ford Kuga
Price: £18.99
Availability: Busch stockists
Web: *www.goldenvalleyhobbies.com*

EXHIBITION DIARY – SEPTEMBER 2022 – OCTOBER 2022

(ALL SUBJECT TO GOVERNMENT GUIDANCE ON COVID-19)

October 1

HILLINGDON, LONDON. Hillingdon Railway Modellers Test Track Open Day, Yiewsley Baptist Church Hall (side entrance), 74 Colham Avenue, Yiewsley, Hillingdon, London UB7 8HF. **Time:** 1000-1500. **Admission:** £5. Please note that this is NOT an exhibition, but an opportunity to meet fellow modellers and test out your models. **Web:** *http://www.hillingdonrailwaymodellers.co.uk.* **Tel:** 020 8368 4090.

MARCH, CAMBRIDGESHIRE. March & District MRC Open Day, March Scout Hut, Mill View (near Sainsburys), March, Cambridgeshire PE15 8SY. Time: 1000-1600. **Admission:** £1. **Web:** *mdmrc.net*

SHEFFIELD, SOUTH YORKSHIRE. Sheffield Model Railway Exhibition, Grenoside Community Centre, Main Street, Sheffield S35 8PR. **Time:** 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adults £5, 5-16s £2, under-5s free. **Contact:** 07903 272049. **Web:** *www.sheffieldmrs.co.uk*

WELLINGTON, SHROPSHIRE. Telford Railway Modellers Group Annual Exhibition, Sports Hall, Charlton Academy, Apley Ave, Wellington, Shropshire TF1 3FA. **Time:** 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adults £6, child £2, family (2+2) £14.

October 1 & 2

FOLKESTONE, KENT. Folkestone Hythe & District Model Railway Club, Leas Cliff Hall, The Leas, Folkestone, Kent, CT20 2DZ. **Times:** 1000-1700 both days. **Admission:** Adults £7.50, Children £3, Family £19. **Web:** *www.folkestone-mrc.com*

WORTHING, WEST SUSSEX. Worthing MRC Annual Exhibition 2022, Durrington High School, The Boulevard, Worthing, West Sussex, BN13 1LA. **Times:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adults: £5, accompanied children free. **Tel:** 07970 633908. **Email:** *exhibitions@worthingmrc.co.uk* **Web:** *www.worthingmrc.co.uk*

October 8

ROWLEY REGIS, WEST MIDLANDS. Cradley Heath MRC – 9th Annual Exhibition, St. Michael's Church of England High School, Curral Road, Rowley Regis, West Midlands B65 9AN. **Time:** 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adult £6.50, Child £3.50, Family £15.00, under-5 free.

WATFORD, HERTFORDSHIRE. The Southwest Herts MRS Exhibition, All Saints Church Hall, Horseshoe Lane, Leavesden, WD25 0LU. **Times:** 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adults £4, children £1, accompanied children under 15 – up to 2 free with each adult. **Web:** *www.southwesthertsmrs.org.uk.* **Email:** *jhdavy1@virginmedia.com* **Tel:** 07783 823457.

October 8 & 9

ALDERSHOT, HANTS. Farnham and District MRC 47th Annual Exhibition, Alderwood Leisure Centre, Tongham Road, Aldershot GU12 4AS. **Times:** Sat: 1000-1700, Sun: 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adults £8, Children £2, Family £18. **Web:** farnhammrc.org.uk

KIRKBY IN ASHFIELD, NOTTS. Elizabethan Railway Society Annual Exhibition, The Summit Centre, Lowmoor Road, Kirkby in Ashfield, NG17 7LL. **Times:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £5, Accompanied under-16s free. **Tel:** 01623 628877. **Web:** *www.elizabethanrailwaysociety.com*

NORTHGATE, WAKEFIELD. Wakefield Railway Modellers' Society 59th Model Railway Show, Queen Elizabeth Grammar School Sports Hall, Northgate, Wakefield WF1 3QX. **Times:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adults £8, Children 12-16yrs £2, Accompanied children free (max 2 per adult). **Web:** *www.wakefieldrms.org*

SHILDON, CO. DURHAM. Shildon Model Railway Club's 35th Autumn Exhibition, The Locomotion Museum, Dale Road, Shildon DL4 2RE. **Times:** 1000-1700 both days. **Tel:** Robert Arrand on 07564 301487, **Email:** *robertedwardarrand@yahoo.co.uk*

October 15

HADDENHAM, BUCKINGHAMSHIRE. Risborough & District MRC, Haddenham Model Railway Exhibition 2022, Haddenham Village Hall, Banks Road, Haddenham Buckinghamshire HP17 8EE. **Times:** 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adult £5 (18+), Child £1 (5-17). **Email:** *risexmanager@rdmrc*.org.uk **Web:** *www.rdmrc.org.uk*

October 15 & 16

CORBY, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE. Corby and District Model Railway Society Exhibition 2022, Ex-Servicemen's Club, Lloyds Road, Corby NN17 1AP. **Times:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adults £4, Senior Citizens £3, Child £2, Family (2+2) £10.

DUNDEE, SCOTLAND. Dundee Model Railway Exhibition 2022, Dundee MRC, The Ardler Community Complex, Turnberry Avenue, Dundee DD2 3TP. **Times:** 1000-1630 both days. **Admission:** Adult £5, Child £3 50, Family £12, under-5s free. **Tel:** 07497 919817. **Email:** *dundeemrc@outlook.com* **Web:** *www.dundeemrc.uk*

HARTLEPOOL, CO. DURHAM. Hartlepool Model Railway Show, Hartlepool College of Further Education, Stockton Street, Hartlepool TS24 7LB. **Times:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adults £6.50, child (3+) £4.50, Concessions (65+) £5.50, Family Tickets (2+3) £20

UCKFIELD, EAST SUSSEX. Uckfield Model Railway Club's Model Railway Exhibition, Uckfield Civic Centre, Civic Approach, Uckfield, East Sussex TN22 1AE. **Times:** 1000-1700 both days. **Admission:** Adult £9, Accompanied children free. **Tel:** 01903 745759. **Email:** *adrianmc@uckfieldmrc.co.uk* **Web:** *www.uckfieldmrc.co.uk*

October 16

KIDLINGTON, OXFORD. Oxford & District Model Railway Club OXRAIL2022, Edward Feild School, Bicester Road, Kidlington, Oxford, OX5 2LG. **Time:** 1030-1600. **Admission:** Adults £6, Children free. **Web:** *oxfordmrc.org.uk* **Email:** *andrewburchett01@gmail.com*

REEPHAM, NORWICH. Whitwell & Reepham MRC, The Sidings Function Room, Whitwell & Reepham Station, Whitwell Rd, Reepham, Norwich, NR10 4GA. **Time:** 1030-1630. **Admission:** Adults: £2.50 Children £1 (under-5s free). **Email:** *robertewles79@gmail.com* **Tel:** 01603 871694. **Web:** *www.whitwellstation.com*

October 22 & 23

BURNLEY, LANCASHIRE. Lancashire and Yorkshire DCC Model Rail Group, Burnley Masonic Hall, Nelson House, Nelson Square, BB11 1LA. **Times:** 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adults £7, accompanied children £1. **Tel:** 07918 627448/01706 828868. **Web:** *www.lydcc.org.uk*

...and finally

Unusual scenes captured by the lens of **Chris Nevard**...

Local scoundrel and smooth-talking ladies' man Terry Tuttle Thomas-Smythe loves to speed around the country lanes in his sporty red Triumph. Finally, the local police managed to apprehend him on his regular route over the railway. To be doubly sure, they parked an engine on the crossing should he try to smash through the level crossing gates. Gotcha! Try and smooth-talk your way out of that one mister!





New GT3 Liveries

Due to the success of our GT3 in BR Blue, we have had a lot of interest in the more 'never ran in' liveries. Therefore, we would like to announce 3 new liveries for our GT3. **LMS Black, BR Black early crest and BR Green late crest.**

These new liveries will only be available in a very limited run, and these will be available in **DCC Ready and DCC sound.** We will also be making the original prototype Brown, these will be a limited run and will sell fast.

Delivery is expected October 2022.

Reserve Your's NOW

KRModels ESU

Order now at www.krmodels.co.uk

Staff Show & Tell

On the (scrap) wagon

George Dent has been recycling leftover plastic waste to create more loads for his expanding fleet of scrap wagons. And he's discovered a timely coincidence…

Having picked up a couple of pre-owned Bachmann POA/SSA scrap metal wagons recently, suitable loads were required to help them blend with my existing fleet. I've been aiming to assemble around a dozen of these wagons, with the eventual hope of building a scrap metal facility on a future layout.

As well as the Bachmann Branchline wagons, I also have a few Cambrian kits knocking around too, which portray a slightly different version of these distinctly utilitarian vehicles. Maybe they're a prime candidate for building over the coming dark evenings?

The pristine wagons certainly need weathering, to match my other stock, but the loads have been created first. I demonstrated how I create my scrap loads back in the February 2016 issue of *Model Rail* (MR218), and I'm still using the same methods and materials. Whenever I build a plastic kit or work with plastic components, I keep all waste material, including the sprues. This waste is stored in a lidded container and, after it has been chopped up into random shapes and sizes, it can be bonded together in heaps. After painting and weathering, the material can look highly effective, especially when given a textured rust finish, with metallic highlights. Naturally, it avoids plastic waste entering landfill, so I feel like I'm doing a good deed for the planet, as well as enhancing my models for free.

Coincidentally, I've been studying old issues of *Model Rail* recently, partly due to our 25-year anniversary this month. While glancing through the very first standalone issue (Autumn 1997), I came across a review of Bachmann's POA/SSA scrap metal wagons, which had just been released. Chris Leigh finishes his review by saying "It is particularly pleasing to be able to review a model of such quality at a very reasonable price". The wagons still hold up well although, if being tooled for today's market, there would likely be more underframe detail and superior coupling mounts.

Chris also remarked that "Making miniature scrap loads should be a challenge!". Indeed it is, but it's really good fun and not as difficult as it may look. If you have a need for a scrap metal load for any kind of open wagon, why not have a go?



George has been slowly amassing – and upgrading – a fleet of POA/SSA wagons, from RTR models and kits. Once loaded with recycled plastic waste, they make for an interesting post-1980s freight train.

STEP BY STEP



1



2



3



4

Step 1 Rather than throw it away, I try and save all waste plastic during my modelling work, whether it be from kits, scrap models or offcuts of plastic card, strip or tube. It's chopped up roughly with a set of shears and stored in a container until required. Having added to my collection of SSA/POA scrap carriers, I needed some extra loads. A former is created from thick plastic card, with spacers added to prop the 'floor' about 10mm below the top of the wagon.

Step 2 After chopping the plastic into irregular shapes and sizes, it can be gradually built up into mounds atop the former, secured with liquid poly cement. Things can get very smelly, so always work in a well-ventilated area. Place the more interesting shapes around the top of the pile, such as wheels, gears, girder sections or anything that looks vaguely recognisable as mechanical parts.

Step 3 The final touches are created using a profile cutting tool (available from model shops and craft stores). The hook-type blade can be drawn along a scrap of plastic card to create long coils of material, akin to metal swarf from machining processes. Again, fix it into position with liquid poly cement and leave overnight to harden.

Step 4 After a coat of black primer, sprayed from an aerosol, the scrap is painted in various layers and shades of rust-coloured acrylics. Adding a little dry pigment, of a similar hue, will add some grit and texture to the paint, for a heavier corroded effect. Finally, gently dry-brush the material with a metallic shade of 'steel' or 'iron' paint. This helps to pick out the fine



The Bachmann Branchline POA/SSA wagons were reviewed in the first issue of *Model Rail*, back in 1997.

Chris has been busy laying track in his cabin...

Work continues in my garden cabin with the aim of getting at least a loop of track and the electrics installed for winter. At the time of writing, the fiddleyard is complete and I'm starting work on the gradients at both ends to bring the track to scenic level. This is taking a lot of time as the need for re-spacing the sleepers in the scenic section to 1:76 scale takes approximately half an hour per yard of track. No doubt I will get faster the more I do, but the first few are taking a long time. Getting the cabin connected to the mains electricity is the big task for the remainder of the year before the weather gets worse. At the moment, I'm running an extension cable from the house, which is fine, but once the temperature drops I'm not going to want windows open. I'd better get digging that trench!

Chris Gadsby





5

detail, but also gives the plastic parts more of a metallic appearance.

Step 5 My loads are made to be removable, so the wagon fleet can run as empties or loaded. Therefore, they need to be a tidy fit inside the wagons, but not too snug. A little fettling and test-fitting is recommended before the painting and weathering stage.

Step 6 With loads created for my latest acquisitions, the wagons are ready for weathering to match the rest of my scrap fleet.



6

Show & Tell

The place to share your projects with the *Model Rail* community.

Making a start... at 71

I would like to congratulate the *Model Rail* team for an excellent magazine. Its articles and photographs have given me the inspiration and confidence to build my first layout at the age of 71. I retired a couple of years ago and this was top of my list – you could say it was on my bucket list.

I received a basic Hornby train set when I was 11 or 12 with a loop of track, two manual points and a diesel-hauled freight train, which I called my 'long shunter' because that's what it looked like. I still have that locomotive, wagons and track which has moved house several times with me, all packed away safe. The engine doesn't work but sits on a siding on my new layout. The track is as good as the day I received it and I have used some of it on my layout.

My layout is not the biggest (8ft by 5ft), nor is it the best, but I'm proud to say it's all my own work. I chose digital for the track/locomotives and analogue for the points. Being a retired electrical engineer, the electrics held no mysteries for me. This layout sits in a corner of a loft conversion.

My favourite part of the layout is the gradient which starts on the outside loop and rises to a higher level, where it crosses the other two loops before returning to ground level to form the third and inside loop. I was a bit wary about this but bought a pre-shaped polystyrene gradient former which has worked well. I have kept the locomotives, carriages and wagons on the small side to help them scale the gradient and give the layout a rural feel.



I don't think I'll be building another layout, but may extend the present one. My youngest grandson, who is nine years old, is showing an interest, so I may have a little helper. Once again, thank you for all the help your magazine has given me and keep up the good work.

Bill Thomson, Edinburgh

In praise of paper

It was interesting to read about the gentleman in the Czech Republic making models from paper (*MR*303). My father and I have been making locomotives and stock to 2.5in gauge, largely from paper, since the early 1970s. This was once a popular hobby, starting in Victorian times, and known as cardboard engineering.

We exhibit our models at various exhibitions, including the Hornby open weekend at Margate a few years ago. We will be at the Ashford 180 event on November 19-20, which celebrates 180 years of Ashford's railway history.

Nigel & Bob Pryor





Café culture

After reading George's feature on re-purposed vans, I have a more contemporary idea: a pop-up café. There are two such outlets on the former Folkestone Harbour branch, while the old signal box is now Bobbies Bakehouse!

Mike Howell, Folkestone.





Bath Green Park

My ‘OO’ gauge model measures 15.5ft by 6.5ft wide, and is based on Bath Green Park in 1960. Because the station was a terminus, use has been made of the spur to the bonded warehouse to create a loop so that a train can circulate the model to provide more interest.

The primary focus of the model is the Midland and S&D engine sheds and the trackwork, although heavily compressed, is reasonably faithful to the original. Also included are short lengths of the station arrival and departure platforms, complete with a plastic and metal model of the train shed profile. There’s also a long stretch of the River Avon, plus railway bridges, housing, industrial buildings representing Victoria engineering works, landscaping and numerous dioramas.

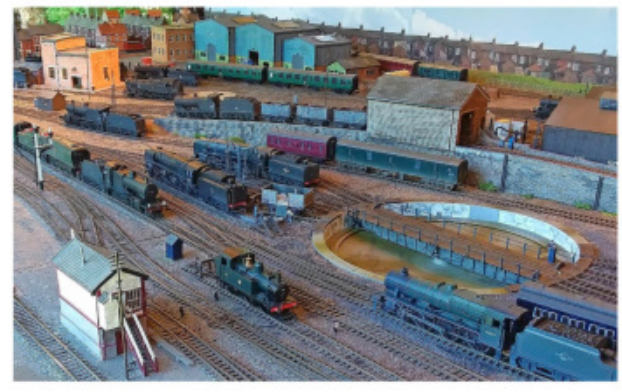
The model uses analogue cab control and the trackwork has almost 60 section switches to facilitate typical locomotive movements on shed. Electrically, therefore, it is a complicated model. A track mimic panel helps with point setting and cab control aspects. Model lighting is provided within houses, the sheds and station and across the layout.

Locomotives and rolling stock are typical of the period. Most of the locomotives are the same classes found at Bath in 1960 and some have the engine numbers and shed code appropriate to Bath at that time. Carriages include special editions from Hornby and Bachmann for the ‘Pines Express’ and Southern coaches built specifically for the S&D.

The model is nearing completion, but outstanding tasks include:

- Point rodding local to the signal box.
- Development of the boat road wharf.
- Shed/station sounds appropriate to the location.
- Some locomotive re-numbering/weathering.
- Quadrant electric signalling from Dapol (Midland when available).
- Minor landscaping and finishing details.

Geoff Noble





DMG electech

DMG Technical Limited

The best choice for electronic parts and spares

DMG Technical Ltd
Unit10 Glan y Llyn Ind Est
Taffs Well, Cardiff
CF15 7JD
Tel 02920 813136

Looking for a new controller
Get the one that can do it all !

The LD101 Dual Mode Controller from ANE MODEL



DC or DCC no problem

Now you can change those DC locos to DCC at your leisure

keep that cherished DC loco DC

Simply select mode on the control module.

Control your DC locos in the normal way select direction and turn the dial

Park or move them on an isolated section or siding .

Press DCC button and control your DCC locos and accessories.

Now you have a full fuction DCC controller Thats Fully NMRA compatible

DCC Mode functions include

Two speed modes 28 and 128 step

Full function mode F0 to F28

CV adjust mode on main line

Settings for CV long address mode

Consist Function

Recall Function

Accessory Control



LD101 set includes
Mains Transformer
Main control box
Handheld controller
1.5m control cable
Mains lead
User Manual

Over 300 units sold

LD101 Dual Mode starter set £129.99

Special offer LD101 set and 5 electech decoders (8 or 21 pin any mix) £220.00

8 Amp power booster stock expected soon

More new products coming soon

DMG electech ***sole uk Distributor*** *Trade enquiry's welcome*



Mini plier set
£10.99



Street lighting
from £6.99

Visit our website

Equipment Boxes : Control Relays: Transformers

Bridge Rectifiers : Cutting Mats : power supplies

Fuses: Panel meters : Motors: LED's : Tools

Layout wire : Connectors : Fuses

Thermal cutouts : Modules

And so much more !

Orders received before 2.00pm despatched same day



Layout wire
from £1.70 10m
£10.99 -100m



Static grass
aplicators from
£24.99

Telephone orders welcome

www.dmgelectech.co.uk

P & P £ 3.75 Free on orders over £100

E-mail: **Sales@dmgelectech.co.uk**

Tel: **02920 813136**

Remember advice is free and just an e-mail or phone call away



Inside track with Ben Ando

The Death of the Hobby... again!

Ben Ando is the founder of Revolution Trains and a regular contributor to *Model Rail*.

For ‘N’ gauge enthusiasts like me, The International N Gauge Show (TINGS) in early September is traditionally the event that signals the beginning of the Autumn ‘show season.’

For most of us, railway modelling tends to take a bit of a back seat during the summer months.

Running trains in a stifling loft loses its appeal when the weather outside is as glorious as it has been this summer, however the return of cooler temperatures during this season of mists and mellow fruitfulness, as Keats put it, tends to take us back to our trains.

This year’s TINGS was indicative of the obvious recovery the hobby is enjoying as the effects of the pandemic abate, and the Revolution display stand was lively all weekend with a steady procession of those keen to ask us about progress on existing projects or find out what’s new.

However, our visitor numbers seemed dwarfed by the many crowding round the stalls either side of us – Cheltenham Models and Rails of Sheffield – and that I saw around the other retailers around the show selling new and used models.

Clearly, there were plenty of people enjoying their modelling and on the lookout for both the latest ‘N’ gauge releases and, perhaps, a bargain or two as well.

For obvious reasons, the ongoing popularity of railway modelling is good news for me, and yet frequently in conversations, or in online discussions, we see reference to the ‘death of the hobby.’

It baffles me that many seem to take a perverse pleasure in talking down what is, to me, one of the greatest pastimes in the world, combining as it does artistry, technical skills, an eye for detail or accuracy and project management skills that might shame many in business.

I am not aware of other hobbies suffering such ongoing existential angst – certainly none of my golfing friends discuss the ‘death’ of golf – and yet for as long as I can remember we’ve had doom-mongers telling us that computer games, or a lack of practical skills, or high prices will cause railway modelling to wither away.

> **“I am not aware of other hobbies suffering such ongoing existential angst”**





A steady stream of visitors called by the Revolution Trains stand at the recent TINGS event, where various new product samples were on display.

Why is this?

My feeling is that it is generational. It is often said that anything that was already invented when you were born is just normal; anything invented when you’re aged 40 or younger is exciting and new, and anything invented when you’re older than that is frightening and baffling.

There are many exceptions to the rule, but I see very few over-60s eagerly controlling their trains via an iPhone, and few under-40s still swearing by their H&M Duette. Yet I see enthusiasts of both age groups – and others – enjoying the hobby in their own way.

For some, developments such as DCC sound or automated train operation will seem pointless and gimmicky; others may feel that increasing levels of detail are making models too fragile for their needs.

As a manufacturer we try to find the right balance between exciting new innovations and the comfort of familiarity.

But wherever the truth lies, what isn’t in doubt is that there are more manufacturers, producing more models, of a higher quality and wider range of prototypes, than ever before.

This isn’t the death of the hobby: it’s a glorious rebirth.



Subscribe to MODEL RAIL for just £4.30 a month!*



"*Model Rail* magazine's ethos is to encourage modellers of all ages and abilities to enjoy the world's greatest creative hobby.

Each month, we offer you unrivalled coverage of the most compelling layouts, plus all the latest news, independent reviews and a healthy dose of prototype inspiration. We're happy to answer your modelling questions and provide plenty of clear, step-by-step demonstrations, equipping you with the confidence to have a go yourself." *George*

SUBSCRIBE BY PHONE OR ONLINE QUOTE: **ZIAA**

01858 438884

Lines open Mon-Fri 0830-2130, Sat 0800-1600

www.greatmagazines.co.uk/



PRINT

£4.30 a month when you pay by recurring direct debit *

DIGITAL

£3.99 a month when you pay by recurring direct debit *

SUBSCRIBER BENEFITS

- Read the latest model reviews
- FREE delivery/instant download to your smartphone or tablet
- Get involved in the world's greatest hobby

Call 01858 438884 for our latest digital offers



FOR OVERSEAS PRICES PLEASE CALL: **+44 1858 438828**

modelrail

Terms & Conditions: Subscriptions will start with the next available issue. The minimum term is 12 months. This offer closes on December 31 2022. This offer cannot be used in conjunction with any other offer. Cost from landlines for 01 numbers per minute are (approximately) 2p to 10p. Cost from mobiles per minute (approximately) 10p to 40p. Costs vary depending on the geographical location in the UK. You may get free calls to some numbers as part of your call package – please check with your phone provider. Order lines open 8am-9.30pm (Mon-Fri), 8am-4pm (Sat). UK orders only. Overseas? Phone +44 1858 438828. Calls may be monitored or recorded for training purposes. For full terms and conditions please visit: *www.greatmagazines.co.uk/offer-terms-and-conditions*

Ore inspiring

Returning to the hobby after a break lasting some years, **Tom Blount** plunged head-first into a very different modelling world from the one he remembered, and ended up with this scratchbuilt 'N' gauge exhibition star.

Words: **Chris Gadsby** Photography: **Chris Nevard**



1



What makes this layout great?

Our aim with model railways is to create a snapshot of either the real world or what we believe the real world could look like. Tom has done a great job of this as it looks as though somebody has just taken an aerial photograph of an active scene.



Have you ever done something just to practise your skills, and it went so well that you thought, 'actually I'm going to make that the real thing'? If so, did that practice ever turn into an exhibition layout? Well for Tom Blount both of these were true, and his 'N' gauge layout 'Meldon West' is now starting to make a name for itself on the exhibition circuit.

"I built a lot of layouts when I was younger but everything was boxed up in my late teens and early twenties when I began chasing a career and other life events got in the way. When I moved into a flat with my wife I got everything out again and put the test track I had up in the spare room. Of course, the advances in model railways over the last decade or so have been so substantial that a lot of the techniques I used are outdated and nowhere near as realistic as could be achieved now. I wanted to check that my enjoyment of the hobby remained intact from the break before trying something big and never getting it finished, so, inspired by the quirky dioramas built by Chris Nevard, I started a 3ft by 1ft scene of my own that would allow me to try out these new techniques and concentrate on the detail of a small scene rather than skimp on something big."

Most people start with something relatively straightforward when getting back into a hobby after a long time away, and in model railway terms that could be using off-the-shelf track or building a card kit to get back into the swing of things. When Tom began work on 'Meldon West', he decided that everything apart ➤

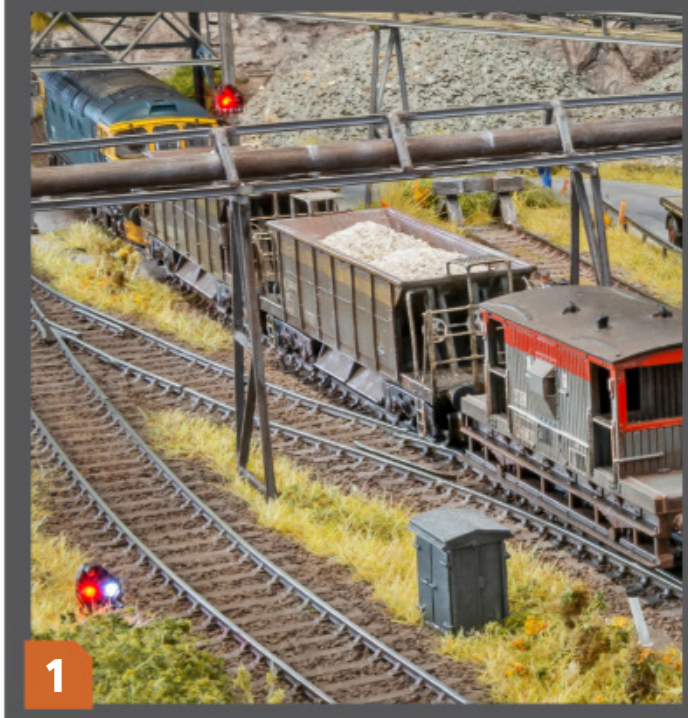




"Inspired by the quirky dioramas built by Chris Nevard, I started a 3ft by 1ft scene of my own"



3 things we like



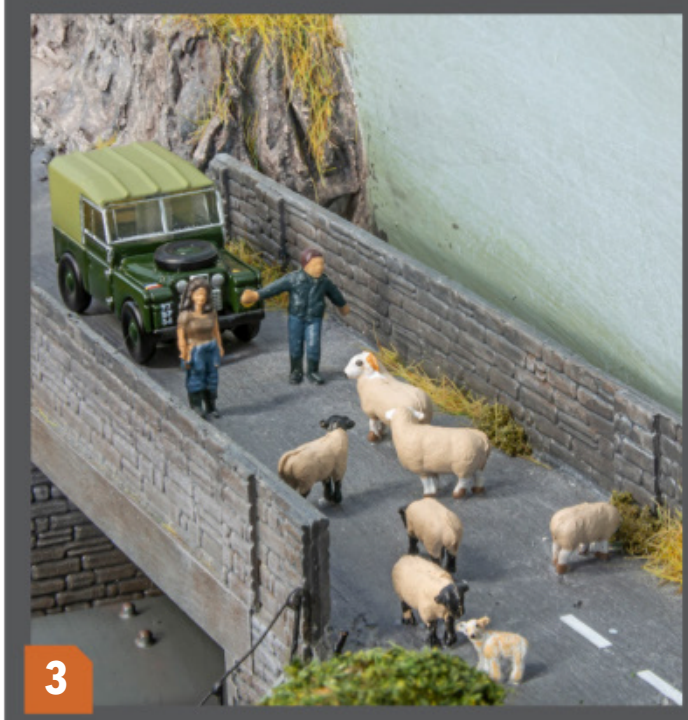
1

All of the signals are scratchbuilt from tiny LEDs and some brass and plastic card.



2

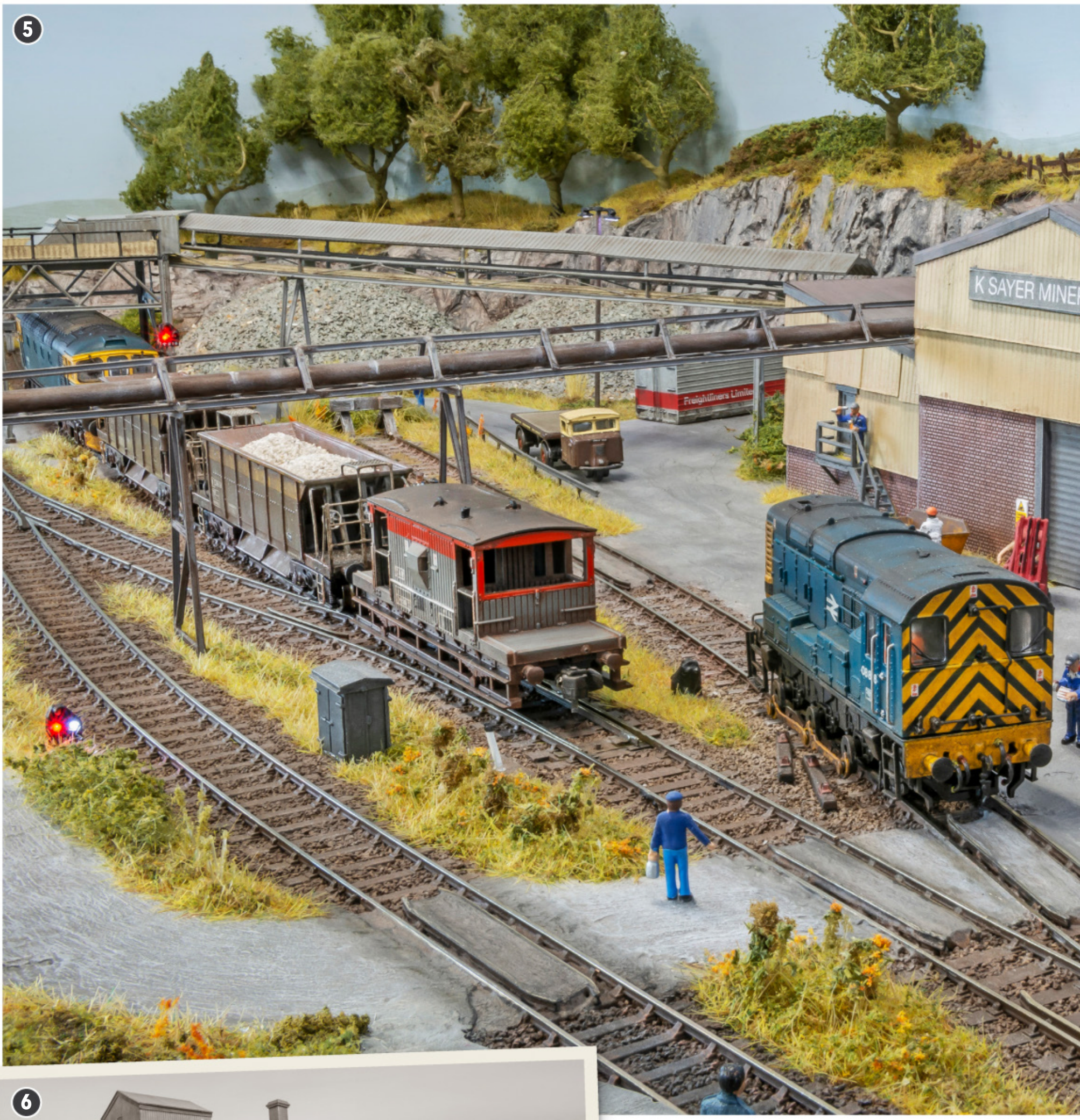
Tom uses live frog points to avoid his locomotives stalling at slow speed.



3

These two look as though they're having a tough time herding their sheep.

5



6



from the rolling stock and track was to be built from scratch, and even the latter comes from a kit, rather than off-the-shelf.

"I was keen to dive right back into the hobby and do it to its fullest but had to learn right from the beginning. For example, DCC wasn't around when I left the hobby and I had no idea what it was. I forced myself to learn it by stripping down model locomotives, learning how they worked and putting them back together – not very successfully at first, I must add. Thankfully, I improved over time and was able to get realistic running across my fleet."

With his 'N' gauge locomotives now running nicely along his test tracks, Tom could begin to









fine-tune his plan and build his finescale Code 40 track.

"The track is my favourite part of the layout because it took me so long to get right but also because people are amazed that it's 'N' gauge when they see pictures. I don't find the off-the-shelf Peco track to be very realistic so decided that building it by hand would be the better way to go. The point kits were challenging and I recall completely ruining the first kit I tried to build and throwing it in the bin. Fortunately, I was able to quickly learn from my mistakes and the rest went together relatively easily, I just wish I had more patience so that I didn't try to always rush the second half, but now that it's all laid and painted the track is easily my favourite part of 'Meldon West'. To aid the ➤


10
K SAYER MINERALS
47 035



realism during an exhibition I use Cobalt slow action point motors to switch the points and make it truer to how it would have been in real life."

STORY TIME

With the track complete Tom could begin bringing his quarry scene to life, starting with a backstory.

"It's a fictitious layout but rather than being entirely imaginary it's more of a 'what if' scenario, as I've based it around Meldon quarry which was planned to be extended at some point. It shut down before the expansion happened but in my world it remained operational into the Sectorisation era. My favourite livery is the BR blue in which almost everything was painted, but I also can't wait for Revolution Trains to bring out its Class 59 so that will push the end year a bit closer towards the present."

As with all quarries the line sits below the surrounding landscape to pull the ore out from the bottom. That means a lot of exposed rock faces, but rather than using the more traditional method of plaster, Tom elected for a different method in order to keep the weight as low as possible.

"As with the vast majority of exhibition layouts weight is important, so I created the rock face from









FACTFILE: 'MELDON WEST'

Gauge and scale: 2mm:1ft, 9mm scale, 'N'

Size: 5ft by 1ft

Track: Code 40 Finescale

Power and control: DCC

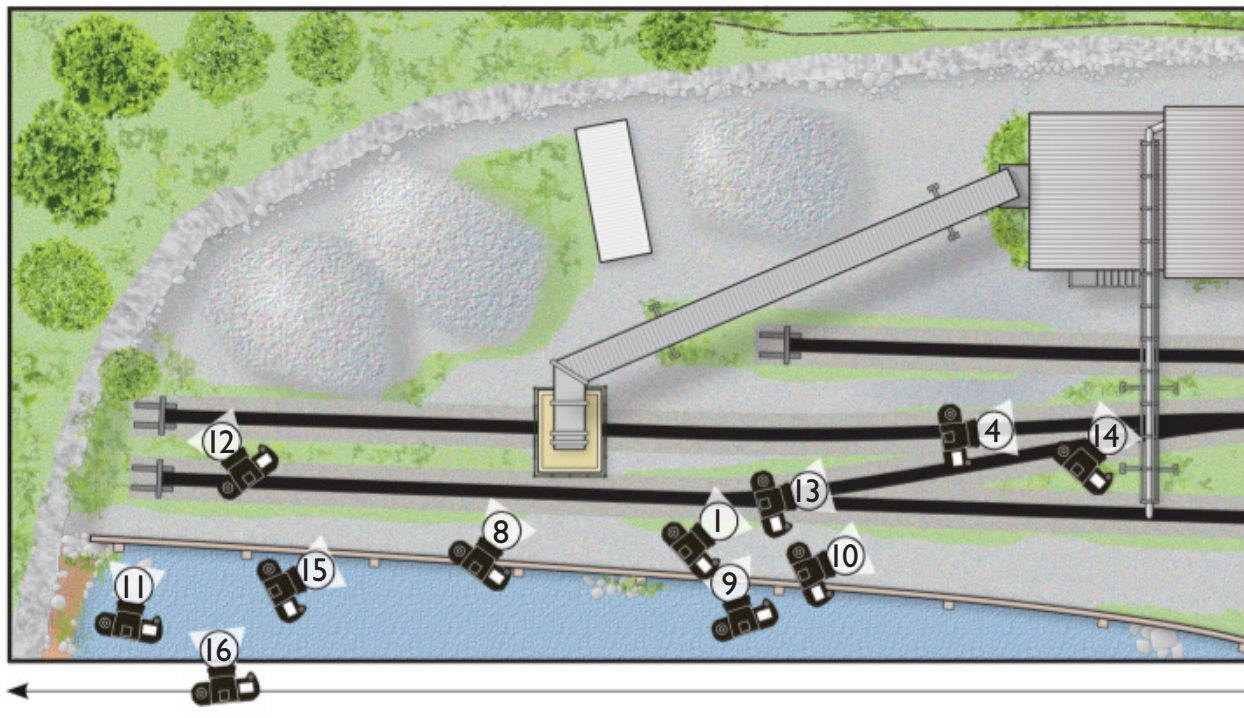
Time to build: Two years



MODELLER CV: TOM BLOUNT

If I'm not busy working on a model railway I get some fresh air by walking in some of the picturesque parts of the country and going on camping holidays with my wife.

Artwork: **Andrew Mackintosh**



5mm foamboard that can be easily carved to create the contours. Later, kitchen roll soaked in PVA glue was added over the top and a thin layer of plaster of Paris mixed with PVA was added to the top of that to give me the same effect as a full plaster mould, but without the weight. As it was drying I carved it to look like rocks and then applied four washes of various browns and greys until I was happy. I'm a bit of a perfectionist when it comes to that sort of thing, and nowhere is that more true than with the buildings."

One of the reasons it took Tom two years to complete 'Meldon West' was the buildings, of which many early attempts ended up in the bin.

"I used plastic card and embossed sheets to get the desired look but since I was re-learning techniques I kept getting better every time and wasn't happy with the original results. I think some of the buildings on there are versions nine or ten!"

Despite 'Meldon West' being a practice layout the results are so good that Tom was invited to an exhibition last year at Leamington Spa, which he described as a "tough couple of days and not just a case of turning up and playing trains for two days" as he first thought. It didn't put him off though, and he's already looking forward to the next one, so keep an eye out as you might just see it at your next show. There's also a lesson for all of us in that just because you're doing something for the first time doesn't automatically mean it's going to be bad – it might just be exhibition quality. MR

A tale of two ENGINES

The Brush Type 2 remains one of our oldest main line diesel designs, but it's not the locomotive it started out as. **Chris Gilson** looks at a stalwart from the Pilot Scheme.

The British Railways Pilot Scheme of 1955 featured the proposal for what came to be known as the Brush Type 2 diesel-electric, with work embarking on a locomotive that would retain a main line presence well into the 21st Century. Loughborough-based Brush Traction had already proved its expertise with the new form of motive power after the 1953 export to Ceylon of 25 diesel engines powered by the JVS12T engine manufactured by Mirrlees, Bickerton & Day (MBD). Known as the 'J' engine, this 'V-form' design had been developed for the Admiralty with potential for three to 16 cylinders as needed. Of the Ceylon order, once teething troubles had been weeded out, the fleet ran 234,000 miles in a year with no failures and an average availability of 87%. It was natural that when Brush stepped up to be a contender for the home market, it would choose a tried and tested engine.

> "Brush Type 2s were unique among designs of their time, in their use of an A1A-A1A arrangement"

The design of the locomotive was overseen by consultant E.G.M. Wilkes, although his initial proposal was altered by the British Transport Commission's Public Relations Department, and BR's Design Office before construction began. When the final design was approved it featured an aesthetically boxy body shape featuring cluttered front ends. Aside from lots of prominent footsteps, lamp irons, handrails and marker lights, the initial engines also featured the disc marker system of train identification. Internally, Brush Traction opted for an American design of Woodward engine governor and its own generator, auxiliary generator and traction motors. Multiple working was to be carried out using the Red Circle system, while top speed was initially a comfortable 75mph. All the pilot engines, and subsequently the rest of the type, carried steam heat boilers, being fitted with the reliable Spanner 'Swirlyflow' model and were the first of the new mixed traffic diesels to enter service so equipped.

The Brush Type 2s were unique among main line designs of their time, in their use of an A1A-A1A arrangement. This stemmed from BR's insistence on maximum axle loadings of 18.5 tons, which needed to be balanced across two three-axle Commonwealth bogies. As a result, only the two outer axles on each bogie were powered, and when complete the locomotive was a hefty 104.7 tons, a remarkable weight when compared with other Type 2 designs which were considerably lighter. Incidentally, construction of the bogies was partially sub-contracted to Stafford-based W.G. Bagnall, being some of the last orders to emerge from its famous Castle Works site. Eventually, 263 of the class were built in batches, numbering D5500-5699, and D5800-5862. The last was delivered in 1962.

By March 1957 the final design had been agreed upon, although some last-minute tinkering continued with both internal and external fittings, such as the horn location. Upon completion, the first of the class, D5500 (later to become 31018 under TOPS), was handed over to British Railways at Loughborough on October 31 1957. However, a slight pall was cast over the occasion by



Just ten days since being delivered, Sheffield Darnall's Brush Type 2 D5858 rests at Blackpool Central shed on September 30 1962. PETER FILTON/RAIL PHOTOPRINTS



Sporting the original disc headcodes and 'skinhead'-style horn grille atop the cab roof, 5535 (later 31117) waits at Old Oak Common in March 1969. This early rendition of BR Rail blue livery saw the numbers and double arrow logos repeated at each end. RONALD F. COLLEN-JONES/RAIL PHOTOPRINTS

Sir Reginald Wilson, the Eastern Region chairman who seemed to suggest in his acceptance speech that no more orders would be forthcoming. There had also been some consternation the previous day as it was noticed that some of the body panels had buckled during the fitting and removal of the real engine. This had been caused by a lack of cant rails, though no one seemed to notice at the time and the ceremony went without incident. A further sting in the tail was pointed out at the same time when it was noticed by officialdom that the lining out colour was white – it should have been light grey. In the end the class was finished in standard green with light grey lining, mid-grey roof and all other fittings black. As built, the whole class also incorporated a raised welded strip at waist height on ➤



Having gained full yellow warning panels, 5801 emerges from the washing plant at Tinsley Yard (Sheffield) in April 1970. The 'D' prefix had been removed following the end of steam traction in 1968. RAIL PHOTOPRINTS

the body and nose – this was painted as part of the lining out, presenting a very smart appearance.

HEADING EAST

With the introduction of the 1956 Clean Air Act in London, use of diesels was seen as paramount in the capital, and from the start the Brush Type 2s were allocated to the new purpose-built depot at Stratford, with all 20 of the Pilot Scheme engines – known affectionately as 'Toffee Apples' because of their distinctively shaped power handle – being sent there. While the initial test runs of D5500 were between Falcon Works and Chinley, the bulk of the class were firmly destined for the Eastern Region. Following the good availability of the pioneer batch, a follow-up order was placed in June 1958 for a further 40 locomotives with successive batches after that. Production series locomotives initially followed the same styling as the pilots, but BR requested that the disc system of markers was replaced with roof-mounted headcode box. This led to a cleaner front-end design, and just 20 production series locomotives were delivered with the disc system (D5520-29/35/39/43/47/51/52/55-56/59/62). At the same time, the multiple working system was changed to the widely used electro-pneumatic Blue Star type, effectively rendering the 20 pilot engines as non-standard.

Once in traffic, the class rapidly colonised the Eastern Region, being used on passenger turns first on the Great Eastern route between Liverpool Street to Norwich, then rapidly after that on the Great Northern routes, appearing at Hornsey as early as February 1960. Demonstrating a splendid rate of availability, the new locomotives were used on suburban and semi-fast services as far as Cambridge and Peterborough and were also used on a variety of freight turns – mainly during the night, as well as sometimes dipping into London Midland territory to destinations such as Tring and Liverpool. By 1961 the Type 2s had reached Sheffield (Darnall), with the final engine – D5862 (31327) – emerging from Loughborough in October 1962. All seemed well – but a change was on the horizon.

Under the TOPS system, the fleet became Class 31 (Class 30 before rebuilding – see panel) and settled down to a steady existence



Class 31s were regular performers on London Underground's Widened Lines, between King's Cross and Moorgate, with a small fleet being fitted with special trip-cock apparatus. An unidentified '31/4' hauls its rake of non-gangwayed stock into Barbican station in 1975. COLOUR RAIL

Power matters

Early on in the construction of the production series, Brush and Mirrlees had begun to experiment with the basic JVS12T power unit, producing a variety of uprated locomotives. While the initial pilot series was rated at 1,250hp, the rest were 1,365hp, with some being further uprated to 1,600hp and one, D5835, being 2,000hp. By 1962, the production series was rated at 90mph, but in May that year there began a series of crankcase cracking in the Mirrlees engine that rapidly became endemic.

The year before, on January 11 1961, there had been an embarrassing failure of D5667 on the Royal Train at Audley End owing to an oil-pump drive, but the new problem was soon overwhelming and British Railways faced having a large and unserviceable fleet on its hands, something not uncommon among many of the Pilot Scheme classes.

The issue affected all the 1,600hp and 2,000hp engines but was less apparent on the lower rated type. Despite two series of modifications, the decision was made to re-engine the class, not with a replacement Mirrlees design as suggested by Brush, but with the English Electric 12SVT at an output of 1,470hp, which was the maximum output the locomotive could handle with the new engine.

This decision was widely seen as a consolation prize for EE after it lost the order for 512 Type 4 locomotives which was given to Brush and later became the Class 47. The order for 51 engines from EE was placed on July 23 1964, with each one costing £15,750, and the first locomotive fitted, D5677, emerging on January 4 1965. At an Eastern Region management meeting in Norwich on December 6 1965, it was pointed out that availability with the re-engined locomotives was 94.7%, against 88.8%, but it was not until 1969 that the programme was finished with the 20 Pilots being last to be fitted.

in which it expand onto other regions, although it was always absent from Scotland. One notable change occurred in 1982 with the widespread use of electric train heating (ETH) to replace steam. Twenty-four examples were fitted with an ETH alternator, initially alongside the Spanner steam-heat boiler, and renumbered from 31401-31424. A further batch of 44 examples was converted between 1983-85 to act as a stop-gap during DMU replacements and were numbered 31425-468. Additionally, an extra locomotive, 31400, was converted from 31161, after accident damage to 31401. Intriguingly, the conversions featured a high ETH Index of 66, meaning they could heat up to 11 coaches, making them much in demand for pre-heating longer trains.

The ETH-fitted batch, which was used on a wide variety of short-haul Cross Country and Trans-Pennine passenger services, were also used for parcels workings and, latterly, civil engineering and departmental duties. Some had the ETH equipment isolated after being displaced by new 'Sprinter' units and were renumbered '315XX '– being solely dedicated to non-passenger workings. Two more locomotives, 31186/191, were renumbered to 31601-602 after being fitted with ➤



Above: Wearing a fresh coat of 'red stripe' Railfreight livery, 31105 brightens up the yard at Doncaster Works, during an open day in 1987. Following refurbishment, bufferbeam cowlings and the raised waist level fairing were removed. COLOUR RAIL



Left: Many of the ETH-fitted Class 31/4s spent the 1980s working across the Pennines on long and short-haul services. Here, 31407 approaches journey's end at Scarborough, on an early Saturdays-only service from Huddersfield, in June 1983. JOHN CHALCRAFT/RAIL PHOTOPRINTS

Below: In August 1978, 31411 roars up Holloway Bank on a heavy empty stock train out of King's Cross. Staff at Finsbury Park depot turned out a number of '31s' with white stripes and various other 'non-standard' adornments. RAIL PHOTOPRINTS

through-ETH equipment, meaning they could not supply train heat, but could be coupled behind a locomotive that was so fitted and still heat the train.

The rest of the class – both 31/0 and 31/1 subclasses – continued to venture across the network in reliable, if unglamorous fashion. With the ceasing of steam heat, their work turned to non-passenger duties, becoming especially popular with the Civil Engineers' department. Many found their way to non-familiar territory, with Bescot, Crewe, Immingham and Thornaby all being among the last outposts for the fleet.

RUNNING DOWN

From the 1970s the Class 31s underwent Heavy General Overhaul and refurbishment, during which they lost such adornments as the welded body stripes, buffer skirts and boilers, together with the fitting of dual brakes. Some



In later BR days, many surviving '31s' were cascaded to engineers' work, with the drab all-over grey livery being replaced by the popular 'Dutch' scheme, as modelled by 31530 *Sister Dora* at Crewe Basford Hall Yard, August 1994. MIKE JEFFRIES/RAIL PHOTOPRINTS



A pair of Railfreight Petroleum Class 31s – 31185/238 – trundle through Derby in September 1989 with an oil train. Being versatile locomotives, the '31s' were also employed by the Coal and Construction sub-sectors of BR's Railfreight operation. COLOUR RAIL

locomotives were not so treated, and were candidates for early withdrawal, with the Pilot Scheme engines being among the first to go between 1976-1980. Of these, 31013/002/014/008 were renumbered ADB968013-016 at Stratford and were given a new lease of life when fitted with a rudimentary ETH system and used as non-self-propelled carriage pre-heaters. Some were repainted in a variation of their original green, albeit with white stripes and double arrow BR logo, but all were out of use and scrapped by 1984.

One other unrefurbished Pilot Scheme survivor was D5518 which, after suffering collision damage in 1967, was surprisingly not scrapped, but rebuilt as a production series 31/1, being fitted with headcode boxes, Blue Star control systems and becoming 31101. It was finally withdrawn in January 1993 and is now preserved. The numbering gap meant that also-preserved D5500 became 31018 on TOPS renumbering, neatly taking the place left by its sister.

Of the other unrefurbished engines, most ended up on departmental duties at depots such as Bescot which, even by late 1991, had at least four on its books for weekend engineering work at restricted speeds, including 31123/168, 31286/289. Two were also selected for departmental use, with 31298 becoming 97203 but it succumbed to fire damage in 1987. It was replaced by 31326, which became 97204 and then 31970, but it was scrapped by 1997.

The class soldiered on until 2000, when the last were withdrawn from main line use by EWS, although other operators such as Fragonset, FM Rail and DCR kept a handful registered, along with Network Rail, which operated yellow-painted and modified 31105, 31233/285, 31465 on test trains. Just one, 31128, remains main line registered in 2022, while there are currently 29 of the class in preservation.

Going nuclear

Upon Sectorisation of British Rail in the late 1980s, several Class 31s were incorporated into the Trainload Coal fleet, many receiving the new sub-sector livery. However, they didn't haul coal trains. Instead, they were tasked with nuclear flask movements, transporting atomic material between the UK's various nuclear power stations and reprocessing facilities.

Crewe-based 31130, 31200/270/275, 31304/312/319 were allotted to this work, usually coupled in pairs. Other '31s' continued on this traffic into privatisation, when English, Welsh & Scottish Railway (EWS) initially gained the atomic traffic contract.



The sole EWS-liveried '31', 31466, leads 31427 on an atomic flask working from Berkeley in February 1999. RAIL PHOTOPRINTS



HOW TO

IMPROVE YOUR BRUSH TYPE 2s

George Dent tinkers with a trio of Class 31s, showcasing potential upgrades for 'N', 'OO' and 'O' gauge models.

Nicknamed 'Peds', due to their slightly pedestrian nature, the Class 31s were also known as 'Brians', after the snail character in *The Magic Roundabout* cartoon. I always found these names a little unkind, as the Brush Type 2s proved to be one of the more successful early diesel designs. A regular sight throughout my youth, the Class 31-hauled Trans-Pennine expresses were always a highlight of days spent beside my local line.

Modellers have been well-served for ready-to-run '31s' over the years, although quality and accuracy has varied. In 'OO', Hornby's current model is a mixed bag in terms of looks, while the former Lima tooling has been continued in Hornby's RailRoad range, offering a great value option for those who enjoy a bit of old-fashioned detailing and repainting.

Graham Farish's all-new 'N' gauge Class 31, released in 2015, is the best so far in 2mm scale, with original and refurbished body styles now catered for. In 'O' gauge, Heljan's '31' also comes in pre and post-refurbishment condition, both of which are excellent.

Due next year is Accurascale's high-specification Brush Type 2, which promises many improvements over previous 4mm scale models, while Heljan is working on a 'TT:120' Class 31, which is promising to be the first RTR UK-outline locomotive to appear in this emerging gauge.

With multiple models to choose from, we decided to present a medley of practical tips to get the best out of your '31s', whether you work in 'N', 'OO' or 'O' gauge. And you could win one of these models too...

PHOTOGRAPHY: GEORGE DENT

WIN THIS MODEL!

Expertly weathered by *Model Rail*'s George Dent, this Graham Farish model portrays an Immingham-based, Railfreight Petroleum Sector Class 31. And it could be yours!

To enter, go to *www.model-rail.co.uk/class-31* and answer the following question:
Q: The Class 31s gained a nickname inspired by which character from *The Magic Roundabout*?
A – Brian **B** – Dougal **C** – Zebedee

Entries are via website only and open to UK residents only. Closing date is October 26.



WORTH OVER £150!

HOW TO: FETTLE THE FARISH '31'

There's not a lot to do with the current Graham Farish Class 31, as it's a very impressive model straight from the box. A full suite of bufferbeam fittings is supplied, along with a set of miniature snowploughs, all of which can be fitted if you don't require the Rapido-style couplers at one or both ends. Seasoned 'N' gauge modellers will be used to handling such tiny brake components, but a magnifier and plenty of light will be helpful regardless.

What you will need

TOOLS

- Tweezers
- Knife
- Paintbrushes
- Cotton swabs
- Airbrush (optional)

TOP TIP

Always use a matching brand of thinner when working with oil-based weathering washes, to ensure compatibility and avoid damage to the model's surface. Some generic thinners can be too harsh or may leave oily deposits.



N GAUGE **MODEL** Graham Farish 371-136
Refurbished Class 31 ♦ **RRP** £154.95 | **AVAILABILITY** Bachmann stockists | 6 hrs

STEP BY STEP



1 After ensuring that the model was clean and free of grease, a mix of MIG Productions' Brown and Black oil-based weathering washes was applied to the body, working on one section at a time. Work the pigment into any recesses.



2 With good quality cotton swabs, most of the wash was removed using vertical strokes. The washes leave streaky stains and the pigment mimics grime trapped within the recesses. Remove as much of the wash as desired, using a little thinners if necessary.



3 After treating the whole bodyshell to the wash treatment, leave overnight before finessing the finish with dry pigments applied with a soft brush, or a very light misting with an airbrush. RailMatch enamel Frame Dirt was sprayed over the chassis and lower body sides.



4 A darker weathering shade (RailMatch Weathered Black, with a little Frame Dirt added) was applied over the roof. Again, only a very light misting is required. Matt Black was added to the mix to create a darker shade around the exhaust outlets.



5 I'd already treated the supplied snowplough to the weathering washes and a light airbrushing. When it was dry, it was installed along with the delicate brake pipes and bufferbeam detail, now that the rougher handling of the model was over.



6 To ensure that the new parts blended with the rest of the model, the airbrush was used to mist a little more Frame Dirt over the details. Care was taken to keep the yellow ends relatively clean. Masking the glazing before weathering is recommended.



HOW TO: IMPROVE HORNBY'S CLASS 31

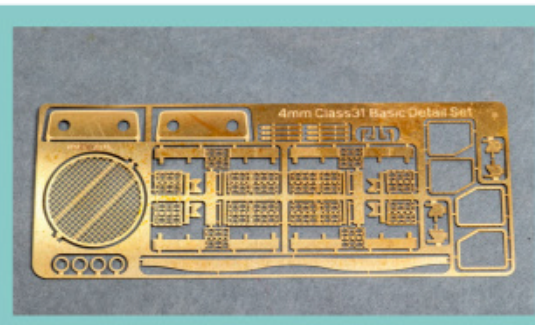
My quest to replicate a particular Class 31/4 led to a comprehensive detailing and repainting project, using one of Hornby's models as a basis. Representing 31418, the first of only four original disc headcode versions – or 'skinheads' – to be refurbished and equipped with electric train heating, the distinctive '31' became something of a minor celebrity around the North West during the late 1980s and early 1990s.

The project was helped by a set of etched brass detailing parts from PH Designs, plus a few other odds and ends, while a pre-owned model was employed to keep costs to a minimum. The time and effort proved worthwhile, providing a characterful addition to my fleet of Rail blue Type 2s.



00 GAUGE **MODEL** Hornby Class 31 ♦ **RRP** £217.99 (new) | **AVAILABILITY** Hornby stockists *www.hornby.com* | 18 hrs

What you will need



MATERIALS

- Class 31 detail kit, ETH sockets **Web:** *www.phd-design-etchings.co.uk*
- High intensity headlights **Web:** *www.replicarailways.co.uk*
- RailMatch paints, decals **Web:** *www.fox-transfers.co.uk*
- Phoenix Precision Paints Superstrip paint stripper **Web:** *www.phoenix-paints.co.uk*

TOOLS

- Knife
- Tweezers
- Screwdrivers
- Pliers
- Drill and bits
- Files and abrasives
- Paintbrushes
- Airbrush (optional)

STEP BY STEP



1 The bargain, pre-owned model obtained for this project ran beautifully, but was a little shabby. But that didn't matter, as it would be fully repainted anyway. The shell was stripped of glazing, handrails and other small fittings.



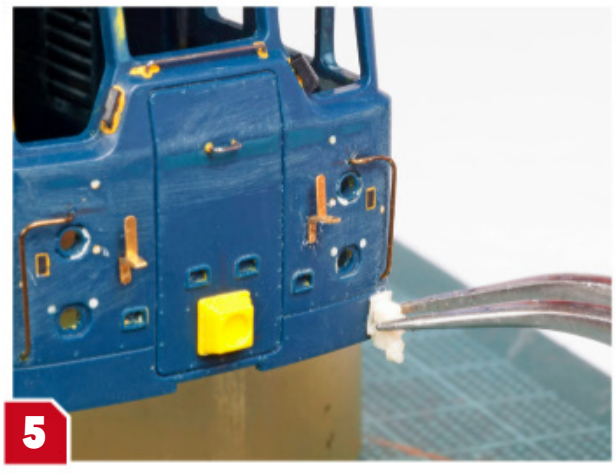
2 Phoenix Paints' Superstrip is extremely effective on plastic models. Decant into a sealable container and soak the body for up to 10 hours. Scrub with an old toothbrush, before washing and rinsing thoroughly.



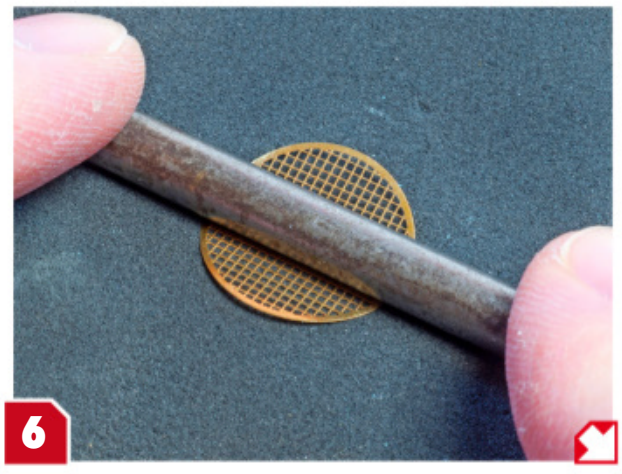
3 Hornby reproduced the raised waist band using tampo-printed paint so, after stripping, that had disappeared. Handrails were formed from brass wire and fixed into holes. The old handrail and disc-mounting holes were filled.



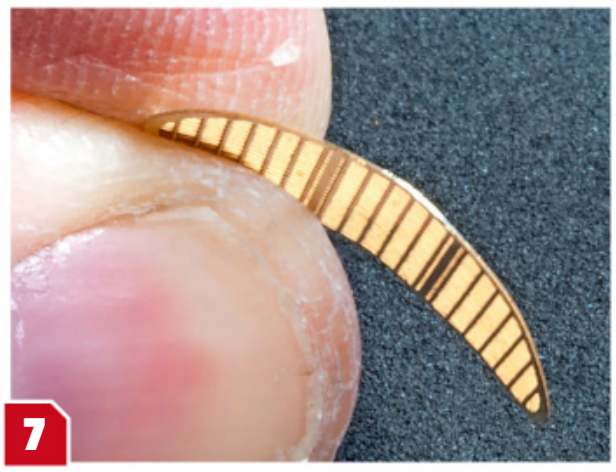
4 High-intensity headlamps were installed, along with new lamp brackets, taken from a PH Designs kit for the '31'. Headlamps were fitted in various positions on the '31s', so check prototype images beforehand.



5 PH Designs also provided a set of cast resin ETH sockets. After drilling mounting holes for the jumper cables (see final step), the sockets were fixed to the front corner of each cab with cyanoacrylate glue.



6 To shape the PH Designs etched roof grille, place it face down on the back of a mouse mat and roll a steel rod over it, keeping the tool parallel with the etched walkway bars. The brass will start to curl as pressure is applied.



7

Roll the bar back and forth, like a rolling pin, and check the profile regularly to see if it matches the curvature of the model's roof. If it needs a tighter curvature, apply more pressure with the rod.



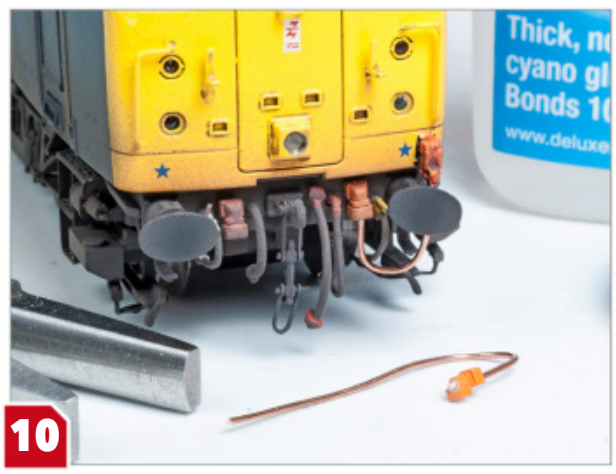
8

Once happy with the profile, the grille can be glued in place, having removed the original parts. The kit also provided an etched shroud, as fitted to certain '31s', and this can be rolled in the same way before glueing in position.



9

Also on the PH Designs etch is a set of footsteps for the bogies. These need to be folded to shape and the centre rung glued or, preferably, soldered into place. These steps feature mesh treads, which look ultra-realistic.



10

After repainting and finishing the bodyshell, the model was reassembled and the bufferbeam detail installed. The ETH jumper cables were shaped from copper jewellery wire, fixed into pre-drilled holes.









HOW TO: ADD DETAIL TO HELJAN'S '31'

Working on models in 'N' and 'O' at the same time can be an interesting experience, although virtually the same weathering procedure was employed on both the Farish Class 31 and this Heljan Type 2. Naturally, the 'O' gauge model took a little longer to treat and the airbrush was used in a more focused manner, but it provided a very enjoyable project over a couple of evenings.

Interiors are more conspicuous on large-scale diesels, so I invested a few hours of labour in enhancing the cabs. The supplied parts are nicely moulded, with plenty of detail, but some extra paint and a weathered finish makes all the difference. A footplate crew adds the finishing touch, although a few alterations were required to get the driver and his assistant sitting comfortably.

What you will need

MATERIALS

- 1126-043 Loco driver, 1171-043 BR Second Man, 1129-043 Seated Driver in BR Uniform **Web:** *www.modelu3d.co.uk*
- MIG weathering washes and thinners, primers and paints **Web:** *www.scalemodelshop.co.uk*
- Decals and RailMatch paints **Web:** *www.fox-transfers.co.uk*

TOOLS

- Knife
- Tweezers
- Drill and bits
- Pliers
- Cocktail sticks
- Cotton swabs
- Paintbrushes
- Airbrush (optional)



TOP TIP

As with any modelling project, studying plenty of prototype images helps to achieve a greater degree of realism, especially when weathering locomotives.

STEP BY STEP

MODEL Heljan refurbished Class 31 ♦ **RRP** £579.00 | **AVAILABILITY** Heljan stockists | 8 hrs



1 Many of Heljan's 'O' gauge models come without numbers, so a set of Fox Transfers decals was applied to the cab sides. Digits have to be applied individually, so great care is needed to ensure correct alignment.



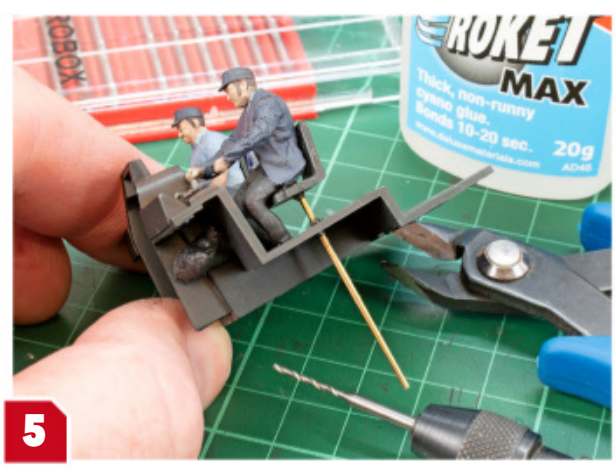
2 Each digit was allowed to dry for a few minutes before adding the next. Once all were in place, a little Micro Set decal setting solution was brushed over. After 12 hours, a light coat of semi-gloss varnish was applied.



3 A set of 3D-printed footplate crew was obtained from Modelu and, after cutting away the support framework, the figures were trimmed slightly to fit. The arm rests were also cut away from the seats.



4 The crew were primed and painted separately. The interior bulkheads had the detail picked out in appropriate colours before being treated to a light weathering wash, imparting a more lived-in appearance.



5 As the seats needed repositioning to give the drivers more elbow room, I cut away the plastic columns and replaced them with 1.00mm stiff brass wire, drilled through the seat and into the figures' backsides. Ouch!



6 The wire, fixed with cyanoacrylate, ensures a reliable bond for the seats and the crew, making them much less likely to work loose. Test-fitting the bodyshell before glueing is recommended to fine-tune the positioning.

KJB MODELS

NEW & SECONDHAND MODEL RAILWAY DEALER

The Old Railway Tavern
Station Road, Hensall
Yorkshire DN14 0QJ
TEL: **01977 525861**
E: **enq@kjbmodels.co.uk**

www.kjbmodels.co.uk

HAVE YOU GOT A MODEL RAILWAY COLLECTION TO SELL?

We specialise in lifetime collections

Top prices paid

Fast, friendly service

GET IN TOUCH TODAY!
CALL 01977 525861



You can send us your items, or we can come to you.



WE ARE OPEN

- **TUESDAY - FRIDAY: 11:30am - 4:30pm**
- **SUNDAY: 1:00pm - 4:00pm**

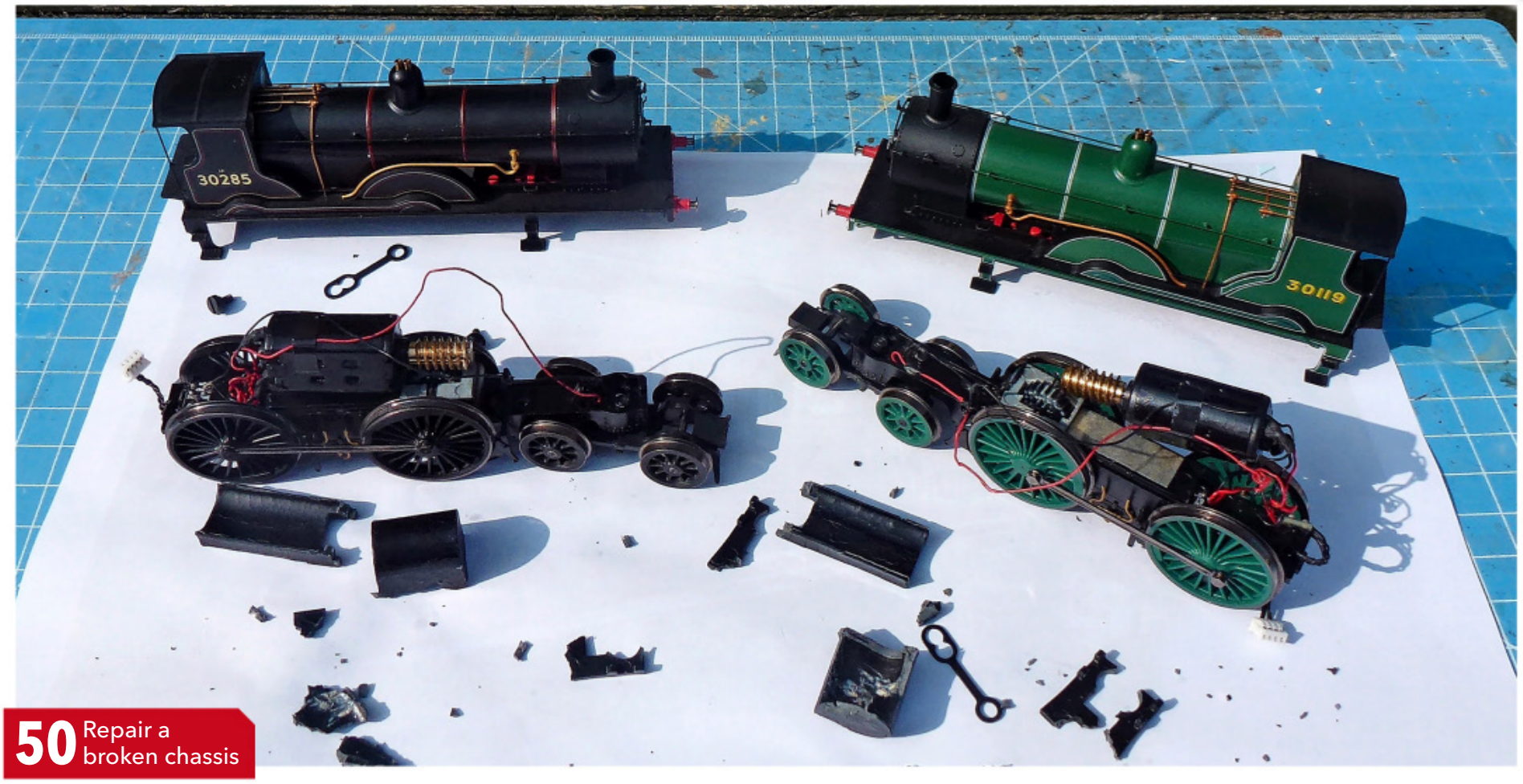
- FREE large car park - Family run business -

- We stock ALL the major brands -

IDEAL FOR TRAINSPOTTING...

Next to the railway line with all Drax freight traffic, and 2 mins from the East Coast Mainline

Workbench sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu



50 Repair a broken chassis

Workbench

11 pages of projects, advice and top tips that show you how



54 Gas Works – Part 5: Adding the finishing touches



58 Create pumpkins ready for harvest

Meet the *Model Rail* Expert Modellers



George Dent
Learn from one of the country's best modellers.



Chris Leigh
Quite simply, what Chris doesn't know isn't worth knowing!



Richard Simpson
Ex-marine engineer, keen to adapt methods learnt from other hobbies.



Peter Marriott
Scenic guru! Knows what's available and how to use it.

Project difficulty ranges from easy: one screwdriver, to very hard: five screwdrivers.



HOW TO

REPAIR A BROKEN CHASSIS

Once you are past the shock of discovering that your favourite locomotive has a serious problem, how do you put it right? **Chris Leigh** and **George Dent** join forces to resolve one problem.

PHOTOGRAPHY: GEORGE DENT/CHRIS LEIGH

I'm generally known as a 'GWR man', but I actually began my railway interest being entirely devoted to the Southern. The West of England was a favourite holiday haunt and that meant the Southern's North Cornwall line to Padstow, where Bulleid 'Pacifics' handled the long-distance trains and much of the rest was in the hands of 'T9' 4-4-0s.

When Hornby introduced the 'T9' in 2008, I 'needed' several. I bought a lined black BR version, the limited edition 'Royal' Malachite green No. 30119 (somehow I have two of those!) and I have the Imperial Airways train pack with an olive green SR one. I even scoured the world to find a Shorts C Class flying boat in 1:72 scale to go with it. My sister found me one – a Czech resin kit – in Western Canada! It remains unbuilt on a shelf.

It is fair to say that the Hornby 'T9s' have remained boxed, on the shelf, since I bought them, except for some brief running when they were new. So it was high time I took them out again and gave them a run. That's when I found the nightmare. All four locomotives have suffered from mazak rot.

00 GAUGE **MODEL: Hornby LSWR 'T9' 4-4-0** | 4 hrs |

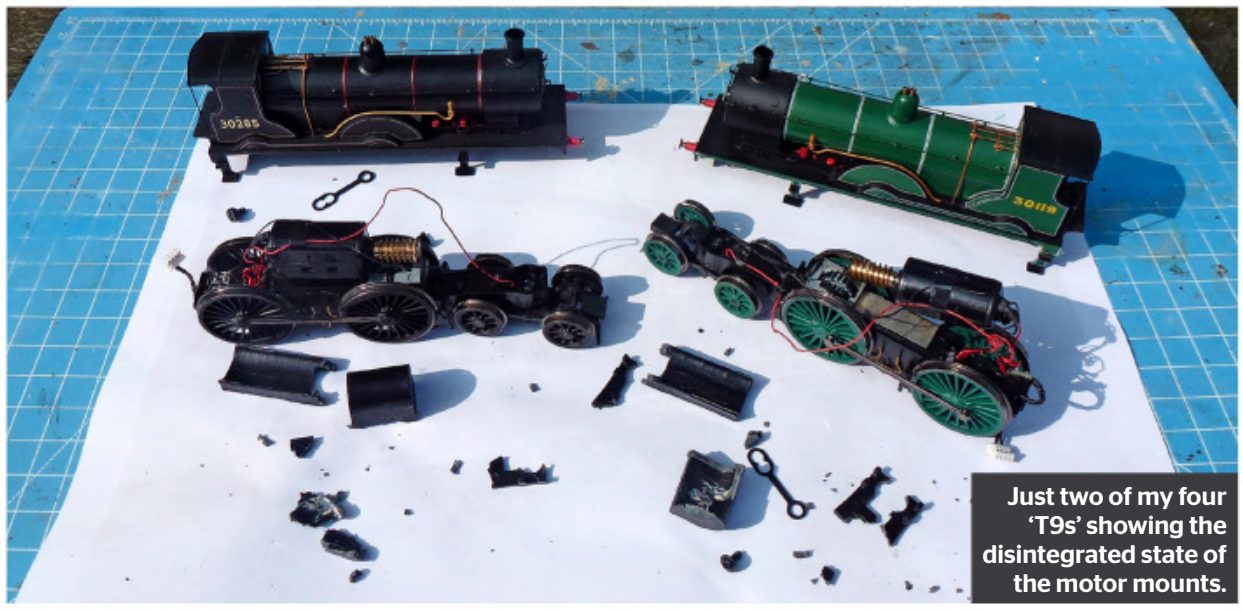
Mazak is the metal which is used for the cast parts of model locomotives, particularly the chassis block. It is an alloy which includes zinc. Mazak rot occurs when an impure grade of zinc has been used in manufacture. After a time, the impurities cause the metal to swell up and become brittle. My 'T9s' would not run, owing to the motor mounts swelling which, in turn, had caused the worm and gear to disengage. The tell-tale sign was the fact that the model could be pushed along, with no resistance from the driving wheels/transmission.

As designed, the 'T9' mechanism is a tight fit within the bodyshell. The narrow profile of the prototype's firebox and boiler provides a clear challenge to any model manufacturer. Although, if the model was being designed today, a smaller coreless motor may offer a solution to the cramped innards.

Upon dismantling my 'T9s', the swollen mazak made it such a tight fit that when I removed the body, the motor mount simply disintegrated into black crumbs – just like a broken biscuit! Thankfully, it was only the motor mount that was damaged, with the main chassis block being totally unaffected.

It was then that I remembered reading of other modellers' problems with mazak rot, some years ago. Early editions of the Hornby

sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu



Just two of my four 'T9s' showing the disintegrated state of the motor mounts.

STEP BY STEP


1
The Peter's Spares brass mount alongside the remnants of the original. Lost wax castings usually require extensive fettling before use, and this one is no exception.

What George used

SHOPPING LIST

- PS61 Replacement Hornby 'T9' motor mount, £9.60
- PS119 Replacement rear motor bracket, £6.99
- Alternatively, the Hornby X9945/1 motor mount, rear bracket and screw is also available for £15.97
- PS0 Black Tack, £2.99

Availability: Peter's Spares
Tel: 01642 909794
Web: *www.petersspares.co.uk*

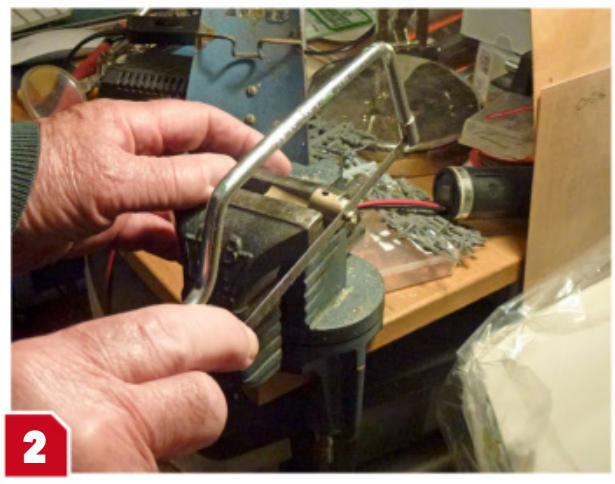
TOOLS

- Junior hacksaw
- Flat and round needle files
- Mini-drill
- Cylindrical grinding stone
- Bench vice
- Cross-head screwdriver

Caution!

CAUTION

Be sure to keep any metal filings and dust away from the electric motor and clean the chassis thoroughly before final re-assembly. This will avoid any danger of electrical problems from stray metal particles, as well as avoiding wear in the bearings.


2
I began by removing the main 'feed' to the casting which appears as a large 'boss' on one end. Brass is hard, so the part must be held in a vice and the cutting done with a sharp junior hacksaw.


3
Next we come to a tool which I found vital: a cylindrical grinding stone, which is often supplied within a set of tools for a mini-drill (and are available separately).


4
The 'U' shaped cutout in one end of the casting needed to be cleaned up and enlarged very slightly until it fitted over the raised boss on the front end of the Hornby motor. This is how it holds the motor in place.


5
Lots of test-fittings to the motor were needed to ensure that enough material had been removed but that it was still a tight fit. An unfettled mount is on the left and the finished one is on the right.

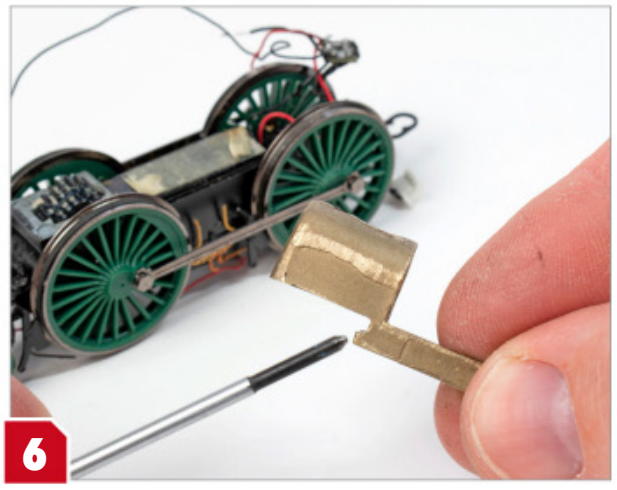
Class 31 were particularly affected, as were certain Heljan locomotives produced around the same time (the mid-2000s). The Brush Type 2 diesels suffered failures of the main chassis frame, particularly around the cab areas, causing the plastic bodyshells to crack open.

Once the issue became apparent, Hornby's customer service team were quick to offer replacement chassis for the Class 31, and I understand that the service department will also supply replacement motor mounts for the 'T9'. Indeed, after I first mentioned the problem with my 'T9s' a few months ago, we received several emails from readers explaining how Hornby had provided assistance.

However, I'd already been looking at the range of Hornby spare parts on the Peter's Spares website and, although the Hornby motor mounts were out of stock, a pair of own-brand repair parts were available. Curious to see how these alternative parts work, I decided to order a couple and try them out.

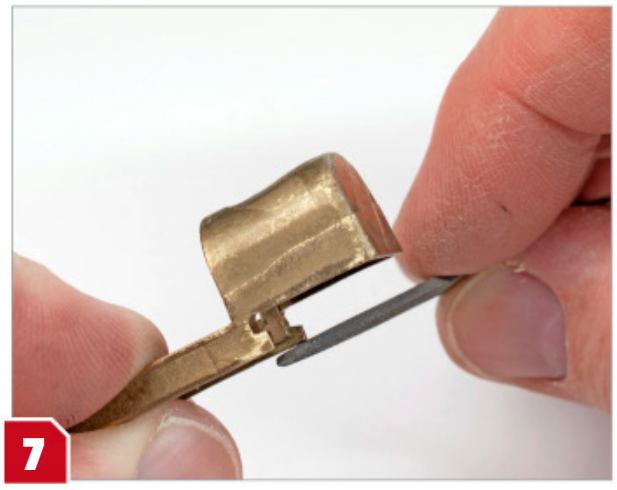
The Peter's Spares replacement motor mount and back is rendered in brass, using the lost wax casting method, offering the potential for a very durable mounting unit. Although the brass castings required a fair amount of cleaning up before they could be installed, fitting the new parts was straightforward.

After a test run, alas, I managed to damage some of the delicate wiring while re-fitting the bodyshell. With precious little room for the cables and tiny circuit board to sit below the cab, great care is needed during re-assembly. Stumped by which wires were broken, I passed my model on to George in the hope that he could fix it. After what he described as a 'challenging' afternoon, George did manage to diagnose and cure the problem. So now I have a very handsome Malachite green 'T9' that runs smoothly and that should offer many years of service.



6

Like the original Hornby motor mount, two prongs towards the front end slot into recesses in the main chassis block. These may also need fettling to fit snugly.



7

Use a flat needle file to trim away any excess brass from the two locating prongs,

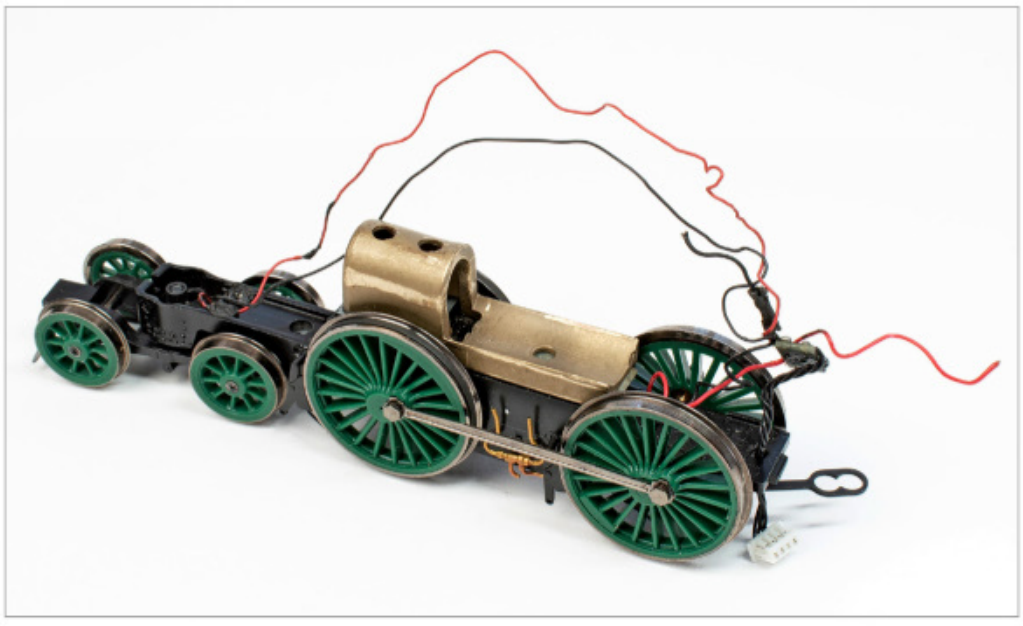
First findings…



There are two separate parts to the motor mounting in the 'T9', the main, curved housing over the worm and gear, and a flat plate that mounts to the rear of the motor.

8

Test-fit the brass mount at regular intervals until the fit is perfect. It needs to be snug, but neither too tight nor too loose. Thoroughly clean the parts of any brass filings and debris.





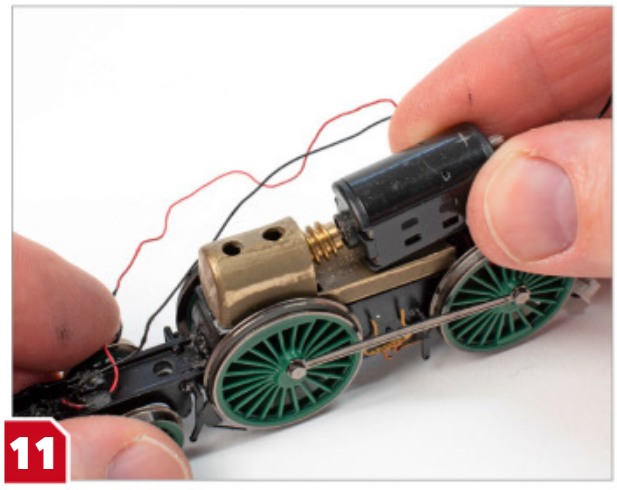
9

Cut away the excess brass and smooth the edge of the rear motor bracket with a file. One of the motor's cables will need to be passed through the square hole and re-soldered.



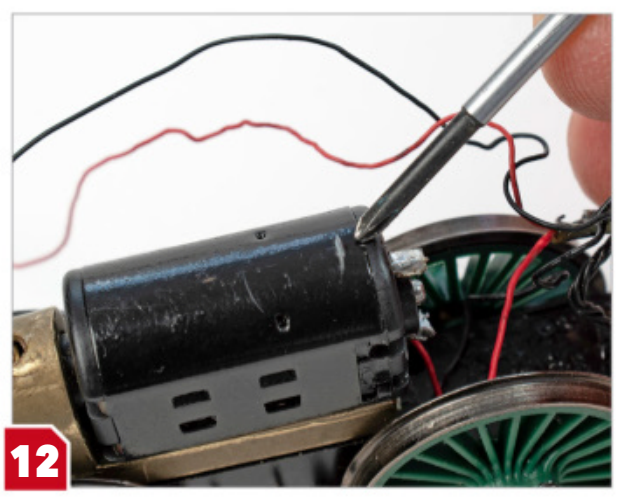
10

Before installing the rear plate, check that it is a good fit over the boss on the back of the motor, fettling with a round file if necessary. Avoid getting any brass filings into the motor.



11

Gently push the motor into place, moving the driving wheels slightly to allow the gears to mesh. Note the twin holes atop the brass mount, which allow the worm gear to be oiled.



12

If you need to disconnect the cables to the motor, scratch small marks onto the cover to record which wire goes to which terminal ('–' for black and '+' for red, for instance).

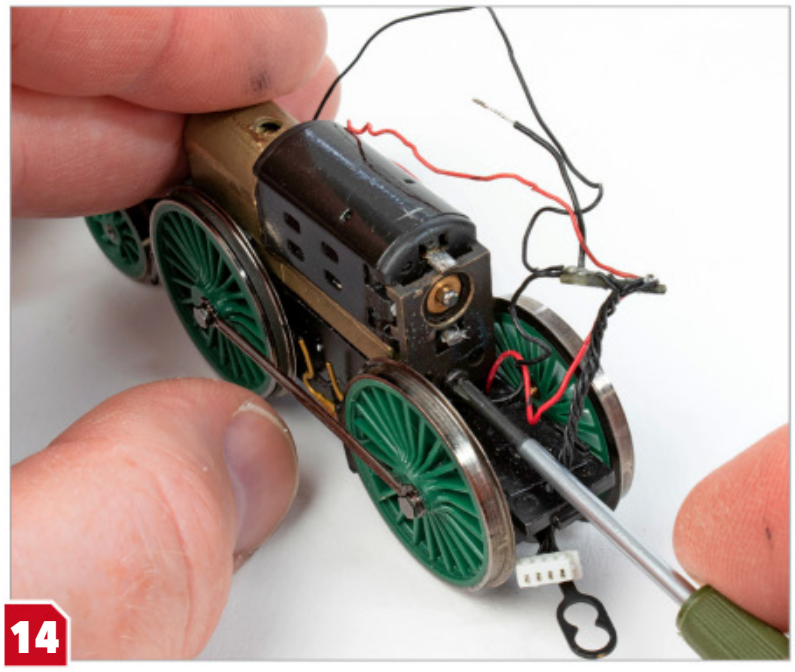


13

The power cables to the lower terminal were re-soldered before the new rear mounting bracket was installed. It may be easier to do this away from the chassis.

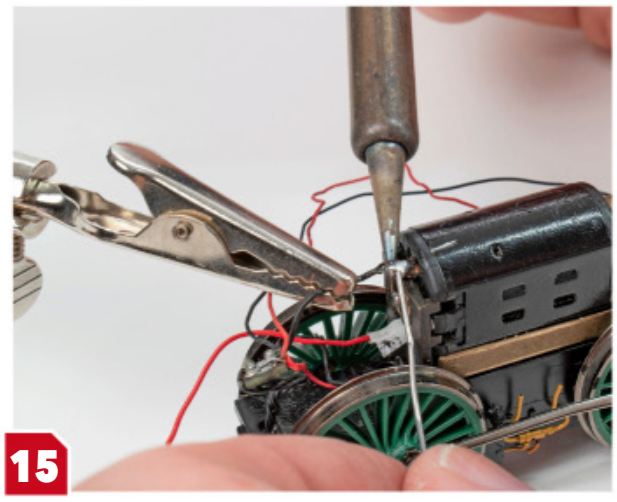


sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu



14

With the motor installed, the rear fixing plate is then secured with the single screw recovered from the original Hornby motor bracket, ensuring that the two square protrusions on the top corners fit into the matching notches in the motor. George found that overtightening this bracket impaired the motor, so it was screwed home just enough to hold the assembly secure. The model was then test-run, with power applied direct to the motor terminals via crocodile clips, to ensure all was well. When happy, the screw was removed and re-installed with a drop of Loctite applied to the threads.



15

The other power cable to the motor was also re-soldered. A helping hands-type tool is recommended to keep the wire in position and free up both your hands to wield the iron and solder.



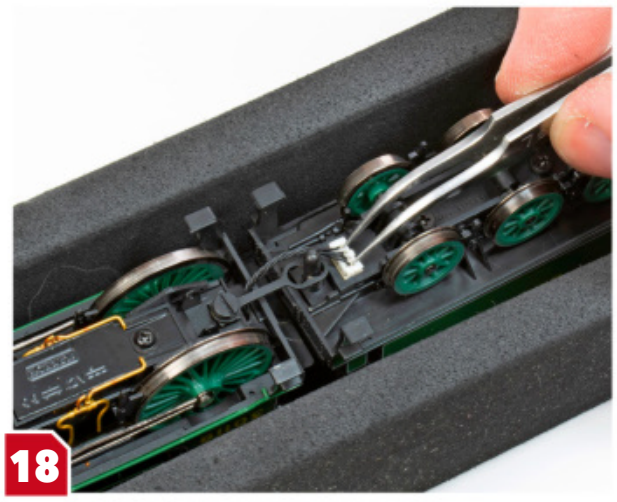
16

Once the motor was refitted, George test-ran the model without the body, with the tender connected to check all power collection was working correctly.



17

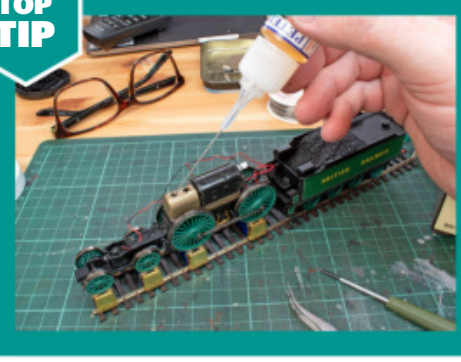
Time was taken to secure the various cables securely to the chassis and motor, using insulation tape and Black Tack, ensuring that they would not interfere with the fit of the body.



18

With the locomotive re-assembled, the electrical connection with the tender was made. Holding the model in a foam cradle helps avoid damage (*www.dccconcepts.com*).

TOP TIP



During test-running, apply a suitable grade of gear oil to the worm drive via the holes in the brass motor mount. The keeper plate beneath the chassis can also be removed to lubricate the axle gears.





HOW TO

BUILD A GAS WORKS

PART FIVE

Richard Simpson adds the finishing touches to his Victorian gas works, adding the details that bring all the major components together to create a cohesive scene.

Over the previous four months, we have looked at the building of the key individual components of my gas works, such as the retort house, the processing tanks, the purifier and finally the gas holder. They don't tell the whole story, however, so this final instalment will explain all the other little bits and pieces that turn the whole gas works into a complete entity.

Because the gas works was to be located in a relatively inaccessible corner of my layout, it was built away from the main baseboard and installed as a single module when completed. This required a different approach to normal, as the electrics were to be mounted above the baseboard and hidden behind the gas works structures. Consequently, a DCCconcepts Cobalt SS crossover set was used (hidden below the retort house) to control a run-round loop and the retort house siding points. Additionally, Woodland Scenics Just Plug lighting accessories were fitted, with the

00 GAUGE | 24 hrs |

cables running behind the rear wall of the works complex.

A paper template was thus created, giving me a clear idea of the space available on the baseboard and this was used to cut a sheet of 3mm plywood to provide a module base. This would ensure that the gas works sidings would marry-up to the main line perfectly, but the 3mm ply needed strengthening while the module was being created, so it was temporarily screwed to a thick softwood board to keep everything flat and level during the building process.

Apart from the main structural elements mentioned above, I also wanted to incorporate a boiler house, to provide steam to heat the tar so it could be pumped, a water tower to feed the boiler and a tar storage tank. A fan room was needed, to supply air to the retort and boiler houses for the combustion process, plus a pump room, metering house and a loading platform for the transfer of goods.

Eventually, there turned out to be more work involved in these finishing touches than in the main components! I also wanted to enclose the whole area with a brick wall, which would then be gated for the rail and road entrances. As space was at a premium, careful positioning of all these extra elements was required. I also had to remember that access to all electrical components would be required for maintenance, fault finding and replacement, so there was a lot of head scratching before I eventually came up with a credible layout.

Finally, the gas works' rail access demanded a curved entry track running off a curved junction with the main line, limiting the angle and curvature of the works sidings. Accurate laying of the access turnout and track would, therefore, be critical.

With all these thoughts, measurements, planning and preparations complete, it was time to build the module on the workbench.

PHOTOGRAPHY: RICHARD SIMPSON

sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu

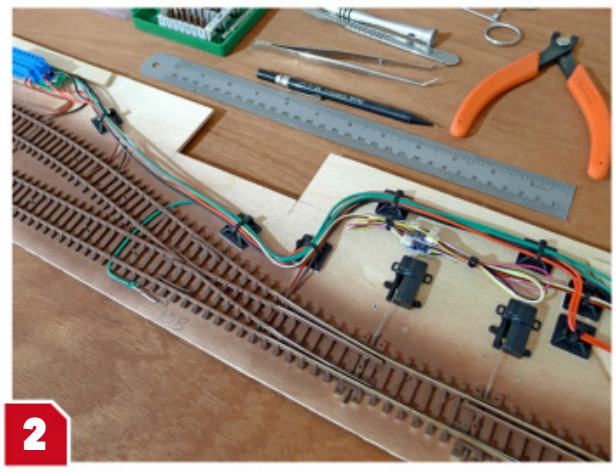


STEP BY STEP



1

Having created a paper template of the area in which the gas works complex was to sit, a sheet of 3mm plywood was cut and the track glued directly to the base. The works required a run-round loop and siding for the retort house.



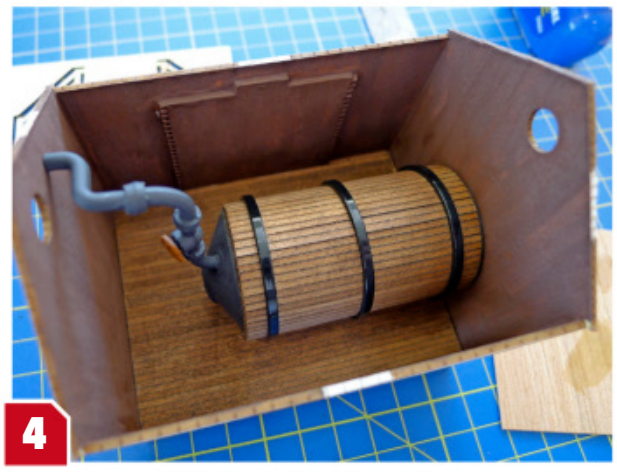
2

After wiring up the track, the surface-mounted electronic components were installed, including point motors and control units. The cables and components had to be placed where they could be covered by buildings.



3

Once the wiring was complete and tested, the tracks were painted in weathered shades prior to ballasting. Being a gas works in the steam era, the track had to be fairly dirty, so DCCconcepts' Legacy Steam ballast was used.



4

Other structures were also built, such as this boiler house to supply steam to keep the tar at a pumpable temperature. The boiler house was another converted L-Cut Creative warehouse structure with a scratchbuilt boiler.

What Richard used

MATERIALS

- 3mm plywood
- Bachmann Scenecraft 44-0018 small water tower, 44-047 platelayer's hut (x2)
- Ratio 478 pratt truss gantry kit (x2)
- DCCconcepts bufferstops with lights, legacy ballast for steam
- Airfix/Dapol plastic platform kit (x2)
- Plastic card sheet with embossed stone flags
- Wills SS79 parapet bridge walls
- Ratio 506 water tower
- L-Cut Creative wooden doors, B 00-17 weighbridge kit, B 00-20 water tower
- 10mm Evergreen square section styrene tube

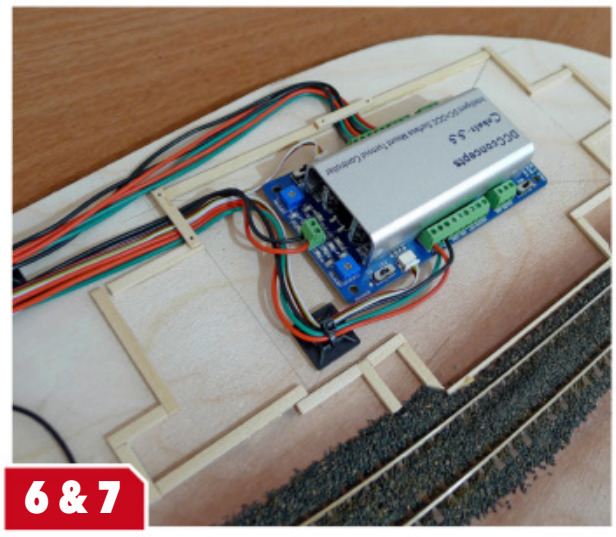
TOOLS

- Scalpel and new blades
- Files and abrasives
- Drill and bits etc
- Speed bond white glue



5

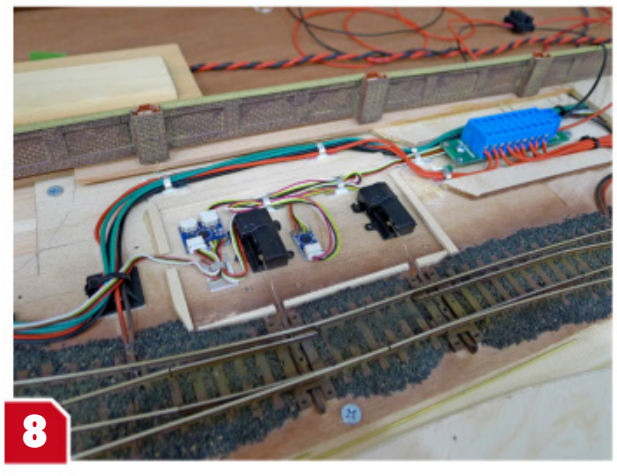
The completed boiler house, with an L-Cut Creative chimney kit installed. All the structures are removable but located within wooden frames built into the base, which ensure no unsightly gaps.



6 & 7



The location of the retort house was critical, so that it covered the point control module, while ensuring that the platform was correctly positioned. Room was required at the rear for a wall and trees, which will hide the cables.



8

Moving further along, the purifier structure's locating frame was added. This had to encase two Cobalt SS point motors plus cables and a power bus connection block. It's important that nothing interferes with the point operation.

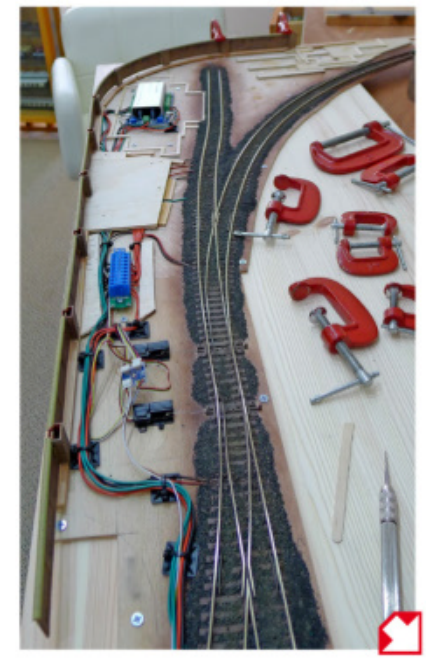


9

The retort and pump houses in position in the corner of the gas works. Using the Hornby 'W4' Peckett locomotive and wagons ensured clearances were maintained, especially where buildings incorporated loading platforms.

10

The rear wall was made from a number of Wills parapet wall kits. Only one side was used to double the length possible from each kit, which also gave the wall extra flexibility to cope with the curved edge.





11 This is the pump house, which is another converted Bachmann Scenecraft building, adorned with new pipework, along with a soakaway area and access cover. The edging is a row of sets cut from the Wills parapet parts.



12 To get tar from the retort house to the tank, a pipe on a gantry was needed. This is a converted signal gantry kit with a pipe lagged with string, held by scratchbuilt pipe clips. The walkway has been replaced with a wood deck.



13 The tar tank is a combination of two kits, a plastic water tank and an L-Cut Creative water tank base. This is enhanced with handrails, ladders and a delivery pipe on the rear. The platform is more wooden planking.



14 Another test-fitting, this time to check the relative positions of the tar tank, the retort house and the tar transfer pipe. Tank wagons can be shunted up to the discharge pipe on the tar tank building for loading.



15 The fan room has been located and the relative positions of the process tanks and fan ducting is being worked out. Again, a Dapol signal gantry kit is being used to support the ducting, made from 10mm Evergreen styrene tubing.



16 Sections of the signal gantry have been added to the external surfaces of the square tube and Evergreen angle section has been added to both ends to create a connecting flange. The assembly was then painted and weathered.



TOP TIP Building separate scenic modules away from the main baseboard offers many advantages, not least in terms of comfort. However, great care is needed when installing the finished module to the layout, especially if track sections need to be married up.



17 The purifier has been placed into its locating frame, ensuring that the point motors operate safely. There's a light within the roof of the structure – the Just Plug system makes it easier to disconnect when the building is removed.



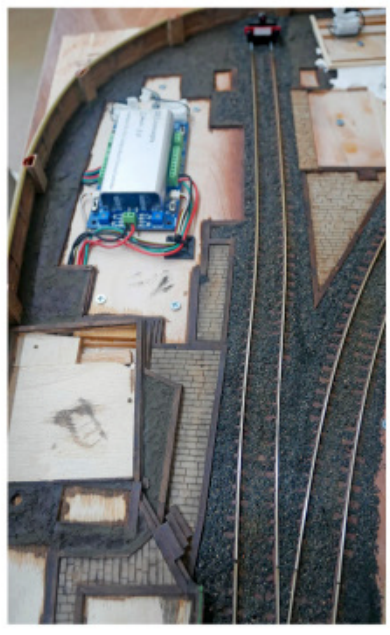
18 The process tanks have also been placed. They were fitted closely by design to give the area a busy feel, however a lot of the detail is not always visible. The fan ducting passing through the two process tanks looks effective though.

sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu



19

With ground-works in place, the base was weathered. Stone flags were given a wash and dry-brush, sleepers received a dark enamel wash and pigments and the cinders and bare earth were all treated to washes and pigments.





20

An entrance was created for both the rail and road entrances. Brick pillars (Wills embossed plastic sheet) were glued in place, with a wooden brace, plus hanging doors from L-Cut Creative.



21

The front wall was made in the same way as the rear wall. Using a straightedge ensured the wall was square and straight and stiffening the joints between the pieces and the pillars gave the flexibility required to follow the curve.



22

For the vehicle entrance a goods office was created in half-relief using an L-Cut Creative weigh bridge office kit. The windows were cut up to provide a sliding pane and interior lighting was added using the Just Plug system.

23

At the road entrance, the platform has been installed, along with a derrick. The bufferstop is from DCCconcepts and features a working lamp. The hut was scratchbuilt and I added a chimney using Knightwing's pipe mouldings.





HOW TO

CREATE A PUMPKIN FIELD

With autumn upon us, **Peter Marriott** recreates the sight of pumpkins ready for harvest.

Modelling an autumn scene is very different to summer, when grass, vegetation, crops and plants are in full bloom. In contrast, autumn sees leaves change colour and plants begin to wilt, while crops are harvested from farm fields, vegetable patches and allotments.

On one of my latest layout projects, I had an area of around 30cm by 15cm with which to model a farm crop that I had not modelled before. The aim was to depict the early days of autumn, just after the hay has been cut and baled and pumpkins would be ready for harvesting.

To help me in my mission, I found a suitable pack of pumpkins (complete with vine leaves) among Busch's extensive range of miniature crops, flowers and vegetation. Each kit contains plenty of fruits on different coloured plastic sprues, to ensure a pleasing lack of uniformity. Each plant is made up of one, two or three separate pieces. The leaves and flowers need to be removed from the sprues with a sharp craft knife and the plants look much better after they are painted with a dilute wash of acrylic paint. Either brown or green will do, just enough to remove the glossy look of the plastic.

I'm really happy with the overall composition, and the pumpkins and associated vegetation look convincing beside the ploughed field and bales of hay.

00 GAUGE | 1 hr |

PHOTOGRAPHY: PETER MARRIOTT

What Peter used



PRODUCT

- Busch 1201 Pumpkin Field pack (£8.99); 7183 Ploughed Field (£6.79) **Availability:** Busch stockists **Web:** *www.goldenvalleyhobbies.co.uk*

MATERIALS

- Woodland Scenics Foam Putty and Scenic Glue
- Sea Foam
- Noch Hay Bales
- Static grass fibres
- Scatter material
- Acrylic paints

TOOLS

- Small paintbrush
- Craft knife
- Sprue cutters
- Abrasives

sponsored by
HARDER & STEENBECK
www.harder-airbrush.eu



STEP BY STEP



1

My pumpkin crop would be at the front of the baseboard, next to a field and adjoining the main lines. The field was created first, using a ready-to-lay mat from Busch. The sheet measures 48cm by 28cm and is pre-coloured.



2

Once cut and glued into position, the edges of the ploughed field were blended with the surrounding landform with Woodland Scenics Foam Putty, spread with an offcut of card and smoothed with a damp brush.



3

Where the ploughed field merged into the pumpkin field, more Scenic Putty would be needed to create the look of soil. However, to help the putty adhere to a large area, it would need some extra help...



4

A layer of Scenic Glue (regular PVA will do the trick) was brushed out over the surface to seal the underlying material and provide extra 'tack' for the Foam Putty. I used a wide brush, which was washed in soapy water afterwards.



5

I applied the Foam Putty on top of the Scenic Glue once the adhesive had turned tacky. A spreading tool was improvised from a scrap of cardboard and, although the coating was fairly level, I made sure that it wasn't too flat.



6

After leaving the putty to harden, the surface was painted with a mix of acrylic paints to create a brown-green undercoat. Vallejo paints are water-based, dry quickly and brushes are easy to clean in water.



7

Short static grass fibres were planted along the edges of the fields, set into wet scenic glue using an electrostatic applicator tool.



8

The pumpkin patch was brushed in a random fashion with the white scenic glue.



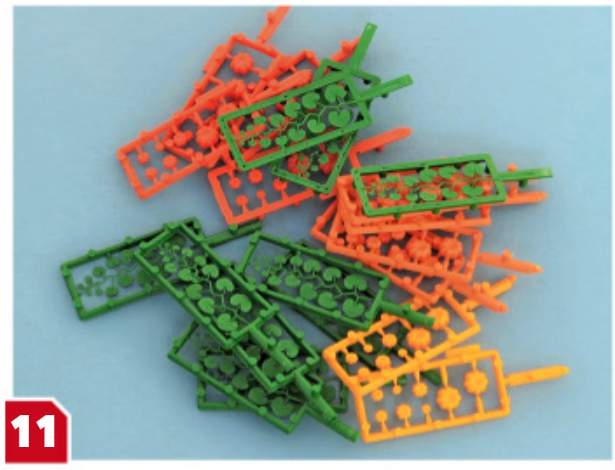
9

A mix of shades of Woodland Scenics fine turf scatter, chopped foam, plus some earth-coloured (from Noch) material was applied over the wet glue. This gave the soil a suitably organic texture.



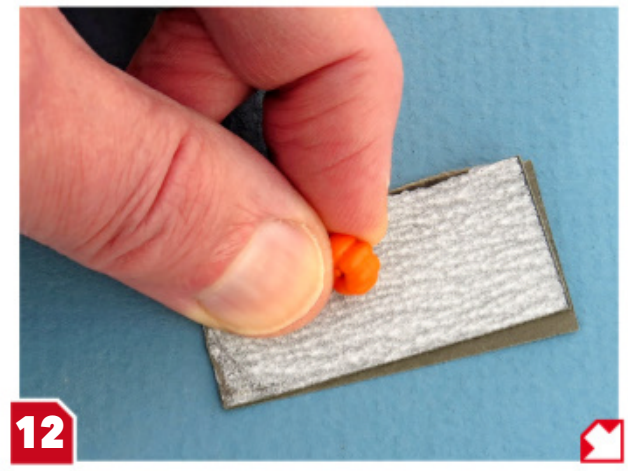
10

When the glue had set, the excess scatter material was vacuumed away, leaving a pleasing textured appearance with lots of tonal variety.



11

The Busch field pumpkins kit includes eight individual plastic sprues of vines and leaves, plus 80 pumpkins in three colours and four different sizes. The green leaves can be cut from their sprues with cutters or a knife.



12

To remove any burrs or moulding marks from the plastic mouldings, they were rubbed lightly over fine abrasive paper.



13

I wanted the vine leaves to appear as if they were dying, now that the pumpkins have been harvested. Some of the larger leaves were cut away before the vines were painted with two shades of Tamiya textured acrylic paint.



14

The gritty texture of the Tamiya paints helped to mimic the rough texture and rotting appearance that is typical of dying pumpkin vines. The mix of Brown and Light Sand shades of paint created a convincing effect.



15

The vines and pumpkins were fixed into the scene with small blobs of white scenic glue (PVA). Any excess glue was disguised by applying a little fine brown scatter material.



16

To represent more dead plant matter, I crushed up some sea moss material. This was then painted a dark brown shade.



17

Extra detail was added in the form of small dots of green paint applied to the cut pumpkin stalks. A fine brush can be used, but I used the tip of a needle, which worked really well.



18

On reflection, I felt the pumpkins were still a little shiny, so I applied a wash of diluted black acrylic paint over them with a paintbrush.

Factfile: Pumpkin crops

The world record-holding pumpkin weighed in at 1,054kg, which is the weight of a small car! As well as food for humans, or decorations for Halloween parties, pumpkins are also grown for animal feed, while the flesh is used as fertiliser. Grown from seeds, a crop begins indoors about two to four weeks ahead of spring frost. Because they're sensitive to cold, planting-out will be delayed until the soil has warmed up sufficiently.

The plants grow best in full sun with some light shade. The soil needs to be well drained with room that allows the vines to sprawl out, or the fruits will be liable to rotting or mould damage. The most common colour for pumpkins is orange, but they can also be yellow, while similarly shaped squash can be various shades of green.

Usually harvested by hand, the fruits are best cut from the vine with a sharp knife, and it is important to not cut too close to the pumpkin, as this will reduce the pumpkin's shelf life. Accordingly, a team of farm workers could be added to a pumpkin field scene, cutting the fruit and stacking it ready for collection by a tractor and trailer (or horse and cart, depending on your layout's era).



A medley of different squashes, marrows and pumpkins are ready for harvesting. Note how the vines and leaves have died back and turned a lifeless shade of green. PETER MARRIOTT



SALES LINE 01432 352809

EMail - sales@herefordmodelcentre.co.uk
www.herefordmodels.com
SHOP OPEN MON-SAT 9-5.30

THE HEREFORD MODEL CENTRE

4 COMMERCIAL ROAD, HEREFORD, HEREFORDSHIRE, HR1 2BB

009/HOE IN STOCK

WE HAVE A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF NARROW GAUGE STOCK AND TRACK FROM MINITRAINS, ROCO, LILIPUT AND PECO. WE ALSO STOCK DUNDAS KITS.

HORNBY

R30087 LNER A3 Lemberg black £227.69
R30221 The Railway Children Return 4F.....£125.99
R3242A K1 BR Early.....£116.95
R3243B K1 BR Late.....£116.95
R3631 BR H Class.....£116.95
R3634 SR Lord Nelson class £152.95
R3681 LMS Duchess.....£184.00
R3703 Peckett W4 Bear .£114.75
R3727 LMS PUG £63.00
R3728 BR PUG.....£63.00
R3781 K&ESR Terrier.....£80.75
R3830 Class A2/2 Cock o' the North £170.99
R3832 LNER A2/3 Edward Thompson £171.00
R3833 LNER A2/3 Chamossaire £171.00
R3866 Sir Winston Churchil £197.99
R3956 Rocket Royal Mail pack £217.80
R3978 LNER W1 Grey.....£229.00
R3979 LNER Hush Hush 1935 .....£229.00
R3980 BR W1 late.....£229.00
R3989 LNER A1 Knight of Thistle £227.69
R3991 BR A3 Flying Scotsman £227.69

Train Packs/Sets

R3299 1945 Going Home £259.45
R3399 EWS Freight train pack £184.99
R3402 Queen of Scots pack £263.99
R3873 5-car APT.....£430.20

HORNBY Diesel Electric Locomotives

R3373 Class 71 BR Green w/panel £134.95
R3374 Class 71 BR Blue £134.95
R3376 Class 71 BR Green £134.95
R3705 R&H 48Ds Dewars.£71.99
R3706 R&H 48Ds Army £71.99
R3707 R&H 48Ds Longmorn £71.99
R3739 Class 87 BR Blue £153.89
R3742F Class 92 DB Romania £98.99
R3741 Class 92 GBRF.....£76.50
R3884 Cl 60 DB Cargo 60100 .....£161.99
R3885 Cl 60 DB Cargo 60062 .....£161.99
R3898 TTS BR Class 08 sound £180.90
R3899 BR Class 08 yellow £166.95
R3900 GWR Cornwall Class 08 .....£159.30
R3901 Cl 60 Colas.....£161.99
R30009 Sentinel London Carriers £98.09
R30010 Sentinel Hitachi £98.09
R30026 GBRf Class 60.....£206.09
R30045 Class 47 Colas Rail £87.30
R30043 Class 57 Network Rail £87.30
R30070 RailRoad Plus Hanson Class 59.....£81.89
R30083 Sentinel 0-6-0 P o B £98.09
R30084 Sentinel 0-6-0 M.S.C. £98.09
R30085 Sentinel 0-6-0 NCB£98.09
R30089 Cl67 Transport for Wales £174.59

HORNBY TRACK

R083 Buffer Stop.....£2.50
R207 Track Fixing Pins £3.25
R600 Straight.....£2.15
R601 Double Straight £1.85
R604 Curve 2nd radius.....£2.55
R605 Double Curve 1st Rad. £3.25
R606 Curve 2nd Rad. £2.15
R607 Double Curve 2nd Rad. £3.25
R608 Curve 3rd Rad.....£2.55
R609 Double Curve 3rd Rad. £3.25
R610 Short Straight.....£1.65
R614 LH Diamond Crossing £13.95
R615 RH Diamond Crossing £13.95
R617 Uncoupling Ramp £3.95
R618 Double Isolating Rail £9.90
R620 Railer Uncoupler.....£6.95
R628 Half Curve 3rd Rad. .£2.80
R643 Half Curve 2nd Rad..£2.25
R8072 LH Point.....£11.85
R8073 RH Point £11.85
R8074 LH Curved Point £18.85
R8075 RH Curved Point....£18.85
R8076 Y Point.....£13.90
R8077 LH Express Point ...£18.85
R8078 RH Express Point...£18.85
R8261 4th Radius Curve.....£2.80

HORNBY Track Accessories

R076 Footbridge.....£16.20
R169 Junction Home Signal £16.85
R170 Junction Distant Signal £16.85
R171 Single Home Signal£12.90
R172 Single Distant Signal £12.90
R189 Single Brick Bridge £12.80
R406 Colour Light Signal ..£9.90
R574 Trackside Accessories £14.90
R626 Point Underlay.....£6.90
R636 Double Level Crossing £28.80
R638 Track Underlay £15.85
R645 Single Level Crossing £18.85
R658 Inclined Pier Set £9.90
R659 High Level Pier Set ..£8.10

HORNBY Trackside

R460 Straight Platform £4.00
R462 Large Curve Platform £4.00
R463 Small Curve Platform £4.00
R464 Platform Ramp £3.00
R510 Platform Shelter £14.85
R8003 Water Tower.....£14.85
R8007 Booking Hall.....£26.99

HORNBY Control Equipment

R044 Point Switch.....£10.75
R046 Two Way Switch £10.75
R047 On/Off Switch.....£10.75
R602 Power Connecting Clip £2.80
R8014 Point Motor £9.45
R8015 Point Motor Housing £6.60
Hornby TTS sound decoders .£37.80

BACHMANN Steam Locomotives

31-002 Robinson BR Early Crest £94.99
31-003A Robinson 04 LNER £110.45
31-117 BR 4MT tender loco £178.45
31-127 CL3000 BR ROD .£118.45
31-128 BR ROD Weathered £102.45
31-136 DC D11/2 BR £115.90
31-171 LYR Class 5 tank .£123.20
31-982 BR 3mt Black wthd £152.95
31-318A LNER J11 .....£127.45
31-433 BR Ivatt 2mt tank.£140.20
31-434 Class 1f BR Early...£81.55
31-442 LMS Ivatt 2mt tank £140.20
31-462A C Class BR Early..£106.20
31-465 C Classs BR £93.46
31-480 Class G2A LMS ...£101.95
31-481 Class G2A BR Early £114.70
31-614 V3 BR Late.....£110.45
31-635B GWR 64xx.....£118.95
31-639 BR 64xx lined green £118.95
31-691 BR Early Stanier Mogul £135.95
31-716A BR B1 weathered .£152.95
31-717 LNER B1 green....£144.45
31-932 DC BR Compound £127.75
31-932 BR Compound Early £169.95
31-933A BR Compound Late £169.95
31-934 LMS Compound ..£182.70
31-976B BR 3mt green.....£140.20
32-114B BR Class 08 black £127.45
32-131A GWR 4575.....£140.20
32-132 BR 45xx green £140.20
32-205A BR 8750 Pannier.£101.35
32-511 BR Standard 5mt Green £169.95
35-050 LNWR Coal Tank..£101.95
35-051 LMS Coal Tank £101.95
35-200 LNER green V2....£195.45
35-201 BR black V2 .....£195.45
35-202 BR green V2.....£195.45
E85008 SR Class 02 .....£127.45
E85009 BR Class 02 .....£127.45

BACHMANN Diesel/Electric Locomotives

E84005 Class 58 Railfreight redstripe £157.20
E84006 Class 58 Railfreight Coal sector £157.20
E84007 Class 58 Mainline£157.20
E84008 Class 58 EWS weathered £157.20
31-491 4-BEP Blue/Grey £424.95
32-114B BR Class 08 black £127.45
32-394 Class 37 Colas £144.45
32-390 DB Class 37 EW&S £144.45
32-415 BR Class 24 green £152.45
32-416 Cl24 BR Blue.....£152.95
32-444 BR Class 24 RTC .£152.95
32-613SF Class 90 Intercity Sound £280.45
32-620SF Class 90 Freightliner Sound.....£280.45
32-682 BR Class 45 green £135.45
32-739 Class 66 Freightliner £135.95
32-741 Class 66 BIFFA.... £127.45
32-755A Cl57 Arriva Wales .£157.20
32-763A Cl57 DRS..... £152.95
32-900C Cl108 BR Green ..£203.95
32-908 Cl108 Blue/Grey ..£203.95
35-410 BR Class 47 green £203.95
35-411 BR Class 47 blue.£203.95
35-413 Class 47 Intercity Swallow £203.95
35-413SF Class 47 Intercity Sound £288.95
35-418 BR Class 47 Construction £203.95
35-419 BR Class 47 Rft Distribution £203.95
35-526 Cl 121 Blue/Grey.£131.70
35-527 Cl 121 Network Southeast £131.70
35-351 Class 20 BR green £152.95
35-357 BR Class 20 Rft...£152.95

DAPOL/OXFORD/HELJAN/DJM

GV2013 Janus British Steel ..£92.45
OR76DG005 Dean Goods w.snowplough..£94.50
OR76AR005 Adams East Kent £84.45
OR76AR006 Adams SR.....£84.45
OR76J27001 LNER J27.....£93.45
H1303 1361 BR Early £122.45
H1304 1361 BR Late.....£122.45

LARGE RANGE OF QUALITY SECOND HAND MODEL RAIL IN STOCK

Mail Order Service

All prices valid to 31.10.22.
You must state these prices when ordering
POSTAGE & PACKING RATES PER ORDER:
- UK Standard Postage and Packing Rate £3.95
- UK Insured Postage and Packing Rate £7.10
- UK Courier Transport and Packing Rate £9.00
- Worldwide at cost • VAT free to non EC

Train Sets/Packs and Controllers/Handsets - Postage charged at cost
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
Please allow 7 days for clearance when paying by cheque
PLEASE QUOTE OUR SPECIAL PRICES WHEN YOU VISIT US
CREDIT/DEBIT CARDS WELCOME.

Know your stuff

This is where our team of experienced modellers answer YOUR questions. Email your queries about railways – real or model – to *modelrail@bauermedia.co.uk*



George Dent
MR's editor and chief model maker can offer advice on almost any subject.



Peter Marriott
Rumour has it that *MR*'s resident scenery buff even uses a Gras-Master on his own front lawn...



Paul Chancellor
Paul is the proprietor of the well-known railway photographic archive Colour Rail.



Dave Lowery
Professional model maker who's been there, done that and got the T-shirt!

Keep up to date with *Model Rail* News online.

HOW TO

ADD GRAFFITI – THE EASY WAY

For years I have run all my rolling stock straight from the box, but recently I've been experimenting with weathering. I model the modern railway and, to make my layout more realistic, I've been adding graffiti to buildings, bridges and even wagons. However, I don't really have the flair to design and paint anything other than crude 'tags', although I'd like to recreate some of the more ambitious graffiti that can be seen sometimes. Can you suggest a quick and easy method that gives good results?
Simon Gibbons, by email

PRODUCT Busch 6035 Graffiti sheet ◆ **Price** £7.10 **AVAILABILITY** *www.goldenvalleyhobbies.com*

Peter says: Graffiti can be a divisive issue and, while we don't condone illegal activity, there are some instances where a bit of colour and artistic expression can brighten up semi-derelict urban spaces. There's no denying that it has become such a ubiquitous part of modern life that contemporary urban layouts can look strange without a few bits of graffiti here and there.

There are multiple sources for ready-made graffiti, in either waterslide or dry rub-down decal formats. Ancorton Models, Microscale and Railtec are some examples, while a useful sheet of rub-on graffiti is also



An all-too-familiar sight in 2022: graffitied freight wagons. A variety of DB aggregate open box wagons and hoppers are seen in the May sunshine at Peak Forest sidings. GEORGE DENT

offered by Busch with over 50 typical graffiti motifs provided, along with a small wooden stick applicator. The Busch pack provides 'tags' in a range of sizes, styles and colours and, despite coming from a continental manufacturer, many of the slogans are in English.

Application is straightforward, although the wagon needs to be clean and free of dust and grease. Simply decide where to place each transfer, press the sheet onto the surface and rub over with the wooden stick (a pencil will also be effective). While it's not usually necessary to cut around the motif before application, this may help to position the graffiti around raised stanchions or impediments to the film being laid flat on the model's surface.

On uneven surfaces, such as planked or riveted bodyshells, the decal may need a little help conforming to the surface. Once the backing film is peeled away, rubbing with a fingertip can help the decal settle. If extra help is needed, a decal softening solution such as Micro Sol will increase the flexibility of the decal film, allowing it to settle over raised surface detail, or to sink into recessed seams. A few applications may be needed, with each allowed to work for half an hour or so at a time.

To ensure that the decals are not disturbed, a coat of clear varnish will seal them in place and provide a protective coating. An overall coat of varnish to the body shell (except the roof), will create a more unified finish.

Something else to consider is the overall weathering job, which can be applied before the decals or after. George tends to add the graffiti partway through the weathering process, suggesting that the wagon has been 'attacked' while already a little grubby and further weathering has occurred after the graffiti's application. There's no 'right' or 'wrong' way of working, however, and a little experimentation will be rewarded by more convincing results. Indeed, testing the process on an old or scrap model is recommended.



Adding graffiti to freight rolling stock is easy, thanks to a range of ready-made decals. PETER MARRIOTT

STEP BY STEP



1 Busch's sheet of rub-on graffiti decals (pack ref. 6035) includes motifs of various shapes and sizes. The pack is branded for use in multiple scales, but I think they're best for 'OO'/'HO'. A factory-weathered Bachmann VDA van provides the 'canvas'.



2 To remove surface debris from the wagon, I found that using a Woodland Scenics Dust Dabber was more effective than a brush. Simply break off a piece of the green material and rub it along the wagon sides and roof.



3 Choose the motif, position it carefully onto the wagon (sticky side down) and rub over the artwork with the tip of the wooden stick. Work around the border of the motif too, to help transfer any surrounding carrier film.



4 Gently peel away the plastic film. If part of the decal hasn't transferred, replace the film and repeat the previous step. Look out for edges of the decal hanging over the bottom of the body. Trim any excess film with a sharp knife if necessary.



5 Press the transfer firmly in place by rubbing with a fingertip, after peeling away the backing sheet. This ensures the transfer is fixed well, with no trapped air bubbles or raised edges. I found that the transfers were quite robust.



6 Micro Sol is a liquid that softens decals enough to allow them to settle over raised details and into recesses. Apply with a clean brush and allow it to dry naturally. Repeated applications may be necessary for very uneven surfaces.



Original 'Merchant Navy' No. 35004 shows how both blue and green liveries were initially applied to Bulleid 'Pacifics', with the horizontal lining taken straight along both engine and tender. A wide black band was applied along the lower edges of the bodywork and a large lion-over-wheel emblem adorns the tender. Un-rebuilt No. 35013 is known to have run without the black skirt on both locomotive and tender, along with small BR crests. COLOUR RAIL

KNOW YOUR... LIVERIES

PART 12: BR Southern Region – The Early Days

Paul Chancellor delves into the Colour Rail archive to examine British Railways' early use of the 'cycling lion' logo on Southern Region steam traction.

Following the evaluation of various experimental liveries applied in late 1948 and 1949, British Railways adopted a version of lined Caledonian blue for steam locomotives allocated to Top Link passenger work, a lined green scheme for other frontline passenger types, with black applied to virtually everything else.

Of the black-painted traction, those deemed to be for mixed traffic use received LNWR-style lining, but freight locomotives wore plain black.

Each of these liveries were to be accompanied by the lion-over-wheel emblem, which first appeared in 1949 and which was available in different sizes, ostensibly to suit the proportions of different locomotive types (although their use was sometimes arbitrary). The emblems were also produced in left and right-hand format, so that the lion would always be facing towards the front of a locomotive.

For a brief time, the new liveries were applied without any sign of ownership pending the production of enough transfers of the new emblems. Now that BR had set out a set of 'standard' livery specifications, things should have been simple. However, these standards were interpretated differently at works level, with colours and lining sometimes being adapted to suit the diverse range of locomotive types within the nationalised traction fleet.

Incidentally, the express passenger blue livery proved short-lived, as the paint was found not to be hardwearing enough. Lined green was eventually rolled out across all passenger locomotive types.



The rebuilding of the 'Merchant Navy' class began before the move away from the lion-over-wheel emblem. In July 1961, rebuilt No. 35010 wears a more conventional style of lining, to suit the conventional lines of the non-air-smoothed boiler, plus a set of small BR emblems. D. PRESTON/ COLOUR RAIL



The 'Lord Nelsons' and 'King Arthurs' were the only other Southern Region classes designated to carry green during the early 'standard livery' period. Both had the proscribed orange and black lining and, in contrast to many of its classmates, 'King Arthur' No. 30780 *Sir Persant* sports a large set of BR emblems, as seen in this 1954 view. COLOUR RAIL



Above: In October 1952, 'Schools' No. 30903 *Charterhouse* carries BR's mixed traffic livery, with red, grey and cream lining on the tender, cab, running plate and splashers, with plain red lining on the boiler bands. Small BR emblems adorn the tender. Curiously, classmate No. 30921 had straight lining on its running plate and large BR emblems. T. OWEN/COLOUR RAIL



Above: Tank locomotives such as the 'M7' 0-4-4T provided few problems for the works' painters, with a lack of complex profiles and impediments to the application of lining. No. 30104 is seen here at Bournemouth in July 1952. Note the use of a small BR emblem, which suits the proportions of the locomotive nicely. COLOUR RAIL

Below: The usual arrangement for tank locomotives painted in unlined black was for numbers to be applied to the bunker and small BR logos in the middle of each tank, as seen on 'Z' 0-8-0T No. 30950.T.B. OWEN/COLOUR RAIL



Above: The application of the mixed traffic lining was dictated by the shape of each prototype. There's no space for the full lining to be applied to the edge of the running plate on this 'T9', but it has been used to accentuate the lines of the splasher covers and cab sides. T.B. OWEN/COLOUR RAIL

Below: The nameplates on former Plymouth Devonport & South Western Junction Railway No. 30757 *Earl of Mount Edgcumbe* are clearly in the way of a standardised positioning of the BR logos. Furthermore, owing to the shallow bunker, the lining is confined to the tanks and running plate edge. Classmate No. 30758 had the BR emblems applied above the nameplate. COLOUR RAIL









Above: In contrast to No. 30829, 'Q' No. 30530 has gained large BR emblems on its tender. The original glossy black paint soon took on a dustier sheen. T.B. OWEN/COLOUR RAIL

Left: Maunsell 'S15' No. 30829 displays a fresh coat of unlined black, a livery which poses few challenges for the modeller. A small yellow triangle sits below the cabside number to denote water treatment. This had traditionally been applied as a circle but was changed to a triangle to avoid confusion with GWR-style route discs. T.B. OWEN/COLOUR RAIL

Notes from the Workshop

DAVE LOWERY'S TOP TIPS

PLAY VALUE... OR OPERATIONAL VALUE IF YOU DRIVE AN ARMCHAIR!

I have on my layout three main circuits, which are controlled by a central signaller. All of the points are motorised by Tortoise Motors, switched on a panel by analogue switches.

At various points around the layout, I have four self-contained yards or stations that can be operated separately. That means all the points are controlled locally, so you don't need to stand at the main controller to throw various points.

The layout operates under DCC control, and I have remote handsets coupled to the ECoS control system, so trains in the various yards – some on far-flung corners of the layout – can be operated at close-quarters.

For example, a train starts in the storage loops and runs onto the main circuit before being driven into any one of the yards or stations using the main controller. A local operator can take the train and shunt it in the confines of the yard or station. Once the train has been re-marshalled and is ready to depart, the main controller can then take it back onto the main circuits.

So, what is the point of all this waffle? I came across a superb point operating device called a NCE Switch-It Mk 2, which provides a convenient way to control two Tortoise point motors or two crossovers (that will be four), but it also does more...

There are connections on the switch. It's a PCB unit for two push-button switches to operate the point motor, which can be mounted on the side of the baseboard to give local operation (in addition to operation via the main control unit).

They are simple to activate, unlike lots of other units with which I have failed to come to terms and, as we all know, frustrations lead to violence and destruction. This is supposed to be a relaxing hobby after all.

Setting up is a dream. Select output one or two (indicated by an LED), press the program button which illuminates a 'P', go to the main controller and switch the relevant DCC switch several times and the job is done. Return to the machine and switch back to normal.

You don't even have to run back, trip over the dog and hit your head on the underside of the baseboard while trying to reach the main controller. You can also program this machine on the ECoS handheld controller.

The NCE Switch-It Mk 2 units are available from Coastal DCC.

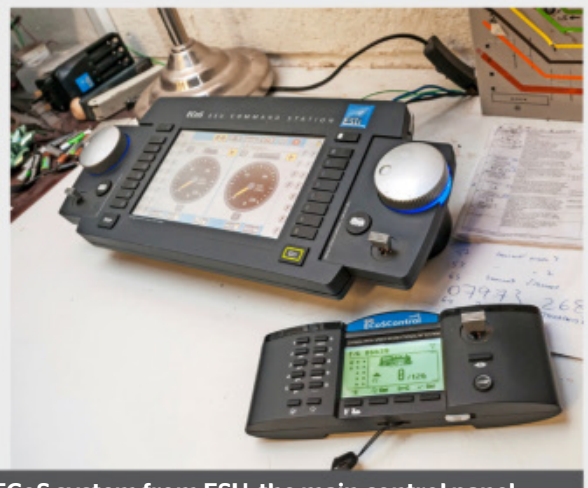
Tel: 01473 710946

Web: *www.coastaldcc.co.uk*

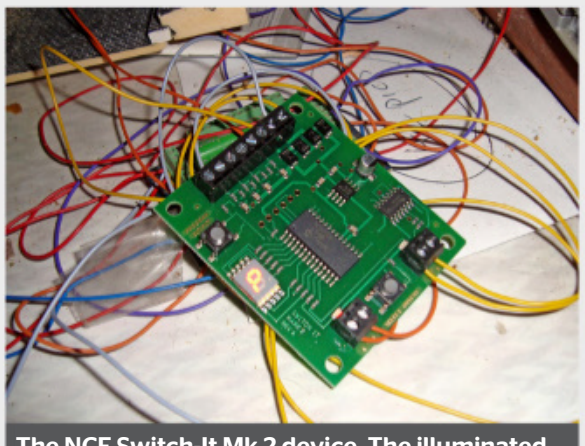


CHRIS NEVARD

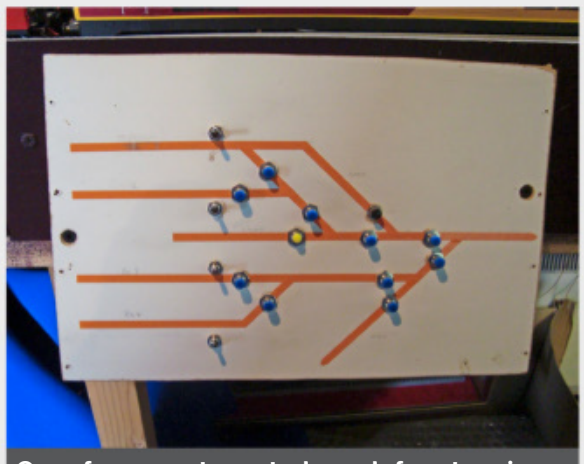




Although my layout features DCC operation, via an ECoS system from ESU, the main control panel remains analogue. I find that this makes it easier to locate DCC faults. CHRIS NEVARD



The NCE Switch-It Mk 2 device. The illuminated 'P' on the circuit board shows that one of the point motors is ready to be attached to a point switch.



One of my remote control panels for a terminus station. The various push buttons operate the points through the NCE units.

HOW TO

FIT SCALE COUPLINGS INTO SOLID HEADSTOCKS



Working scale couplings can be fitted to most rolling stock, but the manner of installation may have to be tailored to suit the vagaries of individual kits or RTR vehicles.
GEORGE DENT

Last year, George Dent showed how to install working scale three-link couplings to 'OO' gauge RTR wagons. Some of the kits I'm building for my end-to-end micro layout feature deep, moulded headstocks, making the job impossible. Does George have any tips for how to proceed?
Steve Casper, by email

George says: A few readers got in touch about this subject following my original article in issue *MR*290. Fitting working scale couplings to a broad range of RTR and kit-built stock offers numerous challenges, dictated by the nature of each vehicle's chassis design.

As shown in *MR*290, it's often possible to cut away a section of a plastic chassis to provide room for the drawhook, spring and retaining pin, although the headstocks are likely to require strengthening. This approach is fine if the area behind the headstocks is relatively thin, but what if we're talking about plastic several millimetres thick throughout?

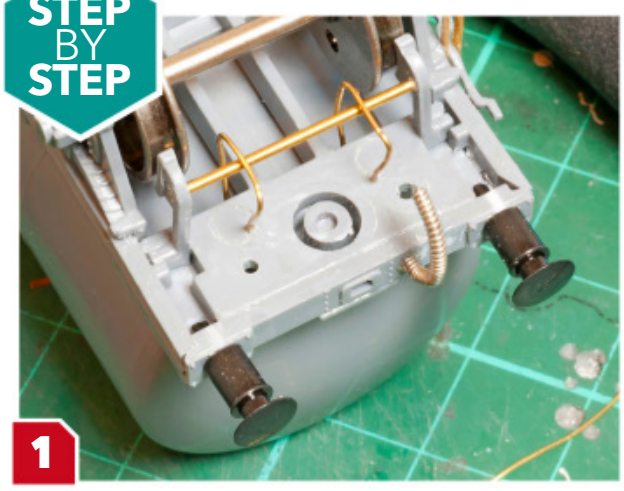
A prime example is the various 4mm scale plastic wagon kits in Dapol's range, which were initially produced by Kitmaster and Airfix. Designed with bulky, old-fashioned couplings in mind, there's plenty of material at the ends of the chassis. Cutting it away is possible, but it's a time-consuming prospect and, for certain wagons, that will require the upper face of the chassis to be modified too.

The tank wagon featured here is one such example, although I overcame the problem by taking a slightly different approach, which may not be suitable for everyone's layout. Basically, I chose to do away with the sprung drawhooks, fixing them permanently into the headstocks. This inevitably reduces the shock-absorbing properties of the working couplings, so the wagons need to be hauled and propelled with a little care. That's not such a big deal on an end-to-end micro layout, where speeds are generally low and there are few tight radius curves.

Upgrading the wagon's buffers to sprung units will aid performance and employing a larger set of couplings (sizes of hooks and links vary between manufacturers) will ensure that the wagons have adequate room to manoeuvre without the buffers 'locking up'.

This rather basic approach may be worth trialling, as it doesn't involve any irreversible modifications to the chassis. If the performance of the couplings is unsatisfactory, they can be removed easily enough.

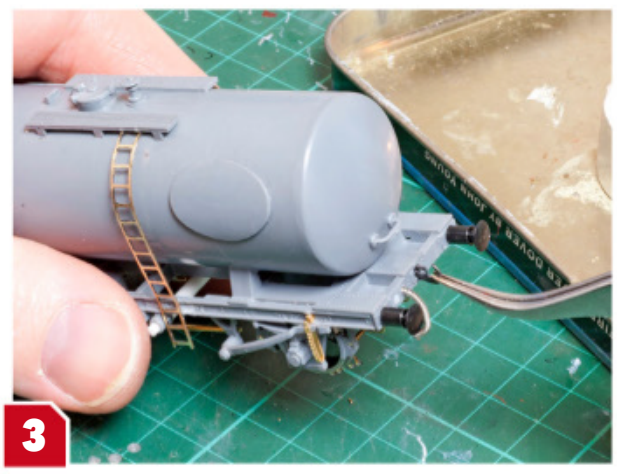
STEP BY STEP



This Dapol tank wagon kit features heftily moulded headstocks. The parts can be modified during assembly, but this requires work to ensure adequate strength. I've already cut and filed away the original mounting brackets for the old-style couplings.



A set of Smiths three-link couplings is to be installed. A deep slot is tricky to form into the thick plastic, so the tail end of the drawhook was heated over a flame for a few minutes. Work in a well-ventilated space in case any harmful fumes are emitted.



While the hook is hot, push it firmly into a shallow guide hole drilled beforehand. Be sure to keep the hook straight and true while pushing it into the plastic, up to the hook's shoulders, just behind the hole for the coupling link.



When the plastic cools, the hook will be retained securely enough to test the operation of the couplings. If the hooks aren't held securely, gently remove with pliers, file away any carbon deposits and re-fix with cyanoacrylate glue.



The generous size of the Smiths drawhooks and chain links ensure there is plenty of clearance between coupled vehicles. The addition of sprung buffers has the effect of reducing any shocks, minimising the risk of derailments.



A new way to **sell your models**

A hopeless hoarder by nature, **George Dent** had been considering trimming his model collection, so it felt like the perfect time to trial a new online trade-in scheme.

Most of us model railway enthusiasts are hoarders. Oh, sorry, I mean 'collectors', squirrelling away models, kits and accessories for use on some future layout. With a diverse range of modelling 'tastes', I know how guilty I am of picking up models here and there with possible projects in mind, not all of which come to fruition.

Now and again, often via a little encouragement from my better half, I'll undertake a purge and dispose of certain items, usually in a charity sale at a local club. Other times, if I feel a need to procure different stock for a more viable undertaking (or just to feed my current obsession), I'll trade them in with a retailer for cash or a credit note.

Unlike many modellers, I've never sold via internet auction sites as, frankly, I can't be bothered with the hassle of packaging up individual models and posting them out to multiple addresses.

For those of us who crave convenience, surely there's an easier way to get a decent price for our models? A one-stop service that can be accessed from the comfort of home…?

PRE-OWNED PEDIGREE

Hattons' pre-owned service has been in operation in one form or another for well over half a century. Indeed, most of my childhood models were bought second-hand from the retailer's original Smithdown Road store in Liverpool. Temperamental Tri-ang Class 31s, Lima Mk 1 coaches and the odd Hornby '37' stand out as early purchases, with anything new coming only on very special occasions. My dad has also been a customer since his youth, growing up just a stone's throw away from that famous old store.

The pre-owned market has been booming over the past decade, and a visit to Hattons' current premises over summer revealed the sheer volume of stock currently being bought and sold by the retailer. In fact, a substantial amount of extra space had recently been

created within the building, simply to cope with the volume of incoming and outgoing stock. New testing areas allow recently arrived models to be assessed, while rows of photo booths are employed so that each individual model can be pictured on the website. All very slick and impressive.

I've traded models with Hattons on a number of occasions in the past. Previously, I would spend time drafting an email with a list of unwanted stock, adding details about condition and any modifications I may have made to each model. Depending on how much stuff I was looking to dispose of, this could take quite a bit of time, especially if the original boxes were missing. I always tried to give as much information as possible, to make the valuer's job easier and – hopefully – ensure a better deal for myself.

After the email had been sent, a reply would appear within a day or two, making me an offer which often seemed fair. Sure, I could probably have earned more if I'd sold them direct to customers on a certain internet auction site, but spare time is something I seldom have, so the prospect of receiving a lump sum without having to put in the legwork was usually enough to persuade me to accept.

But what if I changed my mind? There was nothing lost, as the valuation service has always been free, with no obligation, like many other retailers who deal with pre-owned models. I have often changed my mind, but altering a list was never a problem either, with a bit of back-and-forth between me and the valuation team eventually reaching a happy conclusion.

The models would be packaged up and, if I was visiting Merseyside, they'd be dropped off in person. Alternatively, Hattons would arrange delivery via a courier, meaning all I needed to do was deposit the box at my nearest Collect+ drop-off point (usually a local newsagent). Payment would follow within a few days of the models being received, paid directly into my bank account, ready to be 're-invested' in my hobby.

As you can imagine, the system was easy enough to navigate. However, Hattons' pre-owned service has developed further in recent years, with Hattons Model Money offering even greater convenience. Now, modellers can input details of their models direct into the online portal, ticking boxes to signify the model's condition, generating an illustrated list that can be added to, or modified, at leisure.

There's also a search facility, allowing access to a huge database, making it easy to identify any mystery products you may have in your stash. You can even upload your own images. Once your list is complete, a valuation is only a click away.

Eager to try this new system for myself, I had a quick rummage through my collection and brought out a handful of items at random, made myself a cuppa and set to compiling my list… MR

Step 1: A few hours spent in the attic revealed a number of models I'd forgotten about. Some were definite 'keepers', but others had been bought for layout projects that have yet to get off the ground. Should I hold onto them indefinitely, or trade them in and re-invest the proceeds on models I know I need? Decisions, decisions...

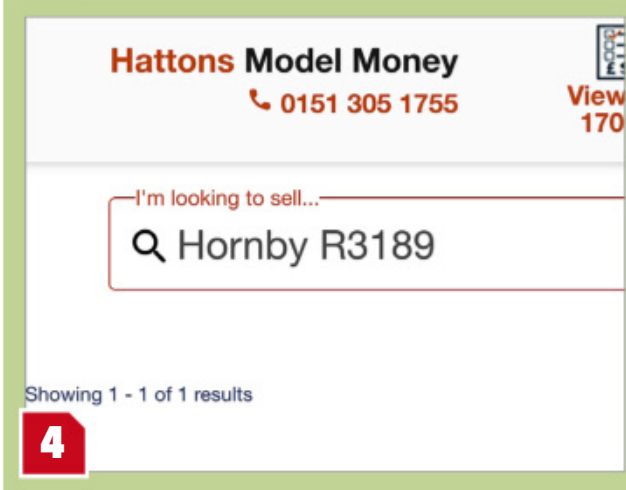
Step 2: My searches initially turned up about a dozen models. Thankfully, most were in their original boxes, which makes creating a valuation list so much quicker. One model, however, had been modified significantly from factory condition – and was unfinished – so I was unsure if this would be accepted.

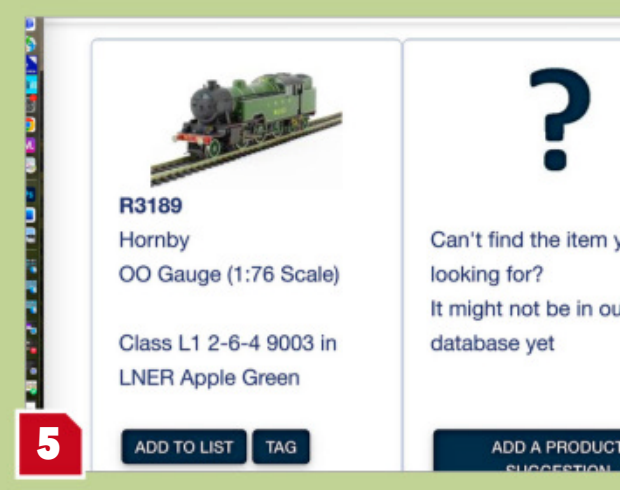
STEP BY STEP

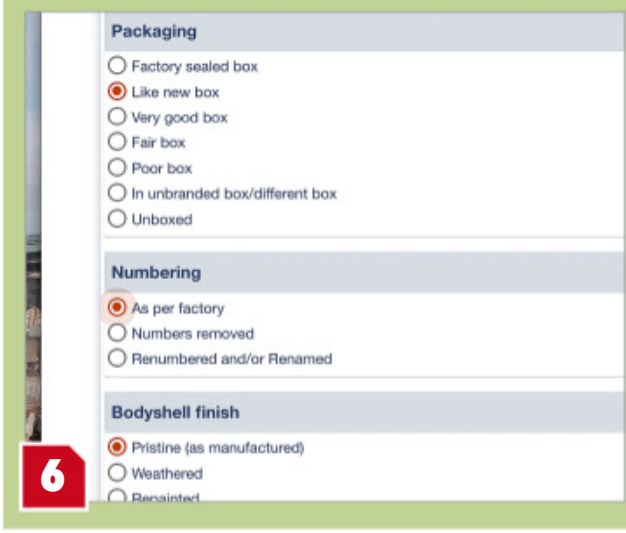


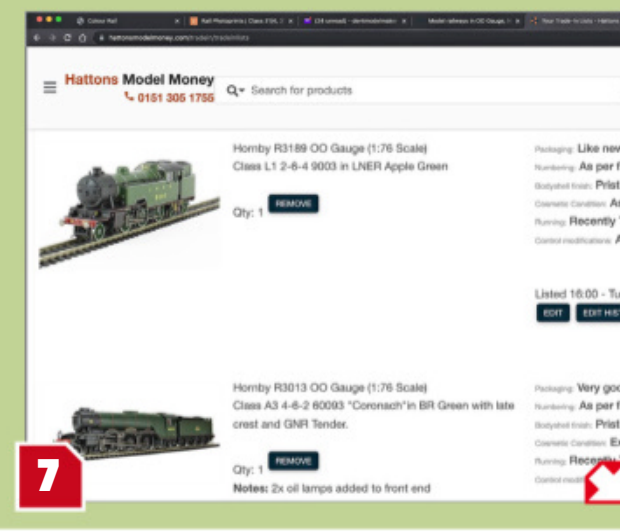












Step 3: The Hattons Model Money interface proved really simple to navigate on my computer. So much so that I was tempted to add more models to the valuation list, leading to a second rummage through the attic.

Step 4: The process begins by entering the product code or a description of each model, one at a time. Simply type it into the box on the *www.hattonsmodelmoney.com* homepage.

Step 5: An image of the Hornby 'L1' 2-6-4T appeared straight away, mirroring the exact version in my collection, so that was a good start! I clicked 'ADD TO LIST'.

Step 6: This generated a series of simple questions about the general condition of the model and its packaging. Also, it asked whether the model has been modified in any way, such as re-numbering, weathering or if DCC has been installed. Simply click on the appropriate descriptions.

Step 7: With the questions answered, the model can be added to your list at the click of the mouse. Repeat the process with the rest of your models or, if you're only looking to trade a single model, you can skip the next few steps. You can view your list at any time and, if any of the information needs changing, click on the 'EDIT' button.

Step8: If you have unboxed models or don't know the product code, simply type in a description. Entering 'Bachmann Class 04' brought up a bunch of possible product versions.

Step 9: After scrolling through the suggested Bachmann Class 04s, I found the right colour and number combination, thus providing the original Bachmann Branchline product code.

Step 10: This Hornby 'A3' had been fitted with an unusual array of parts to represent the LNER's experimental feed water heating pump (see MR270), although I never did get around to painting and finishing it. As the model is fairly unique, I uploaded a photograph to give the valuer a clearer idea of what it was.

Step 11: There's also space on the model's profile for any further information that may be useful, so I explained the nature of the part-finished conversion project. The model was accepted for valuation.

Step 12: With my list fully populated, I double-checked that all the information was correct for each entry. The list is automatically saved, so I then left it overnight in case I changed my mind about any of the models. Indeed, I did have a change of heart and removed several items, adding a few new ones in their place.

Step 13: When happy with the list, the 'SUBMIT FOR VALUATION' button can be clicked. You don't have to register in order to get a valuation, but I logged in with my existing customer details. I received an email confirmation within seconds, containing a unique list number. This allowed me to access my list and check the status of the trade in future.

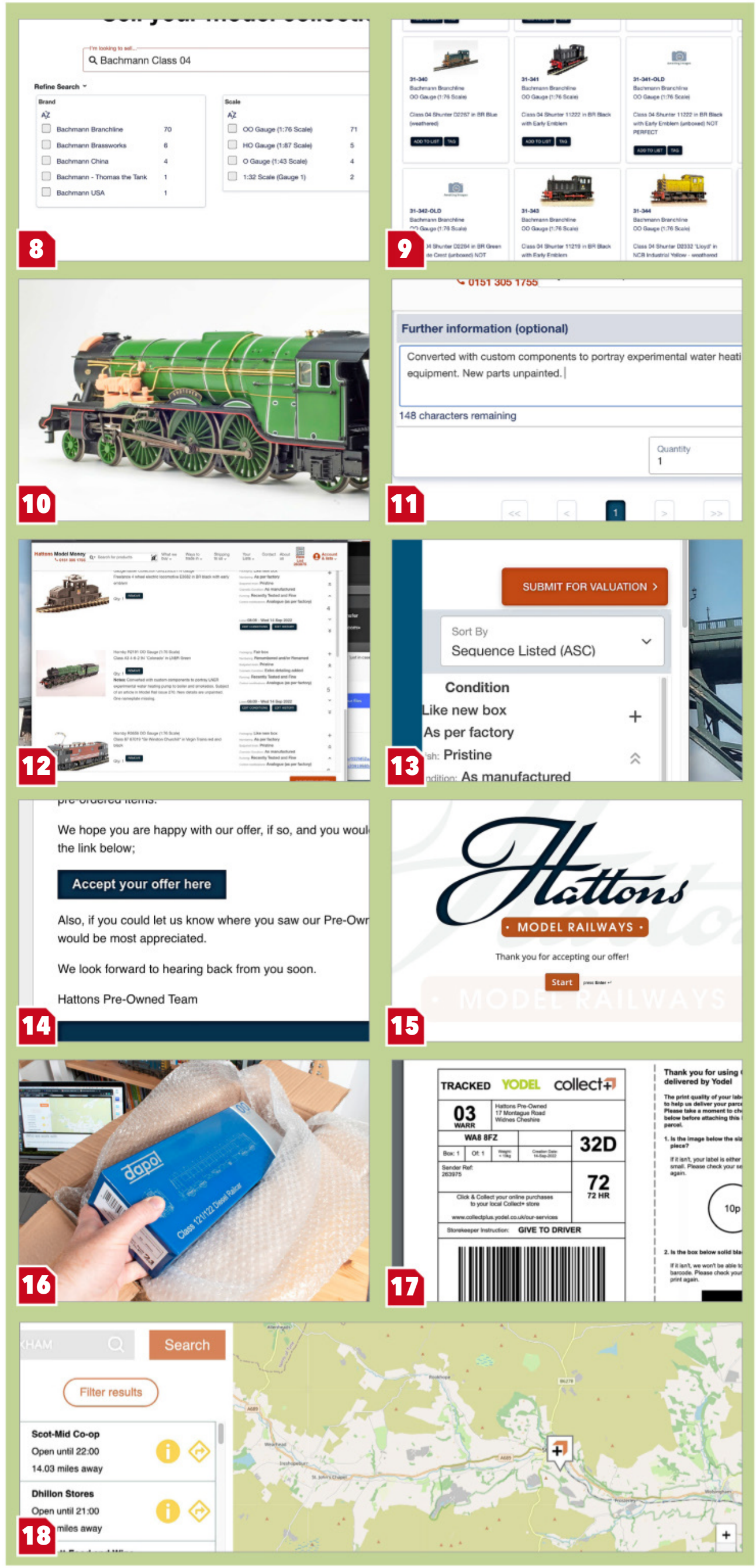
Step 14: My valuation came through, via email, in less than an hour, which was impressive. The offer was made in either cash or store credit (the latter for a slightly higher value). There's no obligation, but if you want to accept, simply click on the link within the email.

Step 15: Next, you can upload your personal information, choose whether to accept the cash or credit offer and, if taking the money, decide how you'd prefer to be paid (cheque, bank transfer, or PayPal).

Step 16: While I waited for an email containing the address labels for the courier, the models were packed carefully into a parcel, protected with plenty of bubble wrap.

Step 17: When the labels were received, they were printed off and affixed to the parcel, as per Hattons' instructions.

Step 18: Next task was to find a convenient outlet to drop the parcel at. I live in a remote area, but I found a Collect+ outlet within a 30-minute drive, using the web link provided by Hattons. Closer to towns and cities, there are countless drop-off options, usually within local newsagents or convenience stores. The parcel took a few days to reach Hattons but, once the contents had been checked, I received notification that all was well. Payment was made swiftly, direct into my bank account.





Frequently asked questions

WHAT KIND OF MODELS CAN I TRADE IN?

Virtually all brands of model railway products can be offered for a valuation, whatever the scale or era, while Continental-outline models are also considered. As well as locomotives and rolling stock, die-cast road vehicles, buildings and unbuilt kits are also welcomed. And it's not just trains either – I trialled the system with various plastic aircraft and vehicle kits.

CAN I TRADE ON THE GO?

The Hattons system is also easy to use on a smartphone so, as you rifle through boxes in the attic, you can enter the details from there!

I PREFER AN OLDER METHOD...

Lists for valuation can still be submitted via email (*preowned@hattons.co.uk*) or by post to 17 Montague Road, Widnes WA8 8FZ Alternatively, you can speak to one of the pre-owned team by calling 0151 305 1755

HOW WOULD I DISPOSE OF A LARGE COLLECTION?

For larger collections in the UK, a free private courier service is available that will come direct to wherever your collection is based.

WHAT ABOUT COLLECTIONS OUTSIDE THE UK?

As well as the Widnes headquarters, Hattons also has facilities in the USA and Netherlands, to cater for pre-owned trade-ins in North America (including Canada) and Europe respectively.

George's verdict

As this began as a trial, I listed quite a diverse array of locomotives, rolling stock and kits, some of which I hadn't really intended selling. However, having been impressed by the ease and speed with which a valuation could be generated, I eventually settled on a handful of models that I was happy to dispose of.

It's hard to resist anticipating the valuation, although it's not easy to reckon up how much the models would be worth to a dealer who must transport them from my locality, unpack and test them, photograph, list and then re-sell them, all with a view to making a profit. When the valuation did arrive, it wasn't too far away from the figure I'd imagined. Given that the main effort on my part was to drop the parcel off at a collection point, it felt like a fair amount, and I accepted it.

There's every chance I could have raised more funds by selling them individually via eBay or other such auction sites, but that would have entailed so much more effort on my part. And I would still have had to give the auction site and payment provider a cut of the proceeds. So if, like me, you're looking for a trade-in service that offers convenience and efficiency, this system is worth checking out.

Now I have some funds in the bank, it's now a question of how to spend it…



Hattons marketplace

Another recent venture from Hattons is its Marketplace auction site. Here, a wide range of pre-owned models can be bid for, with prices starting at just 99p. I'm a complete novice at auction sites, having only purchased from the likes of eBay occasionally, using the 'Buy Now' function. However, once I'd read the information on the website and checked out what was available, I soon bagged myself a rather nice Bachmann Branch-line private owner mineral wagon for just over £7.00 – a real bargain!

There was quite a mix of stuff available during my trial, from die-cast road vehicles to older locomotives and rolling stock from Hornby, Mainline, Wren and Lima, plus more recent products from Bachmann and a few Skaledale buildings.

The auction is run on the 'second price' principal, whereby the highest bidder wins, yet pays the second highest price.



Proxy bids are possible, by setting a maximum bid for a certain item and leaving the website to automatically bid up to the price as the time runs down. This is how I 'won' my Bachmann wagon, having set a maximum bid of £8.00 and eventually paying £7.17.

Unfortunately, I did lose out on a Hornby PDA cement tank wagon, a model I've been trying to get hold of recently, with a flurry of last-minute bids taking the final price above my maximum. I'm far too thrifty to get into bidding wars!

If you're successful in bidding for a model, you'll receive an email with a payment link, and the model is placed in a virtual 'trunk', where it remains until you ask for it to be delivered. In this way, you can save on postage costs by waiting until you have a few items to dispatch at once.

Registering for the Marketplace is free, with just an email and a username.

GEORGE'S VERDICT?

As I mentioned, I'm not usually a fan of online auctions, but I did find Hattons Marketplace easy to use and I'm very pleased with my bargain wagon. It looks like there's plenty of opportunity to bid for all sorts of stuff on there, so I'll certainly check it out again in future.

A corner of **Dorset**

Michael Bragg demonstrates how you don't need a vast amount of space in which to model in 7mm scale narrow gauge, in this lovingly scratchbuilt Dorset-themed layout with fictional connotations.

Words: **Chris Gadsby** Photography: **Chris Nevard**



1

What makes this layout great?

"Achieving the correct balance between scenery and railway can be tricky, but with the single line and siding squeezed between the buildings and the water, Michael has done a great job of making it look as though it came second, and that is something we all want to achieve."

'Life finds a way'. Having recently watched the latest *Jurassic World* film, this line from the very first blockbuster in 1993 resonated with us when viewing 'Hookton & Lipp Vale', but since gaining the genomes of the Reed Frog and changing gender doesn't particularly apply to model railways, we should perhaps change the line to 'modellers find a way'. That's certainly what's happened for Michael Bragg, who has managed to build his 7mm scale narrow gauge layout in the corner of a small shed in his garden.

We're used to seeing 7mm scale layouts taking up entire rooms and being transported to exhibitions in the backs of vans, but Michael's creation has a scenic section of just 4ft by 3ft with a 2ft fiddleyard. What's even more impressive is that he's managed to achieve this without making the railway overpower the scene.

"For me, it's all about the backstory to the scene. I develop that first then make the railway fit, which is how it was in real life, and backwards to how we normally build model railways. The decision was made early to set the layout on the south coast of Dorset, and this came from losing myself in one of Bernard Cornwell's best-selling books *Harlequin*. Within the book, Hookton and the Lipp are both mentioned, so I replaced Bradstock in Dorset with Hookton and the River Bride with the River Lipp. Before beginning construction I contacted Bernard to check that he would ➤



2



Michael is currently building a new layout which would be the terminus of this railway. It will be standalone, but could be connected to the existing layout via the fiddleyard.

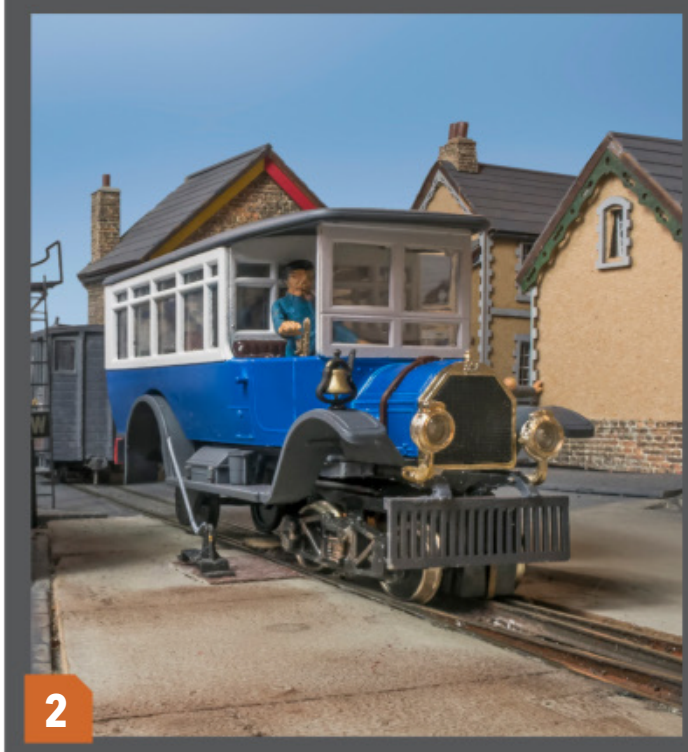


3 things we like



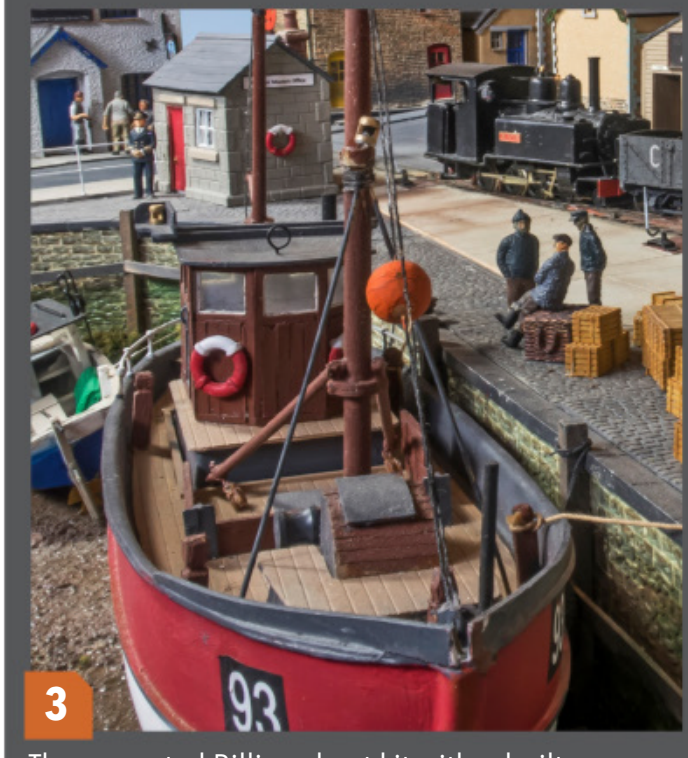
1

The man working on a Pulsons Fulminator drawing.



2

The striking blue rail bus.



3

The converted Billings boat kit with rebuilt cabin and deck.

3



4



be happy with me using his book as the inspiration. He was thrilled."

Michael claims that calling himself a railway modeller would be a bit of a push, but we have to strongly disagree because almost everything here has been built from scratch, including some of the buildings, all of the track and the locomotives. He's also been modelling his whole life.

"I began reading *Model Railway News* that my father used to buy, when it was 1s 6d, and I got my first train set almost immediately after the war. It was a Hornby-Dublo three-rail set, consisting of an oval of track, a locomotive and three wagons. I remember it appeared on Christmas morning and I was able to play with it for about ten minutes before my uncle and cousin





5


6


7


8

came and took over. My uncle told me that 'train sets aren't for little lads – they're for adults!' He must have realised I was a bit upset as I came down the next morning to find a board covered in small figures that I could use on the railway. He and my dad had spent most of the night putting them together for me."

Back to the present day and Michael's biggest and longest task was building his track.

"I didn't want to use off-the-shelf 'OO' gauge track as it is slightly out of scale at 16.5mm (for authentic 2ft 3in narrow gauge), so I built my own to a gauge of 16mm, soldering Code 100 rail onto copper-clad sleepers and using the push/pull lever method for the point work. Since almost all of the locomotives have been kit-bashed there is barely any room inside for a DCC chip, so the ➤



layout is purely analogue-controlled. Every time I think about trying to get a chip in one I remind myself of what else I can buy with the money!"

Built throughout lockdown, Michael is a modeller who never considers his layout to be finished and is continually finding things to tweak, but why did he set out to build 'Hookton & Lipp Vale' in the first place?

"This is a tribute to a very dear friend of mine called Barrie Watkins who has a great passion for all things narrow gauge. Yes, it has been an interest of mine as well but I have been modelling in standard 'O' gauge for the vast majority of my life (four of Michael's layouts have appeared in *Model Rail* over the years). Unfortunately, Barrie is unable to enjoy his passion any more as he is unwell, so as he can't create layouts I decided to pick up the mantle. My starting point was a scratchbuilt 'Watkins and Potts' drawing office made from plastic card and a couple of semi-detached cottages created from thin plywood, which I wanted to get done first to create the scene before the railway, and avoid the trap of making it look secondary to the track."

With such limited space available for 7mm scale, Michael was limited in what he could do, but there was enough room for an Inglenook shunting puzzle that would give him a bit of operational interest and make him think hard throughout the operation.

"I've created a number of videos for the Gauge O Guild from 'Hookton & Lipp Vale' but a 15-minute video can take much, much longer than that to film as it's so easy to make mistakes in the operation. I find that I end up with the brake van at the wrong end or the locomotive in the middle somehow. One time I even managed to send a railcar off the end of the scenic section and crashing onto the floor because the traverser fiddleyard wasn't connected. Safe to say, I've made sure ➤








"ESTABLISHED 1848"
WATKINS & POTTS
CHANDLERY. HOOKTON

I don't do that again! My eldest son models in 'HO' American and has an Excel spreadsheet to help him with all the moves. To avoid driving myself crazy I've now adopted the same system to speed the process up."

In keeping with the style of many Dorset coast towns, 'Hookton & Lipp Vale' is on four levels, leading down to sea level, and Michael spent a long time working out the precise gradients to use, to avoid it looking too steep.

"To give it some interest, the highest point is the chapel and the landscape gradually works its way down. To help with the perspective on such a small layout I've used a mixture of 1:48 and 1:43 scale figures, placing the larger ones at the front to trick the eye."

It's clear that Michael is a modeller who has 'found a way' to create an interesting layout in a tiny space for 'O' gauge. As we see more and more layouts redefining the rules of what you can and can't do with 'O' gauge and the models become more varied and affordable, there's no better time to follow in Michael's footsteps and try your own micro 7mm scale narrow gauge layout. MR



MODELLER CV: MICHAEL BRAGG

I enjoy playing golf, although I'm nowhere near as good as I used to be and consider it a good walk spoiled nowadays. My other passion is genealogy, and my family tree keeps getting bigger!

FACTFILE: 'HOOKTON & LIPP VALE'

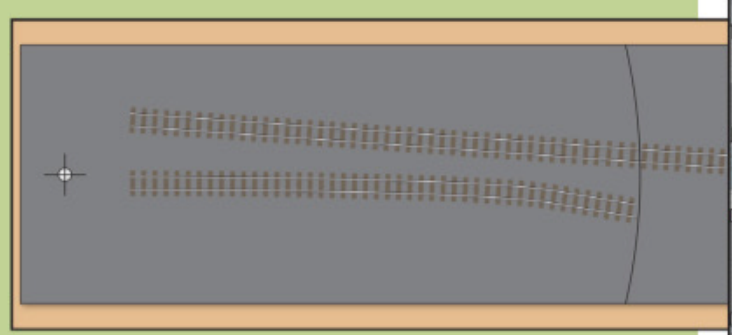
Gauge and scale: 7mm:1ft, narrow gauge (16mm)

Size: 4ft by 3ft

Track: Handbuilt

Power and control: Analogue

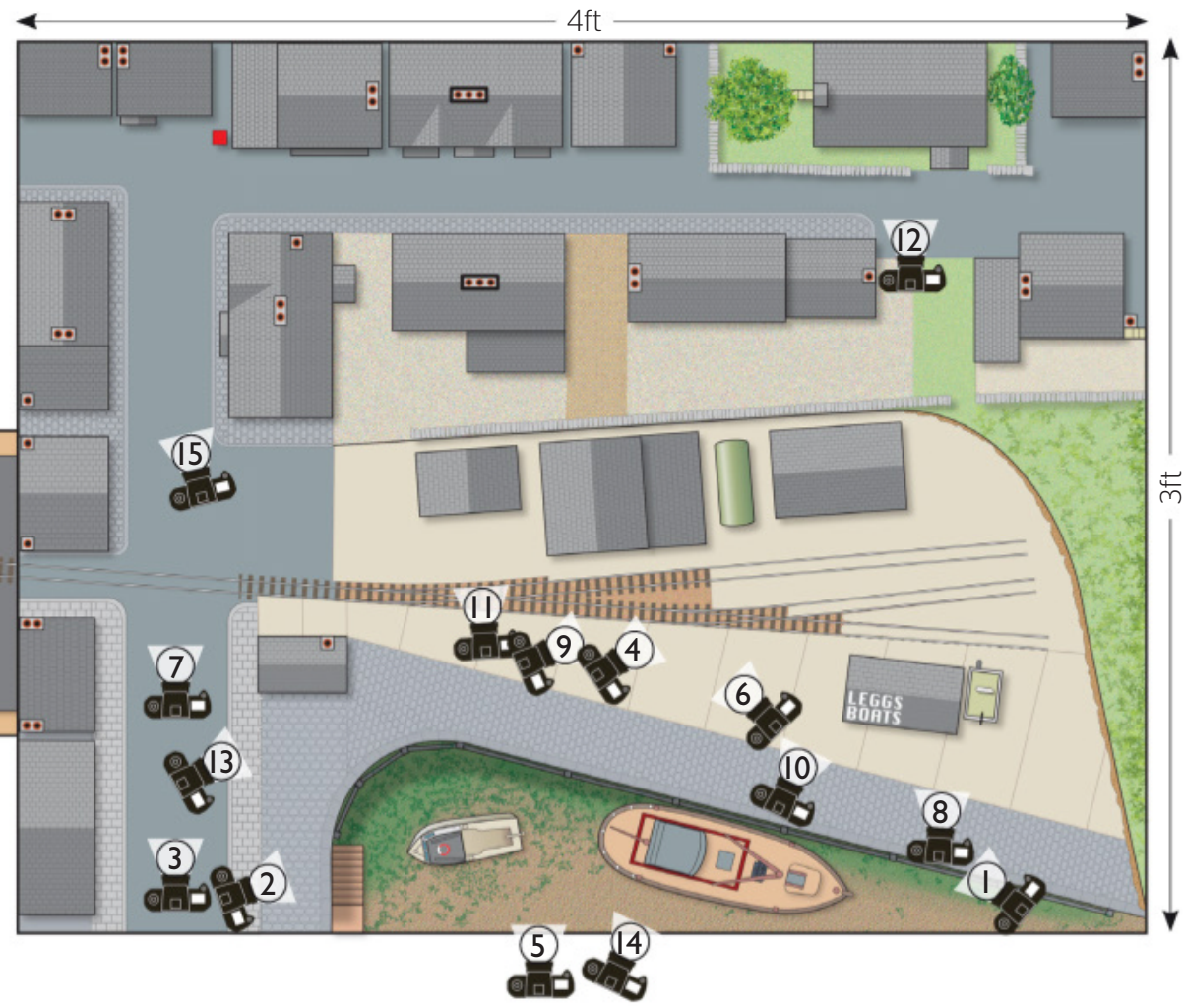
Time to build: 9 months



Artwork: **Andrew Mackintosh**







Airbrushes.com

Celebrating our 75th Anniversary in Business!

iwata

For any airbrush project, we have you covered!



IW-HP-C-PLUS

Iwata HP-C Plus Airbrush



IWCL-100

Iwata Airbrush Cleaning Kit

LIFECOLOR®
ACRYLIC HOBBY COLORS



XS13 XS12

LifeColor Paint Sets

SPARMAX®

C-AR-MINI-KIT



Airbrush Kits for Modellers

LIQUID PIGMENTS

LIFECOLOR® ACRYLIC HOBBY COLORS

HR HOBBIES MADE IN ENGLAND

DARKSTAR MOLTEN METALS

SPARMAX®

www.Airbrushes.com 01903 767800 sales@airbrushes.com



COMPRESSION by design

Illustrating how a real location can be compressed effectively into a manageable space, **Paul A. Lunn** offers three different layout plans, based on the former Skipton-Colne line and its Barnoldswick branch.

Artwork & Photography: **Paul A. Lunn**

Recently, I've had an urge to return to some of Masterplan's roots, looking at an entire route, or at least some of it, rather than just one particular location. This allows trains to pass through a landscape, rather than appearing briefly, only to quickly move on to one or two possible non-scenic sections.

It's not an easy process, because no matter how much space you have, there'll be a need for substantial compression. Let me show you what I mean. This month, I'm going for one of the shortest branch lines in the country, the Barnoldswick-Barnoldswick Junction line.

The branch was 1.64 miles long, which means



Push-pull fitted BR Standard '2MT' 2-6-2T, No. 84015, has just arrived at the Barnoldswick terminus in October 1962. COLOUR RAIL



BARNOLDSWICK TO EARBY JUNCTION AND BEYOND

My first and largest plan is in one single 16ft by 10ft layout, intended to fill a garage or large room. Let's identify the most important 'must have' elements – a terminus station, junction and fiddleyard. Then consider the scenic sections in between, with one including the Leeds and Liverpool Canal – a vital element of the real location.

LET THE PLOTTING BEGIN

The branch veered off, on a 20 chain radius curve, from the former Skipton to Colne line at Barnoldswick Junction, near Earby in the West Riding of Yorkshire. The line then continued in an almost straight line to the terminus at Barnoldswick.

Try looking at Google Maps and 'walk' as much of the disused line as possible. Much of the disused track bed can be followed from immediately west of Skipton station, all the way to Barnoldswick and Colne. Stay with the internet and search for as many archive images as you can find, making notes as you go on details such as track layout, structures, topography and so on.

Once you've amassed all the information, you can transfer this to a drawing pad. With a gridded sheet made up of squares each representing 1ft, I commence by adding what I call the 'givens'. In Barnoldswick's case, these include the terminus and a run-round loop sufficient to handle your longest train.

Ex-LNER 'K4' Class No. 3442 *The Great Marquess* has just run round its train at Barnoldswick in May 1963. Note how I've changed the track arrangement on both my large and small plans, over the crossing and in the throat of the coal yard, so as to have longer sidings for the latter in what are tight spaces. I've also used a double slip for entry to Barnoldswick goods yard, again for space-saving reasons.

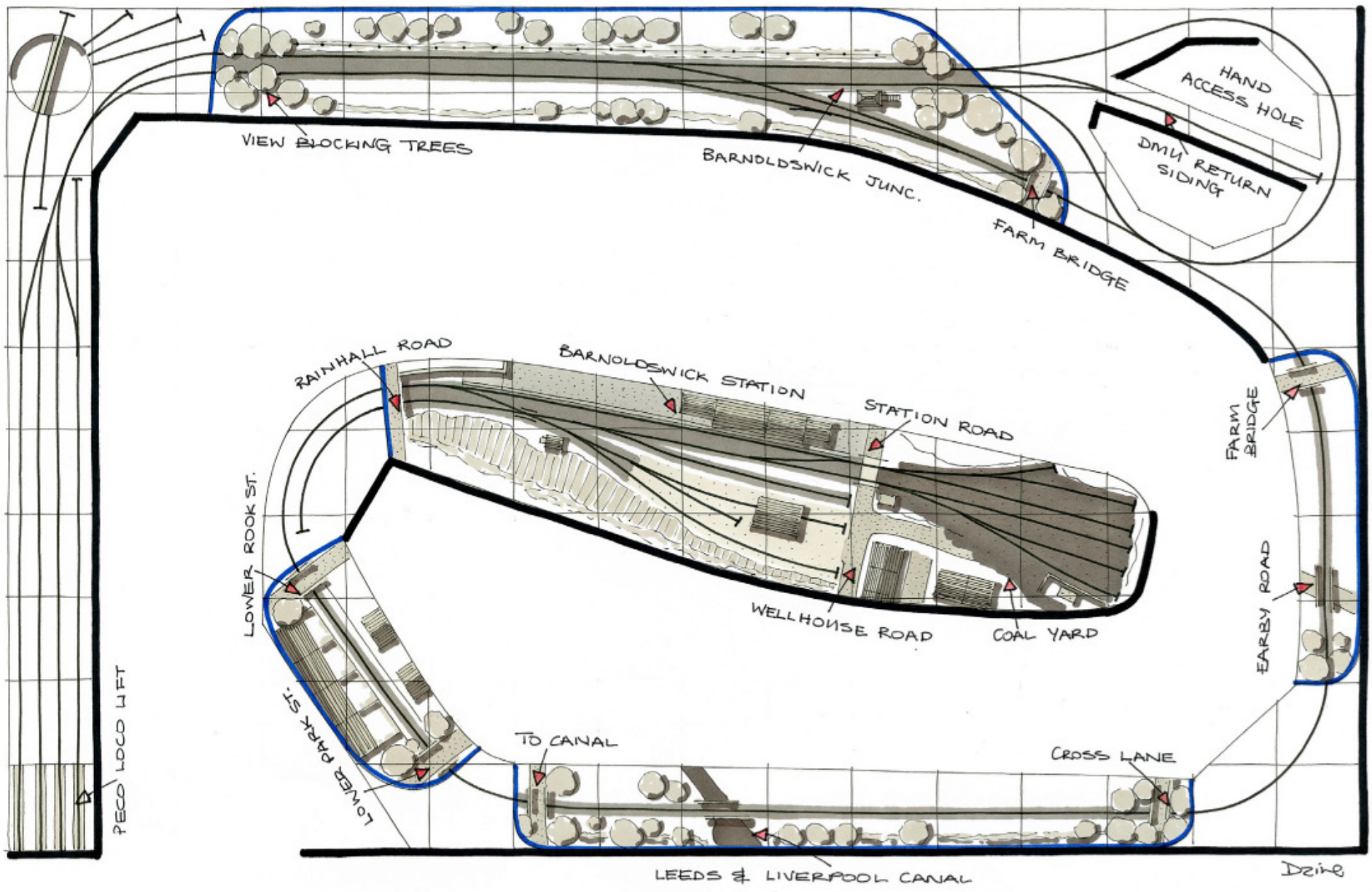


you'd need 120ft for 'OO' gauge if you were to model it faithfully throughout in a linear fashion. Alternatively, it could be arranged with two long straight sides at 56ft each, plus one scenic end and one fiddleyard end, both 8ft long.

Clearly, the longer the prototype, the larger the space required and, unless you have a cathedral or exhibition hall at your disposal, recreating an entire route – even such a short branch – is impractical.

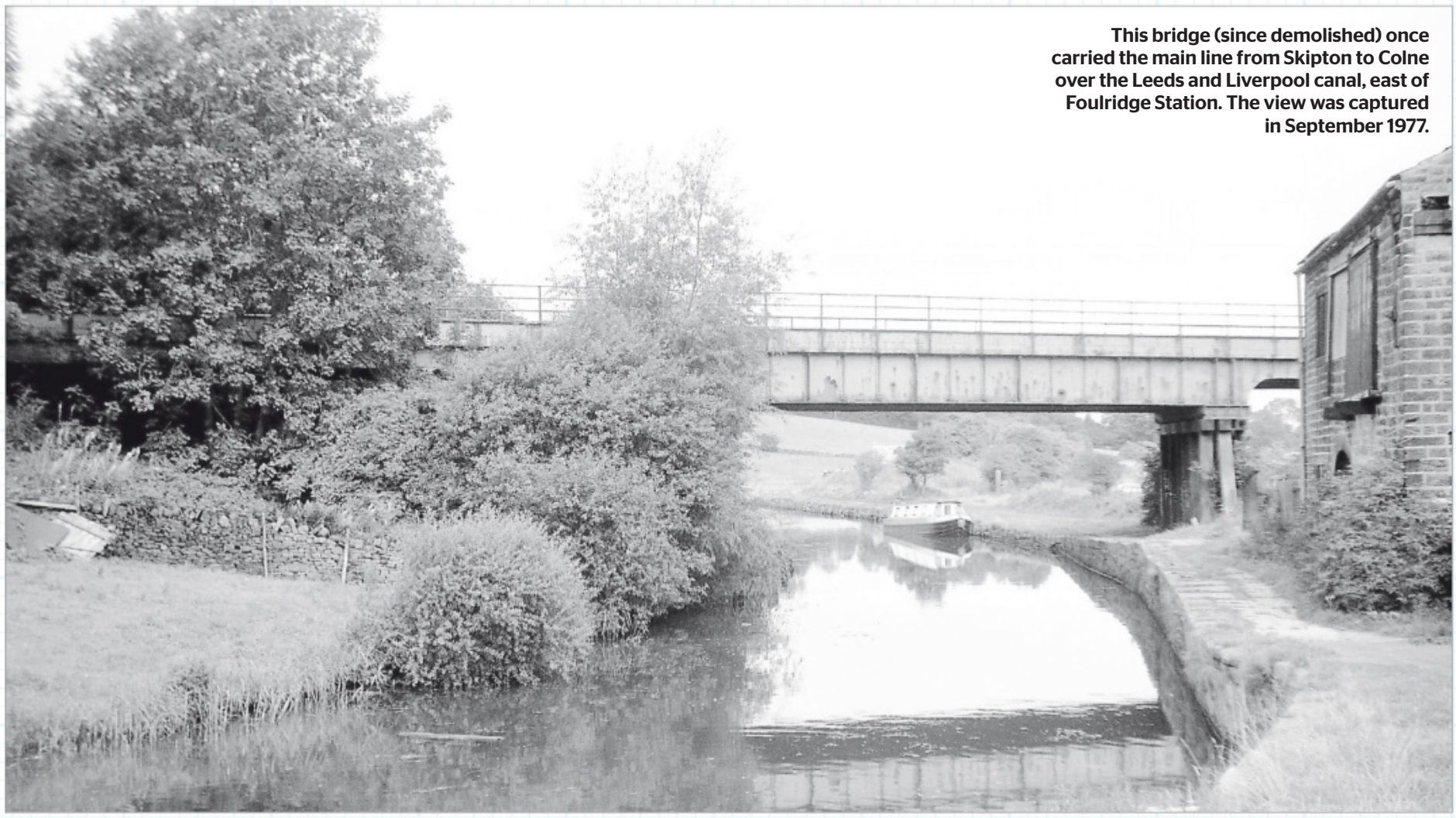
This is where compression comes into play, and this is a planning device I use in just about every design I undertake. Edward Beal, the famous modeller and writer of yesteryear, described compression as "an art in itself". The plans offered this month serve to highlight how effective compression can be, preserving the feel of a real location, while allowing it to be recreated in a realistic amount of space.

Masterplan Compression



Next, add on fiddleyards, on the left and right-hand ends, each with at least one equivalent length loop and one with a turntable. Design onwards between both fiddleyards, including Barnoldswick Junction, and then complete the track plan for the entire branch. Remember what I said about it being virtually straight, so you might want to give up curved corners as non-scenic sections. It means you lose a bit, but all your scenic sections appear to be on the straight for the sake of authenticity.

If you decide to leave out a prototype section or sections, choose one between a pair of bridges, or trees, for view-blocking purposes. Note how I've positioned the terminus on this plan, giving all-round access.



This bridge (since demolished) once carried the main line from Skipton to Colne over the Leeds and Liverpool canal, east of Foulridge Station. The view was captured in September 1977.

● Each square represents 1ft.

GOING SMALLER

It was a squeeze to fit as much into the initial plan, even with a footprint of 16ft by 10ft. But now let's see just how small we can go, yet still retain a sense of the real location.

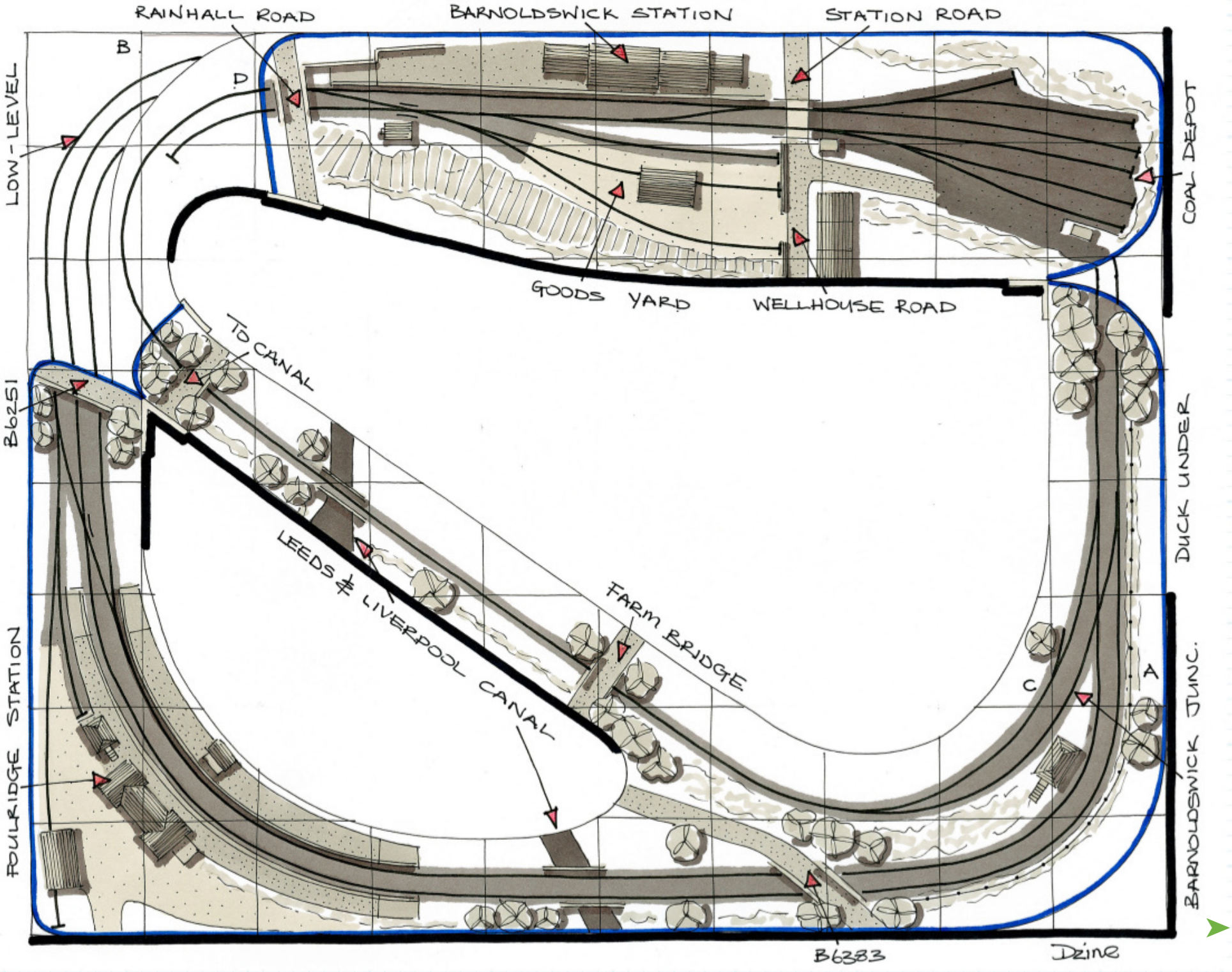
Here, I'm using a 10ft by 8ft area, more akin to an average bedroom or large shed. I've managed to increase line capacity by positioning the main line fiddleyard underneath Barnoldswick Station. As a result, there are gradients involved: A to B, on the main line falling at 1:50 (a height reduction of 3.5in); C to D, on the branch, rising at 1:50 (a height increase of 2.5in), giving a total clearance between the two levels of 6in, excluding framing on the underside of the upper level baseboard. It might be possible to increase clearance by changing gradients to 1:40, depending on the lengths of train you intend to run. Despite being a smaller size than the previous plan, there's space to model more of the main line, including another section of the Leeds and Liverpool canal and Foulridge Station, albeit on a tighter curve.



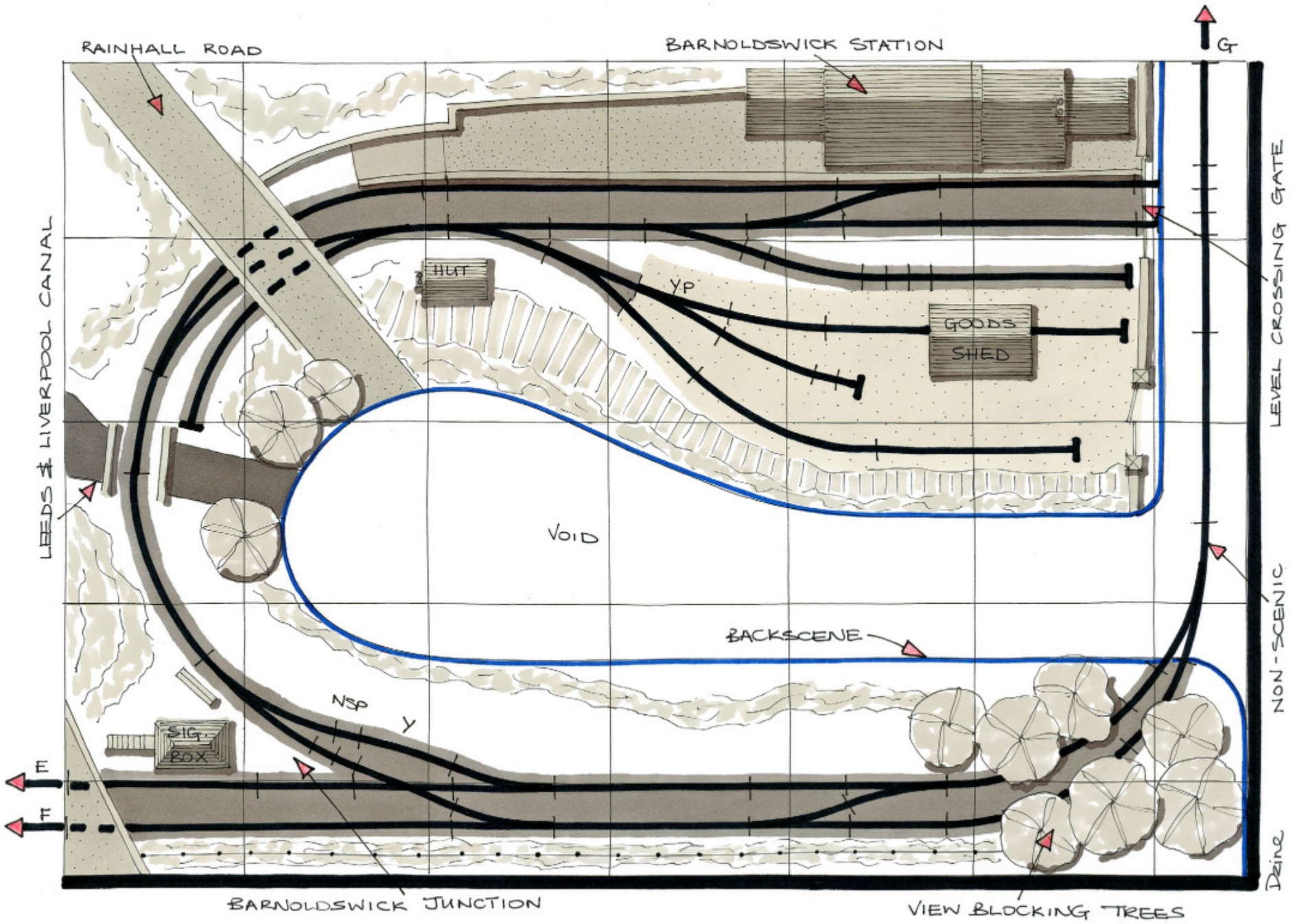


Above right: The remains of Foulridge Station, looking towards Earby, in September 1977.

Right: Looking towards Colne from the former trackbed, here's the B6251 road overbridge in 1977. Note that a wider bridge will be required to accommodate the three tracks on my plan.



Masterplan Compression



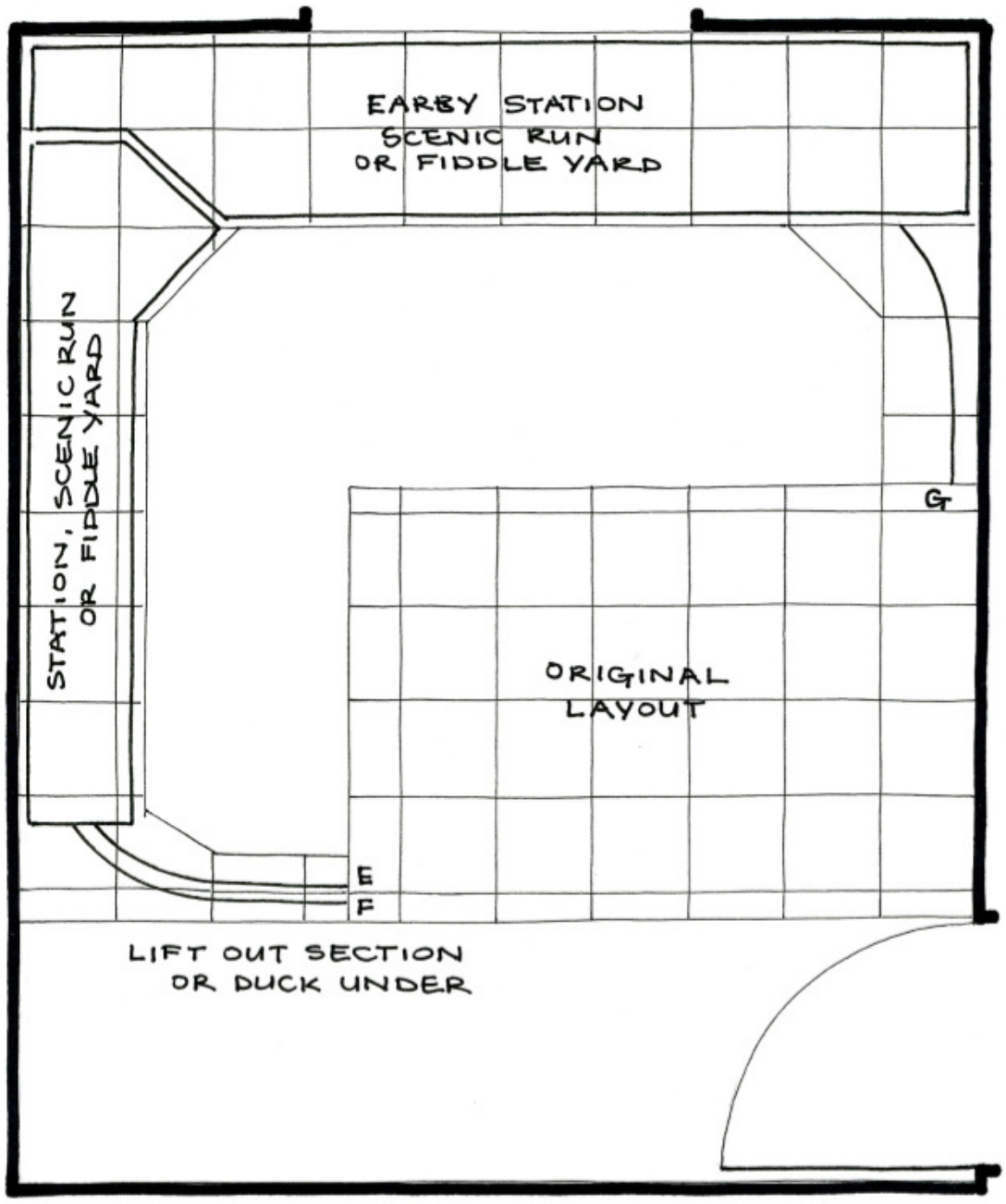
STARTER PLAN

Here's a semi-realistic layout plan (above), inspired by the Barnoldswick branch, designed with Peco Setrack components in mind. As you can see, it features non-prototypical curves but includes some of the key features of the real location, including the terminus station, canal crossing, junction and signal box. The branch line is clearly a short run, but there's operational interest thanks to the goods yard (complete with headshunt), while two-car branch trains (or two-car DMU) and light engines waiting on either of tracks E and F, are periodically sent along the main line and removed/changed using a Peco Loco Lift, near G.

Please note: 'NSP' indicates a non-standard length piece of track, 'Y' a curve to match a 'Y' point and 'YP' a 'Y' point.

While the Setrack plan (right) is designed as a self-contained unit, I'm always one for factoring in possible expansion from the off rather than 'bodge' it later on. Here are two variations on the same schematic plan, the first with Earby station added and tracks E/F to G extended to create a complete oval with a fiddleyard situated at the left-hand end.

Alternatively, a second example could include any station on the Barnoldswick Junction to Colne line, left, with a fiddleyard situated along the top side. You don't have to add a station on either side if a rural scenic treatment is your preference.



● Each square represents 1ft.

FACTFILE: THE BARNOLDSWICK BRANCH

Opened 1871, taken over by the Midland Railway in 1899. Closed by British Railways in 1965.

A single-road locomotive shed was built at Barnoldswick, in what later became the coal yard. It closed in 1912.

Coal drops were installed in Barnoldswick goods yard in 1913.

Key freight traffic included coal, Whittle jet engines (components and finished products) by Rolls-Royce from 1943 onwards, cloth, mill equipment and parcels.

Although a signal box controlled Barnoldswick Junction, no cabin was provided at the branch terminus. A ground frame hut in the coal yard and a solitary signal sufficed, located at the end of the platform, by the level crossing gate.

Push-pull operations were introduced by the LMS in 1932.

Unless on specials, most branch passenger trains consisted of two coaches, with the two nearby grammar schools providing a key source of traffic.

Barnoldswick goods shed was demolished in the 1950s.

SAMPLE MOTIVE POWER

- MR Johnson '1F' 0-4-4T, Nos. 1347, 58040, and 58061
- MR '2F' 0-6-0, No. 3473
- MR/LMS '3F' and '4F' 0-6-0
- LMS Ivatt '2MT' 2-6-2T, Nos. 41273, 41327
- LMS Ivatt '4MT' 2-6-0
- LMS Fairburn 2-6-4T, No. 42271
- LMS Fowler 2-6-4T, No. 42394
- LMS Stanier 2-6-4T, No. 42546
- BR Standard '2MT' 2-6-2T, No. 84015
- BR Standard '2MT' 2-6-0, No. 78036, RCTS Mid Lancs Railtour, Earby-Barnoldswick-Skipton North Junction
- LNER 'K4' No. 3442, RCTS 'Dalesman' Railtour, Bradford Forster Square-Hellifield-Bradford Forster Square
- BR Cravens Class 113 DMU (introduced c1959)



Right: Ex-LMS 'Crab' 2-6-0 sports an M932 headcode as it arrives at a bustling Earby Station, in September 1956. Note the station sign, announcing that this is the junction for Barnoldswick.

Below: No. 3442 *The Great Marquess*, restored to LNER livery, is on a RCTS 'Dalesman' railtour at Earby in May 1963. Note the interesting track arrangement and the 'standard' style of Midland Railway signal cabin.



Tartan tanks...

'Alcan' PCA alumina dry powder wagon

OO gauge



EP 1 sample

The 'Alcan tanks' have carried alumina to the UK's last remaining aluminium smelter at Fort William in the Scottish Highlands for more than three decades, passing through some of the most spectacular scenery in the British Isles, with traction including Classes 26, 37, 47, 56, 66 and even, on occasion, a Class 55 *Deltic*.

These models are available only from Revolution Trains in packs of four, with different numbers, in Alcan original and debranded, Rio Tinto Alcan, Liberty/Lochaber and Alvance liveries priced at **£149.95** for a limited time. *(Full price £159.95)*



Alcan original - 1988-2000 **Alcan debranded - 2000-8** **Rio Tinto Alcan - 2008-17** **Liberty/Lochaber - 2016-present** **Alvance 2020-present**

Stone love...

HOA aggregate hoppers

OO gauge

Introduced in the early 2000s, the HOA hopper fleet is used across the network.

Revolution's models are available in EWS, Cemex, DB, Ermewa/Tarmac and VTG/Mendip Rail liveries and feature prototypical variations in body and brake detail.

Available to order in twin packs of differently numbered wagons priced at **£71.95** for a limited time.





Decorated pre-production samples



EWS Construction **Cemex** **DB Schenker** **Ermewa Tarmac** **VTG Mendip Rail**

Reserve your models on our website to take advantage of lower pre-production price before the order book closes.

See us at THE GREAT ELECTRIC TRAIN SHOW ***Milton Keynes Oct 8/9***

www.revolutiontrains.com

Remember you can save £££s by pre-ordering!

Revolution trains

Follow us for updates: Revolution Trains | Revolution Trains | @baby_pendo



90

Reviews

In-depth and unbiased reviews of the latest products

90 **Bachmann Branchline Class 37**

94 **KR Models Fell No. 10100**

98 **Bachmann SR Bulleid coaches**

100 **Accurascale JNA/ MMA wagons**

102 **Flangeway ‘Salmon’ flat wagons**

103 **West Edge 3D printed accessories**

104 **Hornby Mk 4 Driving Van Trailer**

105 **Bachmann SECR ‘Dance Hall’ van**



94



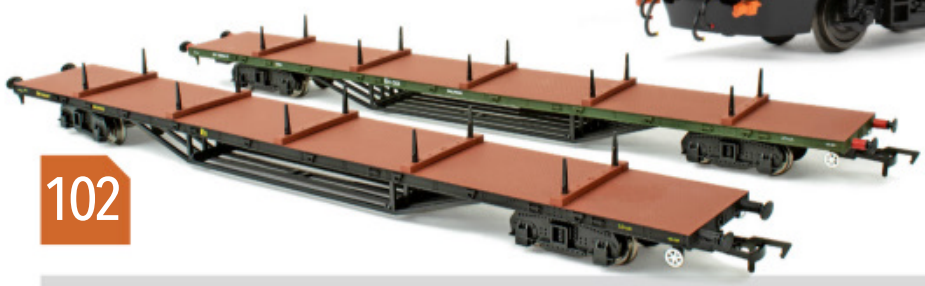
98



104



105



102



100

Our reviewers

George Dent
Model Rail’s modern image expert.

Chris Leigh
Wrote his first review in 1964 and hasn’t stopped since!

How we test

At *Model Rail*, we pride ourselves on the quality, thoroughness and unbiased nature of our reviews. We assess models on their looks, performance, features and value for money. We also run them on our own test tracks, which feature various gradients and numerous challenging track configurations.





Bachmann Branchline Class 37/0

◆ **GAUGE** 'OO' ◆ **MODEL** 35-301 Bachmann Branchline Class 37/0, 37034 BR blue ◆ **PRICE** From £244.95 ◆ **AVAILABILITY** Bachmann stockists **Web** *www.bachmann.co.uk*

Like most of the modelling community, Bachmann's recent reveal of a fully retooled Class 37 took me by surprise. However, with the guys from Barwell having already had several attempts at mastering the English Electric Type 3, it was inevitable that they would try again.

As with Bachmann's all-new Class 47, which superseded a model I thought was already pretty good, so too does the '37'. It's funny how a model's flaws only really become apparent once something superior comes along and placing the new '37' beside previous releases reveals a marked improvement in many departments.

After the pair of centre headcode Class 37/4s from Bachmann's initial launch, we now have a pair of original split headcode Type 3s, in the form of 37034 in Rail blue and 37043 *Loch Lomond* in 'large logo' blue.



“The cab windscreens – the Achilles heel of so many previous iterations – really look the part, aided by the superb flush glazing”

Two further ‘37/4s’ are also in this new batch, offering a choice of Intercity ‘Mainline’ livery or the Railfreight Metals sub-sector scheme.

Our sample depicts 37034, a Stratford-allocated Type 3, with details that place the model between 1975 and sometime around 1983. The split headcodes are adorned with ‘domino’ markers, while the bufferbeam cowls are still in place and the steam heat boiler in use. This ‘37’ was a stalwart of the Eastern Region throughout this time, working from London to Norwich but also seen as far north as Tyneside on freight work. Chosen as a candidate for major refurbishment in the mid-1980s, the locomotive emerged from Crewe in 1987 as a Class 37/7 (37704) and went on to work with EWS until withdrawal in 2005, eventually being cut up in 2009.



HOW GOOD IS IT?

The uplift in fidelity and all-round quality from previous Class 37s is immediately apparent. The bodyshell features far more definition in the moulded detail and, finally, the character of these venerable machines has been ‘nailed’. It looks every inch an EE Type 3 and the cab windscreens – the Achilles heel of so many previous iterations – really look the part, aided by the superb flush glazing.

The roof fan grille sports a very fine (yet robust) mesh, with a separate retaining ring adding a touch of class. Panel seams, fastener head detail, grilles and louvres are all impressively rendered. Fine wire handrails are installed at the cab doors and on the nose ends, and the profile of the lamp brackets is impressive.

Through the glazing can be viewed the detailed cab interiors, with bulkheads featuring painted and printed adornments, while the controls and consoles are all present and correct. As with Bachmann’s other recent diesel releases, part of the cast metal chassis block includes a section of the power unit and internal detail, which is visible through the engine room windows.

Below the running plate, the fabricated bogie frames are fantastic, with brake and suspension detail far superior to previous ‘37s’. Mesh foot treads on the cab steps would have been the icing on the cake, but you can’t have everything.

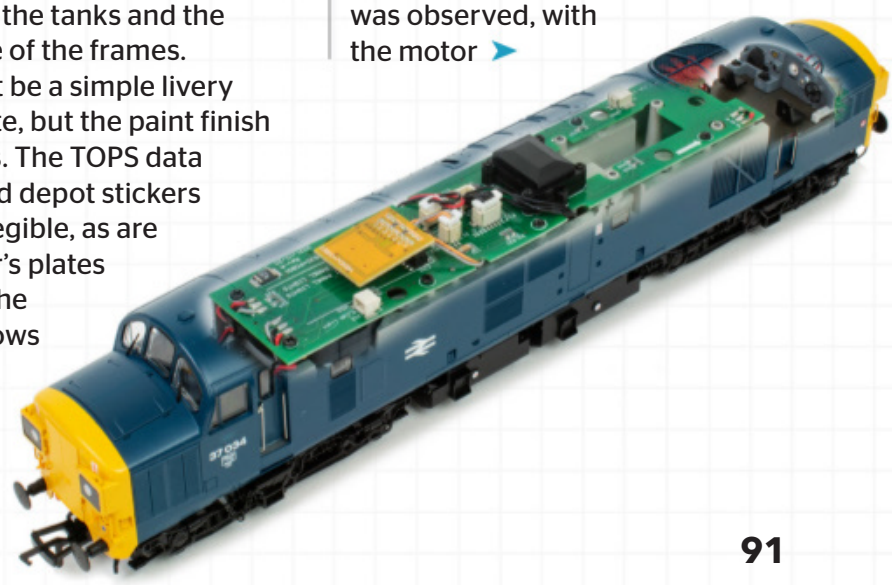
The gap between the bogies and body is pleasingly narrow and fine chains link the bogies with the chassis frame in a more user-friendly manner than Accurascale’s recent ‘Deltic’, allowing the body of the ‘37’ to be lifted away easily without disturbing them. Furthermore, the levers allow for plenty of swing in the bogies.

The underslung tanks also feature plenty of detail, with pipes, valves and gauges (with visible needles) and an authentic shaft of daylight visible between the top of the tanks and the underside of the frames.

It might be a simple livery to replicate, but the paint finish is flawless. The TOPS data panels and depot stickers are fully legible, as are the maker’s plates beneath the cab windows and the black rubber seals around the windows are neatly applied.

SMOOTH AS SILK

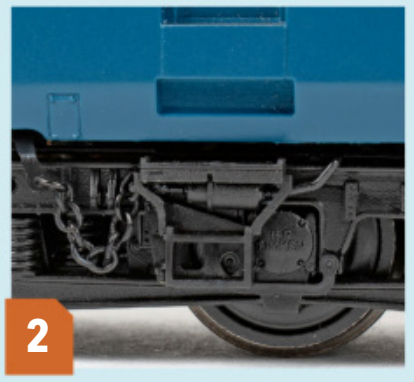
On the rails, the ‘37’ ran as well as it looks. The manual suggests the usual running-in period, which was observed, with the motor ➤



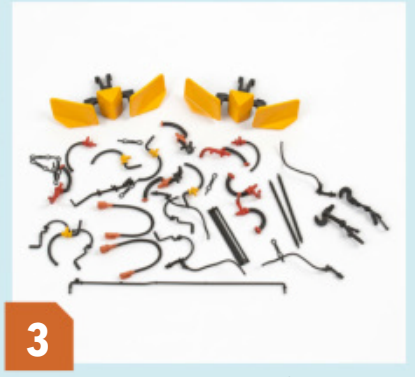
3 things we like



1 Roof fan has correctly shaped vanes and the ultra-fine grille and retaining ring are excellent.



2 The bogie frames feature plenty of refined detail, but the fine chains and levers are a highlight.



3 An impressive array of extra detailing parts is provided, with installation instructions.

Bachmann-Branchline Class 37/0 – in detail



Factfile: BR/English Electric Type 3/Class 37

While BR's Modernisation Plan of 1955 had specified lots of new diesel locomotives in the Type 2 and Type 4 categories, provision for a mid-powered Type 3 was a little late to arrive. However, what would become the Class 37 turned out to be one of the most successful of BR's diesel designs, with a number of examples still in frontline, main line use today.

The majority of the class was built at English Electric's Vulcan Foundry in Newton-le-Willows, beginning in 1960, with batches also built at Robert Stephenson & Hawthorns, Darlington. Early examples were allocated to the Eastern Region for general passenger and freight work, taking them to London, East Anglia, the North East, Midlands and North West, while later batches were built for the Western Region, becoming synonymous especially with freight traffic emanating from the South Wales area.

A total of 309 locomotives were constructed, with examples eventually working to virtually all corners of the network, from the Scottish Highlands to Cornwall and most points in between. Their reliability and versatility set them apart from other diesel designs from the period and subsequent refurbishment and life-extension programmes followed.

Numbers dwindled after privatisation, with the bulk of the remaining '37' fleet operated by English, Welsh & Scottish Railway (EWS). A small fleet was sent to mainland Europe for work on engineers' trains, although EWS retained a stock of Class 37/4s for use on passenger contracts as well as freight work.

Direct Rail Services amassed a fleet of Class 37s, ostensibly to haul atomic flask trains, but the fleet has declined in recent years, while charter train operator West Coast Railway Company maintains a healthy number of EE Type 3s on its books. Network Rail test trains keep several Type 3s busy to this day and plenty of examples have made it into preservation, thanks to the locomotive's versatility and enduring popularity with enthusiasts.







1: The Eastern Region's 37088 stands in Platform 13 at a snowy Manchester Piccadilly, possibly having arrived with a service from Harwich, on Christmas Eve 1981. COLOUR RAIL

2: With the distinctively cross-eyed 'domino' headcode panels typical of 1970s Class 37s, 37007 is seen at Norton (Teesside) with a train of loaded coal hoppers, in September 1978. COLOUR RAIL

3: Still carrying its four-character headcodes, 37001 is at the head of a Class 8 mixed goods train, in 1974. COLOUR RAIL

System builder

Other items to complement this model...

BR Mk 1 COACHES

The staple passenger coach for Class 37-hauled services during the 1970s and '80s' was the humble Mk 1. Suitable models are available from Hornby and Bachmann.
Price: from £42.95 each
Availability: Hornby & Bachmann stockists
www.hornby.com
www.bachmann.co.uk



BR COAL HOPPERS

Class 37s were regular performers on coal traffic from North East England, hauling various types of hopper. Accurascale's 24.5T HUO is ideal, with a new batch of models currently available.
Price: £69.95 triple-pack
Availability: Accurascale stockists
www.accurascale.com



TTA TANK WAGONS

Eastern Region Class 37s handled all manner of freight work, including oil traffic, usually in the form of TTA tank wagons. Bachmann's TTA has come in all manner of liveries over the years.
Price: £37.95 each
Availability: Bachmann stockists
www.bachmann.co.uk



providing smooth, quiet operation throughout the speed range. The twin flywheels help provide some welcome inertia, and the haulage capabilities are impressive.

The marker and tail lights boast an authentic glow and the cab and engine room lighting can be switched on and off via DCC control. Available in DCC-ready, DCC sound-fitted and DCC sound-fitted Deluxe format, the latter includes a powered roof fan and tinted windscreen effect.

A comprehensive, optional detail kit is supplied, consisting of miniature snowploughs, a full array of brake and control hoses for the bufferbeams, dummy screw-link couplings and various bits of extra plumbing for the chassis (much of which I found too fiddly to install), with static display in mind.

Without doubt, this is the best 'OO' Class 37 we've had so far, raising the bar ever higher in terms of accuracy, finesse and build quality. The high specification comes at a premium price but, considering the level of detail and overall quality, I have to say that the finished product is worth it. A very strong Model of the Year contender. ***(GD)***

SUMMARY

PROS
- Superb level of detail.
- Top-notch finish.
- Super-smooth performance.
- Build quality.

CONS
- Nothing.

FINAL VERDICT

A hard act to follow.

BACHMANN BRANCHLINE CLASS 37/0

OVERVIEW
Manufacturer: Bachmann Branchline
Ref. No. 35-301
Unit No. 37034
Scale/gauge: 1:76 scale, 'OO' gauge
Body: Plastic with metal parts
Chassis: Metal with plastic parts
Weight: 522g
Min. curve radius: 438mm (second radius)
Wheel back-to-back: 14.3mm

DIMENSIONS	PROTOTYPE	1:76 SCALE	MODEL
Length	61ft 6in	245mm	245mm
Height	12ft 9in	51mm	51mm
Width	8ft 10 3/8in	35mm	36mm
Wheel diameter	3ft 9in	15mm	14mm
Bogie wheelbase	6ft 9in + 6ft 9in	27mm + 27mm	26.5mm + 26.5mm

SERVICING
How to dismantle: Body unscrews from chassis.
Where to oil: Axle bearings – see instructions.

ELECTRICS
Electrical system: 12V DC two-rail
Motor type: Five pole
Lights: Head/tail lights, interior lights
DCC ready: Yes, PluX22 socket

MECHANISM
Drive system: Motor powers all six axles via cardan shafts and gears
Flywheel(s): Yes, two
Traction tyres: No





KR Models Fell diesel-mechanical 4-8-4 No. 10100

◆ **GAUGE** 'OO' ◆ **MODEL** Fell 4-8-4 ◆ **PRICE** £149.00 DCC-ready, £249.00 DCC sound-fitted ◆ **AVAILABILITY** KR Models **Web** *www.krmodels.net*

While I never saw, nor took any interest in the real thing, I do recall seeing the LMS/EE diesel-electric No. 10000 when I was a child, and I was a fan of the WR gas turbines, though I never saw them. The Fell, on the other hand, only came to my notice much later, largely through the famous A.N. Wolstenholme poster depicting BR's 1950s motive power.

It was, to me, an ugly thing reminiscent of a basking shark with its huge open mouth! However, despite being a technological dead-end, it was perhaps more successful than other novel traction of the 1950s and it clearly has its fans among modellers. I suspect that, like me, most of them never saw it, either.

The sample, supplied direct from KR Models in Canada, is a DCC sound-equipped model finished in the final livery of lined BR green with the later-style crests. It is well packaged in a standard, clear, 'ice cube' pack within a stout, foam-lined, lidded box. As a result, there was no damage in transit and no loose parts. The package includes a leaflet giving prototype information, a listing of decoder functions, a small bag containing dummy couplings, bufferbeam hoses and some black discs, plus a metal lapel badge.

The model cannot fail to impress on first sight, the finish being a semi-gloss that I would call 'showroom finish' although by the time the real locomotive received green livery it was not on any show list. The lining and the BR crests are very neat and the vivid orange flycranks certainly give the locomotive a splash of colour which, with black bufferbeams, it would not otherwise have.

PROTOTYPE FIDELITY

In choosing to model the obscure, odd-ball railway equipment that other manufacturers wouldn't touch, KR Models have set themselves a high bar. Modelling mainstream locomotives should be pretty straightforward. Yet manufacturers have taken decades and sometimes several attempts to produce a model to the standards the





“The lining and the BR crests are very neat and the vivid orange flycranks certainly give the locomotive a splash of colour”

buying public expect today.

KR Models is a newcomer. It's entire projected range features obscure oddballs and one-offs and that, at least, ensures that it is unlikely to be troubled by the duplications which afflict other manufacturers'. However, KRM's choice of 'minority' locomotives almost invariably means that what they choose to model is long gone, and that pictures and information are hard to come by. So, do you go with what you know or can find out easily and hope to produce a model that is good enough to please your customers? The problem with that approach is that, however obscure your chosen prototype might be, there is always someone for whom it was not obscure, who knew it, or has studied it, intimately and for whom your 'good enough' model simply won't be.

To my inexpert eye, based on study of photographs only, it certainly looks like the Fell. In particular, the 'open' bonnet ends with the subtly curved vanes of the radiators, capture that 'basking shark' look particularly well. There's a high degree of finesse about the whole model, whether it is the fine nature of the grilles or the crisp lining and paint finish.

The Fell had a bulky, but 'smooth', body shape so there is no need for lots of extra details. What's there are separately fitted lamp irons, windscreen wipers and lightly sprung oval buffers which must be removed when taking the body off. Cab door handrails are white plastic mouldings and those on the bonnet tops are body-coloured. There appear to be one or two hand-holds and bodyside steps which have been omitted but overall, the model looks 'right'.

However, my limited research (and I really hope I've understood this correctly) into the real thing suggests that the internal layout of the equipment was symmetrical about the longitudinal centre-line of the locomotive and that, accordingly, both sides of the locomotive were identical. I assume, therefore, that any alterations made during its career would have affected both sides in the same way. Indeed, I have heard it said that the only way to tell the two sides apart was that No. 10100 was a rare recipient of the left and right-facing late crests. Ironically this is one feature of the model which ➤

3 things we like


1

'Classy' gloss finish.


2

Pre-installed sound speaker.


3

Finesse of fine grille areas.

Performance

The DCC sound system controls the locomotive, and begins with a fairly lengthy start-up process for all four engines. Once the engines are 'running' the decoder imposes its own rate of acceleration. Start-up and initial movement was smooth and impressive.

However, once the locomotive reached points or curves it became erratic. Of course, momentary current interruptions will stop a decoder-fitted model and each time the Fell stopped, it had to go through the sound start-up sequence again before it would move. While my North American diesels have no issues with current collection, none of them has a rigid chassis of this type. It soon became apparent that the problem lay with the Fell's pick-ups and the need for the coupled wheelsets to move sideways on the curves.

On one side, three of the four phosphor-bronze wiper pick-ups were out of contact with the wheel when the wheelset was at its maximum sideways movement. Indeed, one of those four pick-ups was not in contact with the wheel at any point in its movement. Successful adjustment of the pick-ups would require removal of the keeper plate and, having had a bad experience once before when attempting to tweak a review sample, that was something I was not prepared to do.

I did manage a successful test in the end by turning off the sound so that, when the locomotive stalled, it would move off again without having to wait for all the engine sounds. In this instance, I had a mixed rake of ten coaches behind the Fell, running at speed, and it was certainly capable of taking more. However, what was even more impressive was that, without the DCC sound, the mechanism itself is silky smooth and silent. Indeed, if it wasn't for the pick-up issue, this would have been one of the best chassis I've ever tested.

Factfile: Fell diesel-mechanical 4-8-4 No. 10100

Louis Frederick Rudston Fell had progressed through aviation engineering to work for Rolls-Royce, switching to railway engineering as assistant to H.A. Ivatt at a time of modernisation. Fell had been working privately on a means of using diesel traction without either hydraulic torque converters or electric traction motors.

Through his own company, Fell Developments, he had come up with a gearbox drive system which used the principle of an automotive differential (as used in the rear axle of a car) to vary the drive to the wheels from four identical diesel engines. At that time there was an awareness among railwaymen and their unions that locomotive construction was passing out of railway workshops and into the hands of private industry. It was a source of concern and one of the advantages of the Fell locomotive was that, not only could it be built in railway workshops, it could actually take advantage of that by the use of such features as wheels which were larger than those which could be made or turned by the private factories.

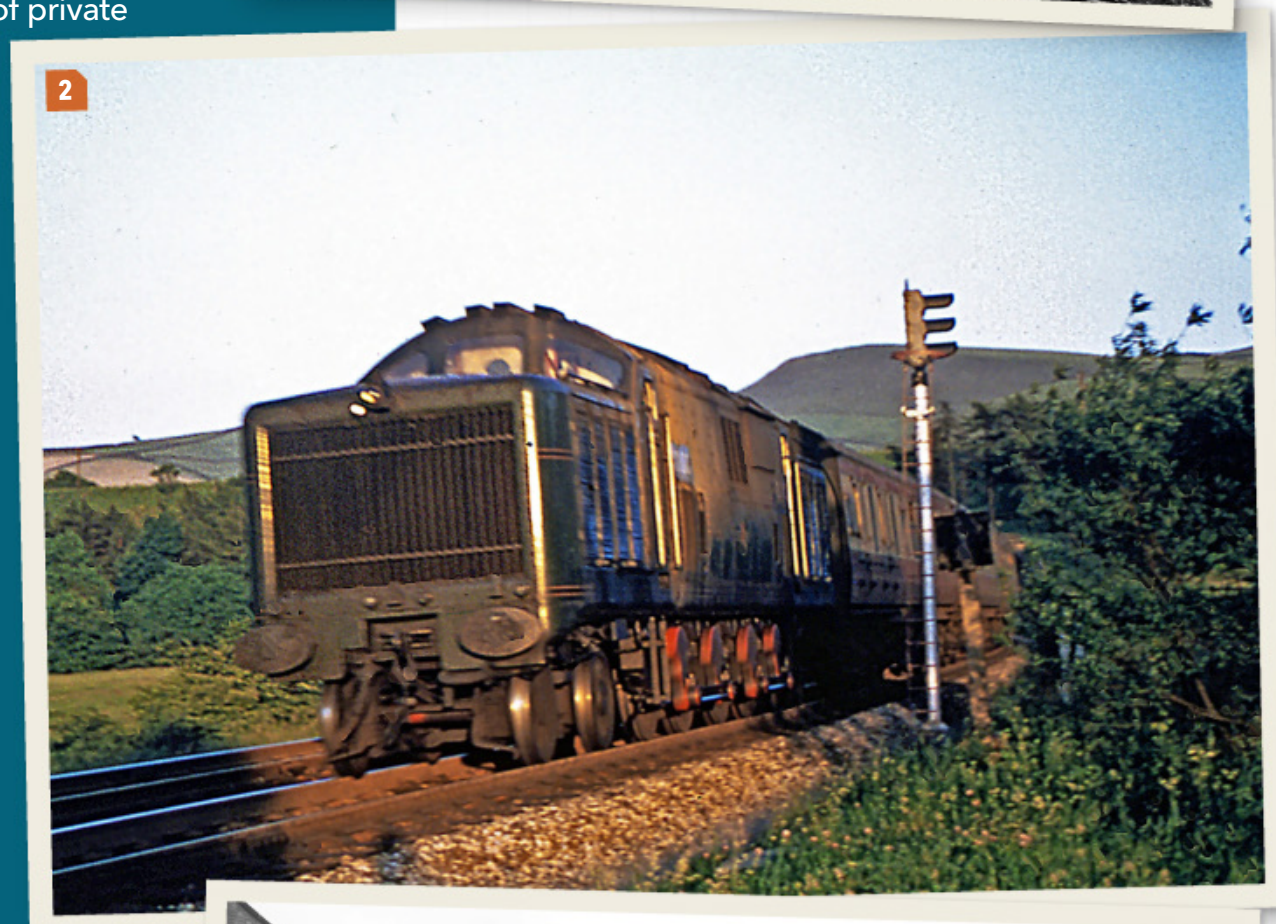
In concert with Paxman, BR took on Fell's project and a locomotive was designed and built at Derby works. Unusually, the use of larger wheels resulted in a fixed arrangement of four coupled axles with a two-axle bogie at each end. Though unusual in the UK, it was not unlike some European diesel and electric locomotives and was classed as a 4-8-4. The Fell system employed four 500hp diesel engines which provided propulsion, while a further two smaller engines provided power for auxiliaries. In particular, these engines powered the blowers which supercharged the main engines to provide maximum power on start-up and at low speed, something which was not possible on the turbocharged engines of the diesel-electrics. Though the main engines were running continuously, they were brought into the drive system one at a time, as the requirement for power and propulsion increased.

Numbered 10100 in the diesel series, the Fell locomotive worked mainly on the Midland main line between St Pancras and Manchester. Though most of the data seems anecdotal, the Fell appears to have worked well. It reportedly rode like a motor car and had an exemplary record for on-time performance. Set against that, with all its six engines running constantly it was said to be murderously noisy while standing in stations, a fact which the diesel-electric contract engineers would mark by exaggeratedly covering their ears!

Also owing to the way it exhausted large volumes, it had a reputation for stripping a century of steam age soot from tunnel linings and redistributing it over the coaching stock, leading to criticisms of the 'dirty railway' just at a time when BR was trying to prove how clean the diesels would be.

Nevertheless, apart from a spell out of traffic for repairs following a severed bolt getting into the gearbox, the Fell seems to have performed a good deal more reliably than some of the other novel traction being tested on BR at the time, and it served from 1949 until suffering a serious fire in its train heating boiler in 1958. It was withdrawn, dumped at Derby works and eventually cut up in the early 1960s.







1: The Fell locomotive strikes a sorry air at Derby works, on March 15 1959 after withdrawal. M.J. READE/COLOUR RAIL

2: Wearing the handsome lined green livery, the Fell is seen approaching Chapel-en-le-Frith (Central) in June 1957. The unique locomotive was a regular sight on the former Midland route from Derby to Manchester. W. OLIVER/COLOUR RAIL

3: With one of the side panels removed, No. 10100 awaits attention at Derby works, on August 29 1954. At this time, the locomotive was running as a 4-4-4-4, thanks to the removal of the central section of the coupling rods. TREVOR OWEN/COLOUR RAIL

System builder

Other items to complement this model…

LMS 'PORTHOLE' COACHING STOCK

Stanier-era coaching stock was still in frontline service during the Fell's years of operating Derby-Manchester services. Bachmann's Period III 'Porthole' stock is exquisite. **Price:** £64.95 each **Availability:** Bachmann stockists **Web:** *www.bachmann.co.uk*



LMS PERIOD III COACHES

Hornby's excellent LMS Period III Stanier coaches are also suitable for LMR secondary services, in either BR maroon or crimson and cream liveries. **Price:** £60.49 each **Availability:** Hornby stockists **Web:** *www.hornby.com*



BR Mk 1 COACHES

The Fell also hauled BR Mk 1 stock, in crimson and cream and maroon liveries. Both Hornby and Bachmann offer suitable models. **Price:** From £48.49 each **Availability:** Hornby and Bachmann stockists **Web:** *www.hornby.com* *www.bachmann.co.uk*



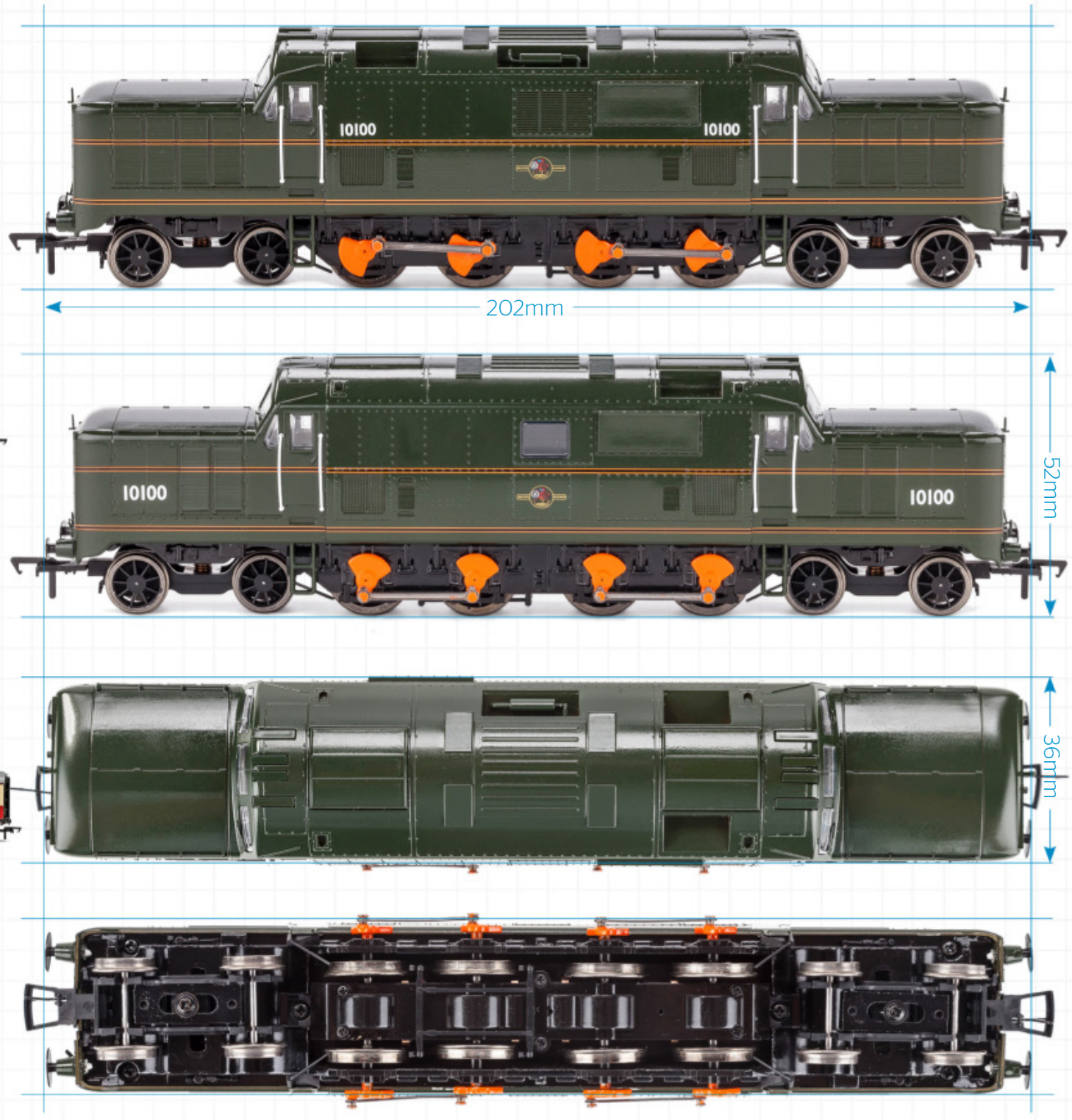
is the same on both sides, both lions facing left.

So what's different? Well, one side has a centrally placed rectangular grille, and four side grilles on the bonnets and appears to be correct for the locomotive's final condition. The other side appears to represent earlier condition and has a centrally placed window and only two bonnet side grilles at each end. This compromise has presumably been done to bring tooling costs within reasonable limits and it means that the earlier liveried locomotive will be correct when viewed from one side and the later liveried locomotive correct when viewed from the other side. It also appears that, in green livery, the number should be inboard of the doors on both sides.

Originally a 4-8-4, by the time it received green livery the centre section of the coupling rods had been removed to create a 4-4-4-4 and this is the version depicted by the review sample. The cast metal chassis is fitted with blackened metal wheels and tension-lock couplings are housed in non-pivoting mountings on each bogie.

CONCLUSIONS

KR Models' Fell is like the proverbial curate's egg, 'good in parts'. Get the pick-ups sorted and the running is superb. The DCC sound is loud and impressive. I've no idea whether the sounds are authentic or not and I suspect that there is no historical recording to work from. As to the body detail being era-specific on one side only, well it's a novel approach and it might just have been the only way that tooling this particular 'oddball' could ever be viable. It will be the buyer's decision as to whether they can live with that compromise or not. One thing is for certain, if you want a ready-to-run Fell, this is the only one you're likely to get. ***(CJL)***



SUMMARY

PROS

- Classy gloss finish.
- Fine grille detail.
- Superb smooth, silent mechanism.

CONS

- Pick-ups.
- Non-matching, era-specific side detail.

FINAL VERDICT

Not perfect, but impressive.

KR MODELS FELL DIESEL-MECHANICAL 4-8-4 No. 10100

OVERVIEW
Manufacturer: KR Models
Ref. No. N/A
Unit No. 10100
Scale/gauge: 4mm:1ft '00'
Body: Plastic
Chassis: Metal/plastic
Weight: 633gm (22oz)
Min. curve radius: R2 (438mm)
Wheel back-to-back: 14.5mm

DIMENSIONS	PROTOTYPE	1:76 SCALE	MODEL
Length over buffers	50ft	200mm	202mm
Height	13ft	52mm	52mm
Width	9ft	36mm	36mm
Wheel diameter (driving)	4ft 3in	17mm	16mm
Coupled wheelbase	5ft 6in+6ft 6in+5ft 6in	72mm	72mm

SERVICING
How to dismantle: Four buffers and screws on underside.
Where to oil: Rods and cranks.

ELECTRICS
Electrical system: 12V DC two-rail
Motor type: Five pole
Lights: Markers front and rear
DCC ready: DCC-fitted sound sample supplied

MECHANISM
Drive system: Worm and gearbox to two axles
Flywheel(s): 1 **Traction tyres:** No



Bachmann SR Bulleid coaches

◆ **GAUGE** 'OO' ◆ **MODELS** • Bachmann Branchline 34-727A Bulleid Brake Third Semi-open, BR crimson and cream • 34-750 Bulleid Composite corridor, SR Malachite green
◆ **PRICE** £74.95 each ◆ **AVAILABILITY** Bachmann stockists **Web** *www.bachmann.co.uk*

As a trainspotter on the Southern Region, south-western main line, in the 1960s I have long felt that my preferred location and era for modelling has been poorly served for RTR coaching stock. True, over the years we've had BR Mk 1 coaches in SR green from Hornby and Bachmann and, more recently, we've had Maunsell stock from Hornby. By the time I was trainspotting, however, the majority of Maunsell coaches had been downgraded to secondary services.

The bulk of the trains worked in and out of Waterloo by rebuilt Bulleid 'Pacifics' were formed of Bulleid coaching stock and, for the past nearly 50 years, all we've had in RTR 'OO' has been a pair of Bulleid coach types, the tooling for which dates from the 1970s, and more recently a three-car 'secondary' set from Hornby.

Bachmann has now come through on its promise to replace those elderly Bulleid models with all-new toolings for a Brake Third, Third Corridor, Corridor Composite and Brake Composite. Received for review is a Brake Third in BR carmine and cream, and a Corridor Third in Southern Railway malachite.

Like most of the 'Big Four' carriage designs, Bulleid coaches were distinctive and, for their time, were modern in both appearance and construction. Detail variations existed, giving a 13-coach train of Bulleids a very distinctive appearance, and Bachmann has gone to great lengths to accommodate many of these differences. One of the most obvious is the two different depths of window vent, at 10in and 15in deep, plus the strengthening ribs added to the exterior of some vehicles in BR days.

These models are light years ahead of the previous Bulleids, with flush-glazed windows, detailed underframes and insulated metal wheels running in blackened metal bearings, which will allow easy installation of lighting. The body sides capture the character – the distinctive Bulleid curve – and the doors with their small oval toplights. The droplights even have the silver-coloured top strip representing the Beclawat window catch.

Other side details, notably the door handles, grab handles and handrails are moulded on and picked out in 'brass' colour. While this does not detract significantly from the model and doubtless brings a saving in manufacturing cost, it's surprising that a model with this price point does not have separate fittings for these details. There are, however, plenty of other separate fittings, including the roof vents, bogie steps, lamp irons and even a lifting hook on the toilet water tank.

Unlike Bachmann's earlier Bulleid models, the window vents are part of the flush-glazing, picked out in the body colour.





“These models are light years ahead of the previous Bulleids”

This allows an easy accommodation of the two different vent depths, as it involves only different tools for the glazing. Interior detail comprises the corridor and compartment partitions, as appropriate, and the seats, in dark red in Third class and green in First class. It appears that the body is a clip-fit to the chassis and that access for installing passengers and lighting should be straightforward.

The 8ft wheelbase bogies are well detailed and fitted with step boards where appropriate.

A small pack of extra detail parts includes a corridor blanking plate for use on the outer end of a set of coaches, an optional additional vacuum cylinder, and a rigid coupling to fit in the NEM pockets. There are also a number of bufferbeam details and pipes which can only be fitted if the supplied tension-lock couplings are not being used. Painting and lettering are to Bachmann’s usual high standard on both the green and BR carmine and cream models.





Bachmann has shown no fears in its pricing of new models in recent years and with a routine steam-era coach without lighting or special features reaching a £75 price point, a basic eight-coach train is going to set you back £600. I have long become accustomed to North American coaching stock costing up to £100 per vehicle, so these prices don’t come as a particular surprise. They do, however, make the branch layout with a two-coach train a rather more attractive proposition than a main line with 12-coach expresses.

Personally, I await the BR green versions, incorporating the later external strengthening ribs, which were not yet available at the time of writing. Some ‘skirted’ Bulleids and a tavern car set would be good, too! ***(CJL)***



SUMMARY

PROS

- Level of detail and vent depth variants catered for.
- Underframe and bogie details.
- Excellent finish.
- Care to enable correct sets to be assembled.

CONS

- A little pricey.

FINAL VERDICT

Very nice, very welcome.



Revolution Trains JNA/MMA box wagons

◆ **GAUGE** 'N' ◆ **MODELS** Revolution Trains JNA-T & MMA-A 'Ealnos' box open wagons ◆ **PRICE** £44.95 each (£47.95 with tail lights)
◆ **AVAILABILITY** Revolution stockists **Web** *www.revolutiontrains.com*



Released initially in 'OO' in 2019, Revolution Trains has now produced these important modern wagons in 'N' gauge. The first examples of the JNA/MMA wagon family were introduced into the UK in 2016, with around 1,000 examples now at work across the network on a diverse range of traffics. With multiple, colourful liveries to choose from, they make for an attractive prospect for a model manufacturer and enthusiasts alike.

Built in Romania and designed for loading and unloading by mechanical grab, these wagons allow cargoes to be transported without the need for expensive trackside infrastructure, making short-term freight contracts much more viable. DB was the first operator to employ the MMAs, their vibrant red livery bringing a splash of colour to the stone trains emerging from Peak Forest. Mendip Rail operates a fleet of similar JNAs on aggregate traffic from Somerset, while GBRf carries stone, gypsum and sand in its fleet. The striking blue Cappagh JNA wagons are currently being used on HS2 construction traffic and other wagons are available for spot hire from a variety of wagon leasers.

As with Revolution's 'OO' wagons, the 2mm scale versions capture the profile of the real wagons faithfully, with the key differences between the MMA and JNA types correctly observed. A wealth of under-frame detail is present, with three distinct types of brake gear catered for, to suit different wagon batches, with hand brake wheels mounted on the frame or the bogies accordingly.

I was especially impressed by the daylight visible between sections of the chassis frame-work and the body – a distinct feature of the prototype. This attention to detail extends to the upper corners of the body, where the moulded shell features tiny cut-out slots, as per the real thing.

The bogie frames are well observed, with brake shoes aligning precisely with the fine-profile wheels. Sprung, kinetic coupler mounts are installed, with standard Rapido-style couplings slotted into NEM pockets. The wagons ran extremely well under test, with all axles rolling freely and the couplings working without issue. A bunch of different livery versions were examined, and the





“The wagons ran extremely well under test, with all axles rolling freely and the couplings working without issue”



standard of finish is universally high. As well as the operators’ and leasing companies’ logos, all data and instruction panels are crisply printed and legible.

Wagons are supplied with a moulded plastic load, which can be easily removed. There’s also an option for a powered, flashing tail lamp-fitted wagon in each livery – perfect for the tail end of your rake. Powered by a pair of button cell batteries, the circuit board is neatly hidden beneath the removable wagon load. Note that Revolution has pointed out an error in the instruction sheet concerning the type of batteries employed – it should read 2 x CR927 batteries, not those specified in the text.

Providing the ideal load for a Class 60 or 66, these are an essential wagon for anyone with a 2mm scale layout based during the past decade. ***(GD)***

Yellow special

With deliveries of new wagons still ongoing, Revolution acted quickly to replicate Network Rail’s new fleet of JNAs, leased from Wascosa. A limited run of NR yellow wagons has been produced, which are only available direct from Revolution’s website. With stocks limited, they’re expected to sell fast.

Web:
www.revolutiontrains.com



SUMMARY

PROS
- Build quality and superb finish.
- Attractive liveries.
- Attention to detail.
- Crucial modern prototype.

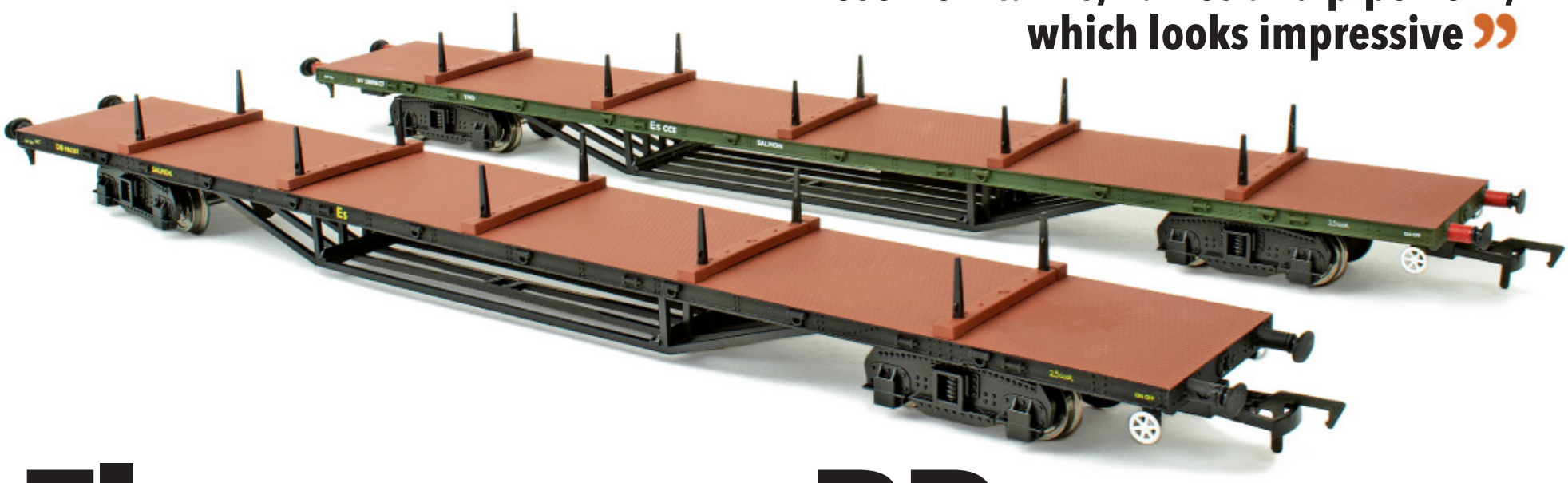
CONS
- Nothing.

FINAL VERDICT

Superb.



“The air-braked wagons feature reservoir tanks, valves and pipework, which looks impressive”



Flangeway BR ‘Salmon’ flat wagons

◆ **GAUGE** ‘OO’ ◆ **MODELS** • Flangeway BR ‘Salmon’ SA003-DB996127 Olive green • SA007-DB996272 Engineers yellow • SA009-DB996307 Engineers black ◆ **PRICE** £49.95 each ◆ **AVAILABILITY** Footplate Models **Tel** 01562 750076 **Web** *www.flangeway.com*

Although Flangeway initially released its BR ‘Salmon’ wagons in 2021, an error during development meant that the models were rendered almost 20mm too short. At the time, a contact confided in me that this was the sort of event that he and fellow model manufacturers dread happening on their watch. Such things can occur all too easily; we’re all human, after all. Thankfully, the error was spotted and Flangeway offered existing customers either a refund or a free model when a new batch of corrected wagons was produced.

The promised revised batch has now appeared, manufactured by Dapol, and we’re pleased to confirm that they match the prototype’s 62ft long body perfectly. Developed from a LMS design, the BR-built ‘Salmon’ wagons first appeared in the early 1950s and over 200 examples eventually worked across all of BR’s regions, often carrying 60ft long prefabricated track panels. A common sight on track re-laying trains, they were usually backloaded with recovered track panels or lengths of rail, offering modellers plenty of potential in terms of loads.

The models feature a sturdy die-cast metal chassis, albeit with plastic underframe trussing, giving each wagon a total mass of 120g. These are very long wagons and, when they enter a curve, there’s quite a degree of ‘swing’ at the outer ends. The effect is exacerbated by the short-wheelbase bogies being mounted a fair distance from the headstocks, as per the real thing. Happily, the sprung kinematic couplers performed very well under test, with each of our samples running extremely smoothly.





All models come equipped with the original 5ft 6in wheelbase, plate-sided bogies, which feature excellent rivet head and suspension detail. The solebars are similarly attired, with load shackle points and hand brake wheels at each corner (which appear a little undersized). Naturally, there’s no underslung brake gear on the unfitted versions, but the air-braked wagons feature reservoir tanks, valves and pipework, which looks impressive. Storage boxes for load shackles and chains are present, amid the underframe trussing.





The oval buffers are not sprung and a set of bolsters is provided with each wagon, slotting into holes in the wagon deck, which is adorned with a pleasing diamond chequer plate texture. The packaging dictates that the models can’t be accepted back into their boxes with these bolsters installed, which is a little annoying.

Three liveries have been produced: original black, olive green and post-1980s yellow (with air brakes). The paintwork and printing is excellent throughout, making for a range of impressive wagons, portraying a vital vehicle type that served BR well for half a century. ***(GD)***

SUMMARY

PROS
- Looks, accuracy.
- Smooth runners.
- High-quality finish.
- Useful prototype.

CONS
- Not a lot.

FINAL VERDICT

Excellent.

West Edge 3D figures and memorials

◆ **GAUGE** 'N', 'OO', 'O' ◆ **MODEL** Colour 3D-printed figures and memorials ◆ **PRICE** Various ◆ **AVAILABILITY** West Edge 3D **Web** *www.westedge3d.com.au/shop*

Readers may associate crisp white wines with the Hunter Valley region of New South Wales, but this corner of Australia is also home to an innovative 3D printing company. Owned and operated by Lindsay O'Reilly, co-founder of Ixion Model Railways, and electronics engineer Moss West, West Edge 3D is developing a new range of products for sale worldwide.

Received for review is a collection of figures and memorials in 'N', 'OO' and 'O', created using a state-of-the-art Stratasys J55 Prime colour polyjet 3D printer, which not only allows for the creation of extra-fine detail, but also prints in a variety of colours, removing the need for painting.

Rendered in polyester resin, the figures are created from the company's own colour scans and, initially, the range consists of contemporary characters, such as the young skateboarder and aspiring musician featured here. Indeed, these 'O' gauge figures feature a fantastic array of tones and shading in their skin, hair and clothing, including patterns on T-shirts, skateboard – even logos on the footwear!







The 'OO' figures are equally impressive, with patterned shirts and crisp detail. Unsurprisingly, the tiny 'N' gauge figures are less distinct, but the shape and colouration are discernible, nonetheless. The colours have a slightly washed-out look, compared to the vividness of many hand-painted figures. However, when placed within a miniature scene and viewed from a normal distance, they look very convincing.

All figures can be printed in any scale from 'N' through to 'G', naturally with more detail and realistic colouration possible in the larger scales.

As well as figures, we also received a variety of cemetery headstones and memorials, and the colour printing process really comes into its own with the weathered marble effects of the stonework. Based on real structures in Sydney's Rookwood cemetery, the statuettes, plinths and carved details (including legible inscriptions!) are exquisite and a collection of these within a churchyard would look amazing.

The range is expanding, with historical figures, structures and railway-themed architectural details in development. Like all 3D-printed items, they can be a little delicate and a few items had been slightly damaged in transit (the skateboard was missing a couple of wheels, for instance). Care is needed when handling, therefore.

Products can be ordered via the West Edge 3D website, with worldwide shipping available via AusPost parcel 'satchels' These satchels can contain up to 0.5kg and are charged at a rate to the UK of AUS$29.40 (approx. £17.00 at the current exchange rate).

This range is definitely worth a look, especially if you're not a fan of having to paint your own miniature figures! ***(GD)***



SUMMARY

PROS

- Exquisite detail.
- Amazing fabric patterns and skin tones.
- Memorials and headstones are superb.

CONS

- Some smaller parts easily broken.

FINAL VERDICT

Fantastic!



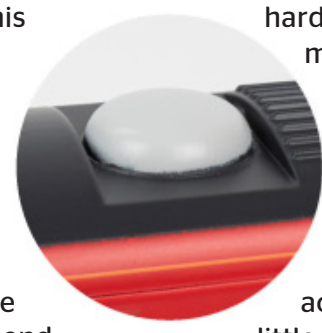
Hornby Mk 4 DVT

◆ **GAUGE** 'OO' ◆ **MODEL** Hornby R40158 Mk 4 Driving Van Trailer 82212, LNER red/grey ◆ **PRICE** £84.99 ◆ **AVAILABILITY** Hornby stockists **Web** *www.hornby.com*

As part of Hornby's drive to create an InterCity 225 set worthy of the 21st Century, the Class 91 (MR301) and Mk 4 coaches (MR303) have now been followed by the Mk 4 Driving Van Trailer (DVT).

Available in original BR InterCity Executive livery, GNER blue/red, Transport for Wales grey/red and, as featured here, in LNER red/grey, the tooling has been designed to allow the DVTs to be rendered in pre and post-2003 condition, with roof and side grille detail differing between the two.

Our LNER-liveried sample sports the key features of GNER's 'Mallard' refurbishment programme, in the form of a rooftop WiFi dome and various transponders, plus a revised grille layout on the left-hand side of the body. As with the Class 91 and revamped Mk 4 coaches, the DVT offers a significant improvement over Hornby's previous iteration, with a much-improved overall profile and finish. In common with the new coaches, the overall specification may be described as 'modest' (depending on your viewpoint) in order to keep the cost reasonable, which is something this reviewer appreciates.



A pivoting, kinematic NEM coupler pocket is fitted to the rear end, allowing the valances to be moulded as part of the chassis, and the nose end now features working LED head and tail lamps, with a switchable day/night function. The lights look great on DC and DCC control, with no discernible light 'bleed' on our sample.

The cab interiors feature a welcome array of console, seat and bulkhead detail, and the bufferbeams can be adorned by a full suite of brake hoses, which are supplied in a small bag for customer installation. The lack of any functioning coupling at the nose end improves the appearance considerably and is unlikely to inconvenience many modellers. The wipers are neatly rendered and, although the handrails are part of the body, they're so well painted that it's hard to tell that they're moulded rather than separately fitted.

The one-piece moulded bogies feature well-defined suspension detail, although the cab access steps are a little clunky. Power is collected from all eight wheels via discreet wiper pick-ups, and a 21-pin DCC socket is located within the body.

The attractive LNER livery has been applied well, although there are noticeably fuzzy edges to the WiFi dome and dark grey roof. Other than that, this is an impressive rendition of the Mk 4 DVT, which has been an unsung staple of East Coast Main Line operations for decades, completing Hornby's upgraded range nicely. ***(GD)***





SUMMARY

PROS
- Much improved looks.
- Smooth runner.
- Effective lighting.

CONS
- A few finish imperfections.

FINAL VERDICT

Great stuff!



Bachmann SECR ‘Dance Hall’ brake van

◆ **GAUGE** ‘00’ ◆ **MODEL** Bachmann Branchline 38-918 SECR ‘Dance Hall’ brake van ◆ **PRICE** £49.95 ◆ **AVAILABILITY** Bachmann stockists **Web** *www.bachmann.co.uk*

Originating from a South Eastern & Chatham Railway (SECR) design from 1918, the Southern Railway also built a small batch of these 25t brake vans during 1926-27. Offering commodious accommodation for the guard (hence the ‘Dance Hall’ nickname), they proved popular with staff, with much of the fleet remaining in everyday use well into the 1950s.

They also proved ideal for use by permanent way teams, with many vans enjoying second careers as part of British Rail’s Departmental fleet, working far and wide (even as far north as Scotland), until their withdrawal in the 1970s.

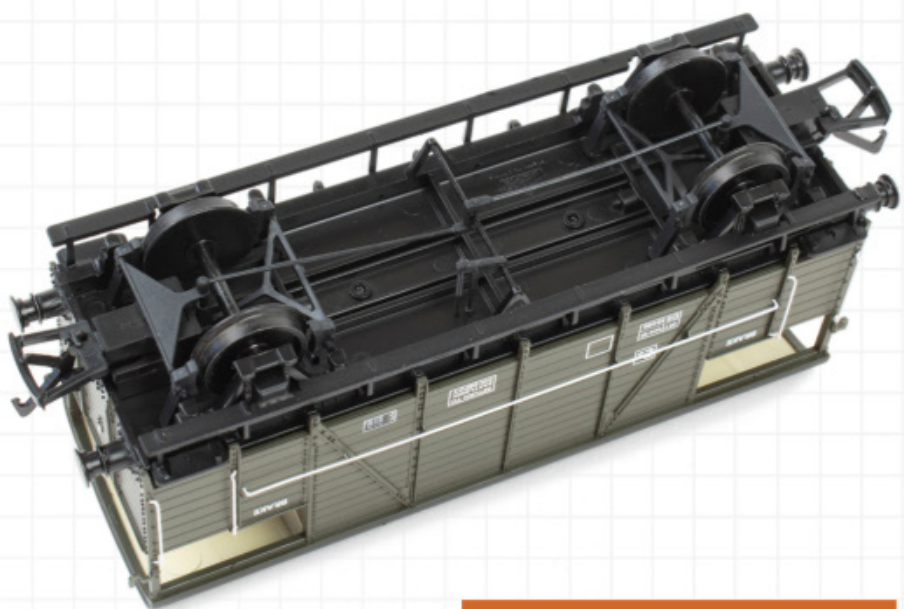
Marking the first time that these popular brake vans have been available in ready-to-run ‘OO’, Bachmann’s new model has plenty to admire straight from the box. Four versions are being offered initially, encompassing original SECR grey, Southern brown (with red ends), early BR unfitted grey and BR Engineer’s olive green; the latter being under review here. Impressively, the tooling reflects a minor change between pre and post-nationalisation versions, with a pair of waist-level lamp brackets adorning the ends on the SECR and SR models. In contrast, the BR versions feature just a single bracket.

All key dimensions are correctly scaled, including the 16ft wheelbase, and blackened disc wheels are fitted to the BR versions, with the earlier types riding on spoked wheels. As well as capturing the prototype’s character, the bodyshell features excellent detail relief, with the planks, framework and fastener heads all crisply moulded.

Fine wire handrails are fitted throughout and the sense of relief in the solebars is impressive, as is the rendition of the suspension and axleboxes. The footboards retain a delicate visual appearance and, looking underneath, the brake yokes and cross shafts are included. A longitudinal crank is provided as a separate part for customer fitting, and installation is simple (instructions are provided). It would have been nice to have a set of lamps and cosmetic three-link couplings supplied within the detail bag, however.

The buffers are not sprung and two of the metal heads fell out of the shanks and had to be glued back into place. Other than that minor issue, it’s hard to find fault. The veranda bulkheads are painted in contrasting colours, including the floorboards and underside of the roof, while the interior moulding features a stove, bench and desk.

Overall, the paintwork and printing are immaculate, presenting a very attractive – and authentic – model. ***(GD)***



SUMMARY

PROS
- Immaculate finish.
- Smooth runner.
- Interesting prototype.

CONS
- Loose bufferheads.

FINAL VERDICT

A dance hall classic!



MODEL RAIL *exclusives*

Locomotives you can only buy from us!

‘16XX’ 0-6-0PT

00 GAUGE

ORDER YOURS TODAY!

22 VERSIONS TO CHOOSE FROM

Specification list

OUT NOW

Made by: Rapido Trains

Motor: Five-pole

DCC socket: Next18

Features: NEM coupler pockets, factory-fitted speaker, sprung buffers, firebox glow, ‘Busby’ spark arrestor chimney.

£149.00

£134.10 price for subscribers





BR BLACK, EARLY EMBLEM (PRISTINE)

- MR-301A: No. 1609
- MR-301B: No. 1623
- MR-301C: No. 1624
- MR-301D: No. 1657
- MR-301E: No. 1664
- MR-301F: No. 1658
- MR-301G: No. 1668
- MR-302A: No. 1646

BR BLACK, EARLY EMBLEM (WEATHERED)

- MR-302B: No. 1649
- MR-303: No. 1604

BR BLACK, LATE EMBLEM (PRISTINE)

- MR-304A: No. 1636
- MR-304B: No. 1655

BR BLACK, LATE EMBLEM (WEATHERED)

- MR-305A: No. 1627
- MR-305B: No. 1628

GWR GREEN

- MR-306: GWR green No. 1638

‘BUSBY’ CHIMNEY

- MR-307A: BR black early emblem pristine, No. 1616
- MR-307B: BR black early emblem pristine, No. 1629
- MR-308: BR black early emblem weathered, No. 1661

NCB GREEN

- MR-309A: NCB green, No. 1600
- MR-309B: NCB green, No. 1607

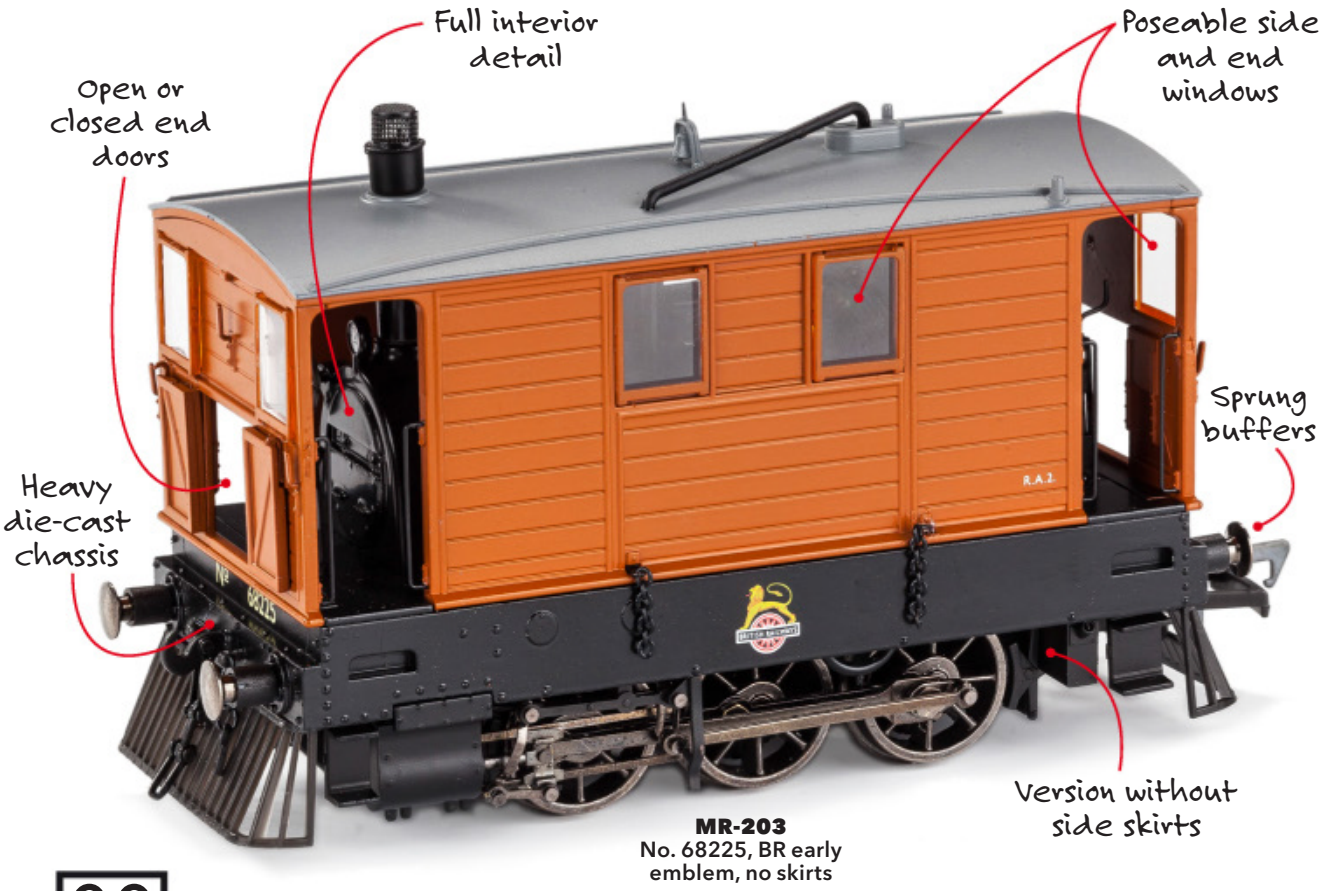
PRESERVED GREEN

- MR-310A: Green early BR emblem, No. 1638
- MR-310B: Green ‘Dart Valley’ lettering, No. 1638





Order yours at WWW.MODELRAIL



MR-203
No. 68225, BR early emblem, no skirts

Specification list

Made by: Rapido Trains
Motor: Coreless
DCC socket: Six-pin
Features: NEM coupler pockets, space for sound speaker, sprung buffers, removable cowcatchers, poseable windows and end doors, etched worksplates.

£127.50

£114.75 price for subscribers

00 GAUGE

LNER 'J70s'

SIX TO CHOOSE FROM

For immediate delivery!



MR-201 No. 68219, BR early emblem



MR-202 No. 68222, BR early emblem, full skirts



MR-203
No. 68225, BR early emblem, no skirts



MR-204
No. 68226, British Railways lettering, no skirts



MR-205 No. 68223, British Railways lettering, full skirts



MR-206 No. 7128, LNER wartime livery, full skirts



MR-207 No. 8223, LNER post-war livery, full skirts



MR-208 No. 7126, LNER lined livery, no skirts



MR-209 No. 7137, LNER unlined livery, full skirts



MR-210 No. 7139, LNER lined livery

OFFERS.CO.UK OR 01209 705459

MODEL RAIL *exclusives*

Locomotives you can only buy from us!

ORDER AT WWW.

‘USA’ 0-6-0Ts

00 GAUGE



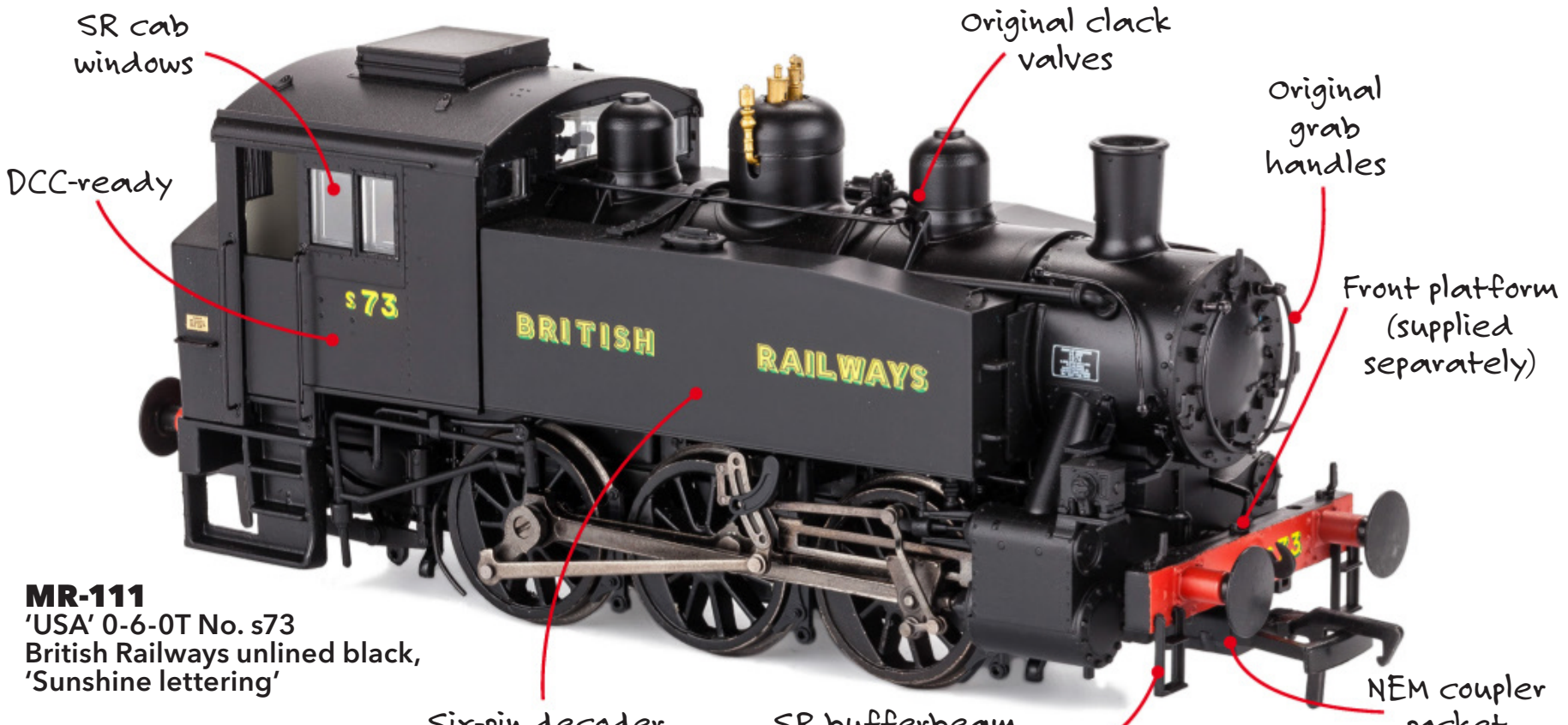
MR-104A
‘USA’ 0-6-0T
No. 30064, in BR lined green

Specification list

Made by: Bachmann/Kader
Motor: Three-pole
DCC socket: Six-pin
Features: NEM coupler pockets, two types of cab, different smokeboxes, different footsteps, separately fitted hinged platform.

MR-111
£129.95

£116.95 price for subscribers



MR-111
‘USA’ 0-6-0T No. s73
British Railways unlined black, ‘Sunshine lettering’

We’ve frozen the original 2017 price on these models

Our ‘USA’ 0-6-0Ts are beginning to sell out – order yours today!

£124.95

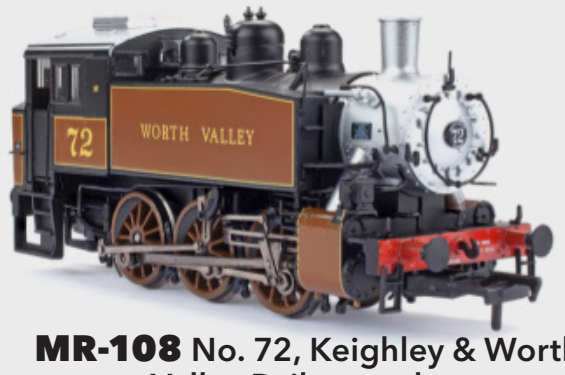
£112.46 price for subscribers



MR-101 No. 1968, USATC black



MR-107 No. 36, National Coal Board black



MR-108 No. 72, Keighley & Worth Valley Railway ochre



MR-110 No. DS237 *Maunsell*, BR Departmental green



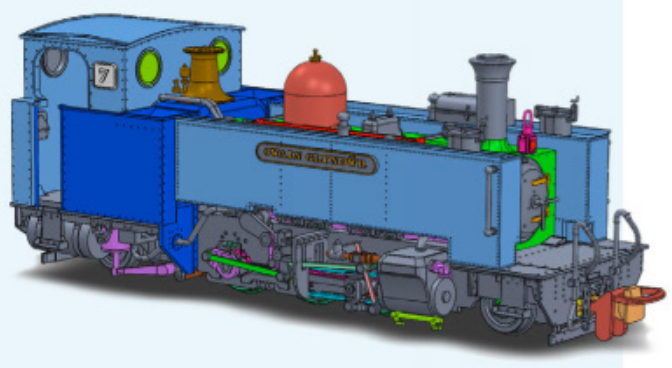
Price: £235.00
£211.50 price for subscribers

00 GAUGE BACHMANN CLASS 66/032-725WDS: 66062, EURO CARGO RAIL LIVERY, SOUND-FITTED

COMING SOON
FROM *MODEL RAIL*



00 GAUGE **BR Class 48 Co-Co**
Produced by Heljan



009 GAUGE **Vale of Rheidol 2-6-2T**



00 GAUGE **Ruston 'PWM' 0-6-0DE**
Produced by Heljan in partnership with Kernow MRC



00 GAUGE **BR Class 11 0-6-0DE**
Produced by Heljan

● **Order book for these new models not yet open.**
Keep an eye out in *Model Rail* for updates.

MODEL RAIL EXCLUSIVE PUBLICATIONS

IDEAS FOR LAYOUTS: IN THE DETAIL

In the Detail provides an exciting range of modelling ideas, encompassing scenic, rolling stock, operational and infrastructure subjects.





GREAT BRITISH MODEL RAILWAYS 2022

Celebrate the skill, imagination and craftsmanship of Britain's best railway modellers with this superb 132-page publication.

MODEL RAIL PUBLICATIONS ORDER DETAILS

01858 438884 **www.greatmagazines.co.uk/modelrailbookazines**

Please note that this is for *Model Rail* publications only – you can't use this number or website to order *Model Rail* Exclusive models.

Next Issue

ON SALE OCT 27

Travelling to Tidworth

We visit Ian Blackall and his 'what if' scenario exhibition layout that's full of colour.

Brilliant buildings

No matter the size or shape of the buildings on your layout, we show you how to make them look like the real thing.



NEVER MISS AN ISSUE!
Turn to page 26 for details of our great subscription offer

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AC Models 133
Accurascale..... 10
Alton Model Centre..... 139
Aue-Verlag Gmbh..... 140
C&L Finescale 140
C&M Models..... 139
Coastal DCC 134
Crane Sheds & Summerhouses 141
Dapol 2
Digitrains 127
DMG Technical..... 24
Durham Trains Of Stanley 140
Eileen's Emporium..... 140
Ellis Clark Trains 128
EMA Model Supplies..... 137
Finescalebrass (UK) 137
Fox Transfers 134
Freestone Model Accessories ... 142
Frizinghall Models & Railways ... 135
Gaugemaster 129, 148
GFB Designs 138
Golden Valley Hobbies 142
Harburn Hobbies 142
Harder & Steenbeck 13
Hattons 116-119, 125
Hobby Trax 132
Howes Models..... 138
Kernow Model Rail Centre... 120-121
KJB Models 48
KR Models 19
Langley Models..... 135
Littleworth Models 133
Locomotion..... 138
Macs Model Railroading..... 133
Megapoints Controllers 136
Metcalfe Models 130
Model Electronic Railway Group 135
Model Rail Electrics..... 136
Modelrailwayscenery.com 142
Morley Controllers..... 134
Morris Models 134
Peter's Spares..... 140
Polly Model Engineering 124
Publishing Works..... 139, 141
Rails Of Sheffield..... 111-115
Rapido Trains..... 15
Revolution Trains..... 88
Ron Lines 137
Scalescenes.com 141
Smart Models..... 134
Spalding Model Railway Club.... 137
The Airbrush Company..... 81
The Hereford Model Centre 61
The Hobby Shop..... 134
TMC..... 122-123
Tony's Trains..... 134
Tower Models..... 126
Townstreet..... 141
Traction Entertainments..... 131
Trains4U 139
Warwick & Warwick 147
York Modelmaking 142
YouChoos..... 140

ADVERTISING IN *MODEL RAIL*

If you want to advertise in *Model Rail* call the number below to speak to our advertising team.

Senior Sales Exec Display:
Sarah Charity
01733 366350
email: *sarah.charity@bauermedia.co.uk*

CLASSIFIED INDEX

Classified advertisers on pages 143-144

AGR Model Railway Store..... 143
Branchlines..... 143
Church Street Models..... 143
Connoisseur Models..... 143
Crafty Hobbies..... 143
Dave Angell Trains..... 143
East Somerset Models..... 143
Gravesend Model Centre..... 143
Howard Scenic Supplies..... 143
Jacksons Models..... 143
John Dutfield For Model Railways.. 143
Kent Garden Railways..... 144
Mark's Trains..... 143
Model Scenery Supplies..... 144
Monk Bar Model Shop..... 143
Nick Tozer Railway Books..... 144
Orwell Model Railways..... 144
P&D Marsh..... 144
Pooley's Puffers..... 144
Recreation21..... 144
Redcar Models & Hobbies..... 144
Rhuddlan Models..... 143
Roxey Mouldings..... 144
Skytrex 144
The Hobby Goblin..... 144
The Sports And Model Shop..... 144
The Tutbury Jinny..... 144
Topp Trains..... 143
Train Times..... 144
Tri-Angman..... 144
Trident Trains..... 143
Upstairs Downstairs..... 144

OVER **50 YEARS** OF RAILS

RAILS OF SHEFFIELD

ESTD 1970 **FOUNDED** IN SHEFFIELD

Visit us IN-STORE *or shop* ONLINE



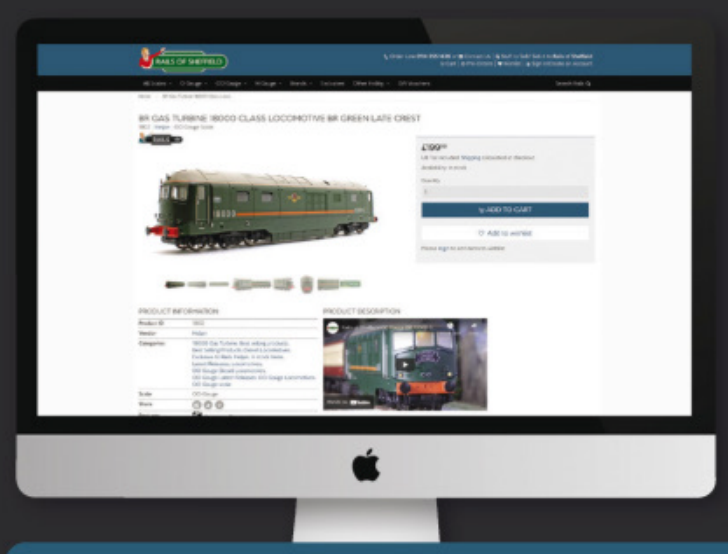


WE STOCK ALL THE MAJOR BRANDS

plus many, many more...







- Visit our stunning store and huge stock
- Pre-owned stock online and in-store
- Click 'n' Collect service available
- See our website for full listings of stock
  ***INCLUDING* SPECIAL OFFERS + GREAT DEALS**

railsofsheffield.com

PRICING POLICY FOR IN STOCK AND AVAILABLE ITEMS: The price advertised on Rails of Sheffield website will be the price charged at the time of the order being processed. This excludes errors in pricing (E & OE) in the event of an error with a price you will be contacted prior to the order being processed and given the option to accept the correct price or cancel the order.

PLEASE NOTE: All items currently in stock are despatched immediately. Forthcoming releases will be despatched immediately upon release. If your order contains both current items and forthcoming releases then these will be despatched separately and subject to separate delivery charges.

OUR SHEFFIELD SHOP IS OPEN:
9am–5pm Mon, Tues, Thurs, Fri & Sat
CLOSED: Wed & Sun

RAILS TV & SOCIAL MEDIA...
Like us on:
railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsofsheffield

ebay store — *Search:* **RAILS-OF-SHEFFIELD**

SHIPPING COSTS: ROYAL MAIL 48 HOUR TRACKED £4.00: Royal Mail aim to deliver within 2 days of dispatch including Saturdays (this is not a guaranteed service and parcels can take longer to arrive).

ROYAL MAIL 24 HOUR TRACKED £5.00: Royal Mail aim to deliver within 1 day of dispatch including Saturdays (this is not a guaranteed service and parcels can take longer to arrive).

SPECIAL DELIVERY £8.50: Guaranteed delivery by 1pm the next day Monday to Saturday. With full track and trace system, your parcel is delivered speedily and securely (orders must be placed by 2pm to guarantee same day dispatch).

PARCEL FORCE COURIER SERVICE £7.50: Next day delivery for much of the UK, including Saturdays. Full track and trace system. Used for parcels over 1.8kg without packing or if you would like a speedy secure delivery of your parcel. This excludes the following post codes BT, JE, GY, IM, KW, IV, PA and PO30- 44, KA27-28, PH17-26, PH49-50 and ZE. The cost for these postcodes is £12.00 and will be delivered within two to three working days (orders must be placed by 3pm to guarantee same day dispatch).

WORLDWIDE POSTAGE: For all orders outside the UK, postage will be charged at cost, based on the weight and size of the parcel.

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436 Fax: (0114) 255 5982
info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

RAILS OF SHEFFIELD

PRE-OWNED

FAMILY BUSINESS
FRIENDLY SERVICE

WANTED

CASH OR EXCHANGE

WE WANT **ANYTHING** MODEL RAILWAY RELATED, ANY AGE, ANY GAUGE, FROM A SINGLE ITEM TO A LIFETIME COLLECTION. DISTANCE NO OBJECT.

BUY · SELL · EXCHANGE · ANY GAUGE · ANY AGE

WE VALUE YOUR COLLECTION VERY HIGHLY

LOCOS - COACHES - WAGONS - TRACK-WORK - CONTROLLERS - ACCESSORIES
DIE-CAST - LORRIES - BUSES - PLANES - SOLDIERS - RAILWAYANA - AND MORE

DECEASED ESTATES - EX SHOP STOCK A SPECIALITY
FAST SERVICE WITH COMPLETE DISCRETION ASSURED

> ***Very impressed with the professional and friendly service. Good communication and swift payment too. Thank you.*** *Mrs C*

> ***1st class service and nothing was too much trouble.*** *Mr O*

Quote Ref: MODELRAIL2022



21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436 Fax: (0)114 255 5982
info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

& SECOND HAND

SCAN ME!

IMMEDIATE PAYMENT IN 4 EASY STEPS

CONTACT US
get in touch by email, phone or post with your list of items

STEP 01

WE MAKE AN OFFER
our friendly, experienced staff review your list and make an honest valuation and offer

STEP 02

BRING, SEND OR COLLECT
either visit the shop, send us your items, or for larger collections we will arrange collection for you

STEP 03

PAYMENT MADE!
we confirm the offer and make a fast, secure payment via your choice of payment method

STEP 04

DON'T DELAY - GET IN TOUCH TODAY!

+44 (0)114 255 1436 secondhand@railsofsheffield.com

OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE AND CLICK ON THE Stuff to Sell? LINK:

www.railsofsheffield.com

TOP GUARANTEED PRICES PAID

We URGENTLY require collections of any size from these manufacturers, *plus many more...*

HORNBY · Bachmann · Mainline Railways · Graham Farish · dapol · Bassett-Lowke · LGB · Athearn · Revolution trains · Sonic Models · ViTrains · märklin · FLEISCHMANN · Rivarossi · Lima · Jouef · Tri-ang Railways · Wrenn Railways · Gaugemaster · Rapido Trains Inc. · Games Workshop · Broadway Limited · BRAWA · PECO · CAVALEX Models · accurascale · Liliput · Heljan · Atlas · Kato · Roco · Airfix · Faller · PIKO · Arnold · KRModels · Minitrix · TRIX · Replica Railways · Hornby Dublo · Dinky Toys · Corgi Toys · Meccano · DCC Concepts · Scalextric · Tri-ang Minic Motorways · JB · DJH Model Loco · WE ALSO BUY RAILWAYANA · SIGNAGE AND TOTEMS · EFE Rail

FULL COLLECTIONS PURCHASED UK & WORLDWIDE COLLECTION AVAILABLE

FOR LARGER COLLECTIONS WHERE IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO LIST ALL ITEMS, WE CAN ARRANGE A PERSONAL VISIT

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436 Fax: (0)114 255 5982

info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

RAILS LIMITED

EXCLUSIVES

OO & N GAUGE MODELS

See the website for full details:

CLASS 56

14 LIVERIES AVAILABLE

PRE-ORDER NOW! £189.95
Secure yours for **ONLY £30 DEPOSIT**

DCC FITTED & DCC SOUND VERSIONS ARE AVAILABLE



CAVALEX Models

Sonic Models

NEW!

DUE
Q4 2022



(GCR CLASS 9N) 4-6-2 TANK

ROBINSON A5

8 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

PRE-ORDER NOW! £149.95
Secure yours for **ONLY £30 DEPOSIT**

KERR 0-6-0T LOCOMOTIVE

STUART "VICTORY"

5 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

PRE-ORDER NOW! £130.00
Secure yours for **ONLY £30 DEPOSIT**



NEW!

Pi PLANET industrials

DUE
Q4 2022



Digitally coloured by Garry Luck

BR BLACK WITH SILVER TRIM (AS BUILT 1951)

BR GAS TURBINE PROTOTYPE 18100

THE **REBUILT VERSIONS** ALSO AVAILABLE

PRE-ORDER NOW! £225.00
Secure yours for **ONLY £30 DEPOSIT**

NEW!

HELJAN

EXCLUSIVE TO RAILS

LAST FEW REMAINING!

NORTH EASTERN RAILWAY

ELECTRIC AUTOCAR

2 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

£199.95

SOUND UPGRADE AVAILABLE



HELJAN



'DURHAM LIGHT INFANTRY' NO.60964

CLASS V2 2-6-2

STEAM LOCOMOTIVE

IN STOCK NOW!

SEE WEBSITE FOR DETAILS

BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

'KINGS OWN YORKSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY' NO.4843



21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436 Fax: (0114) 255 5982

info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

COLLECTION

railsofsheffield.com/exclusive

OO & N GAUGE MODELS

SEE WEBSITE for more EXCLUSIVES & details!

HORNBY MODEL RAILWAY Awards 2019 2018

RETAILER OF THE YEAR!

N GAUGE — MATHIESON

MATHIESON RCH 7 PLANK WAGON COLLECTION

10 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

ALL IN STOCK NOW!

£19.95 Each



N GAUGE — dapol — NEW!

CLASS 59 206

'JOHN F YEOMAN' G&W FREIGHTLINER LOCOMOTIVE



© Foulger Railway Photography

PRE-ORDER NOW! £159.95 **NO DEPOSIT**

NEW! — N GAUGE — Sonic Models

CLASS J50 0-6-0 TANK

8 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

DUE Q4 2022

PRE-ORDER NOW! £109.95

Secure yours for **ONLY £20 DEPOSIT**





N GAUGE — DUE Q4 2022 — NEW!

PGA WAGON

6 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

TRIPLE PACK

PRE-ORDER NOW! £89.95

CAVALEX Models

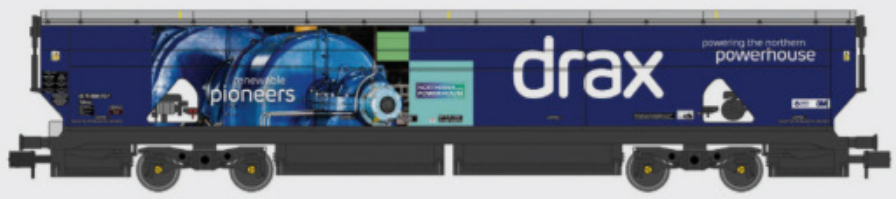
N GAUGE — Revolution trains

DRAX POWER IIA-D BIOMASS HOPPERS

TWIN PACKS - RANGE OF SIX PACKS AVAILABLE

PRE-ORDER NOW! £79.95





Please see our website for latest availability and expected arrival dates

CLASS 59 59003 - *EXCLUSIVE*

ORIGINAL GBRF "EUROPORTE" & REVISED GBRF

N GAUGE — Revolution trains — NEW!



PRE-ORDER NOW! £159.95



21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436 Fax: (0114) 255 5982

info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

Hattons · MODEL RAILWAYS ·

Forthcoming Releases

Your Guide to New Tooling Projects In Production
Visit hattons.co.uk for all the latest news & updates

OO Gauge Steam Locos



L&MR 'Lion' 0-4-2
Stage: Engineering Sample **Due:** 2023
Price: from £152.96 **Digital:** NEXT-18



Hawthorn Leslie 0-4-0ST
Stage: CADs **Due:** Q3 2023
Price: from £99.45 **Digital:** NEXT-18



Hunslet 16" 0-6-0ST
Stage: Engineering Sample **Due:** 2023
Price: from £110.46 **Digital:** NEXT-18



LBSCR Class E1 0-6-0T
Stage: Render **Due:** 2023
Price: from £110.46 **Digital:** NEXT-18



Class 78xx Manor 4-6-0
Stage: In production **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £169.99 **Digital:** 21-pin



HR Class I 'Jones Goods' 4-6-0
Stage: CADs **Due:** TBC 2023
Price: from £186.96 **Digital:** 21-pin

OO Diesels & Electrics



Class 02 Shunter
Stage: Livery Artwork **Due:** Mid 2023
Price: from £126.65 **Digital:** 18-pin



Class 26/1
Stage: Engineering Sample **Due:** Q2 2023
Price: from £161.46 **Digital:** 21-pin



Class 31
Stage: Engineering Samples **Due:** Q2 2023
Price: from £169.99 **Digital:** 21-pin



Class 37/0, 37/4 & 37/6
Stage: Decorated Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £169.99 **Digital:** 21-pin



Class 45 Peak
Stage: Deco Samples **Due:** Oct 2022
Price: from £143.65 **Digital:** 21-pin



Class 59
Stage: Painted Samples **Due:** Late 2022
Price: from £136.31 **Digital:** 21-pin



BR NBL Prototype 10800
Stage: Engineering Sample **Due:** 2023
Price: from £199.71 **Digital:** 21-pin

OO Gauge Multiple Units



Class 104 DMU
Stage: Engineering Samples **Due:** 2023
Price: from £296.65 **Digital:** 21-pin

OO Coaches & Wagons



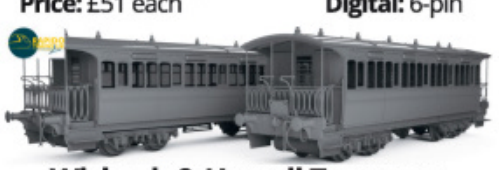
Genesis 4 & 6 Wheel Coaches
Stage: Deco Samples **Due:** 2022/ 23
Price: from £33 **Digital:** 18-pin



BR Mk2B Coaches
Stage: Deco Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: £59.95 each **Digital:** Yes



GWR 'Toplight City' Coaches
Stage: Deco Bodyshells **Due:** 2023
Price: £51 each **Digital:** 6-pin



Wisbech & Upwell Tramcars
Stage: CADs **Due:** 2023
Price: £63.71 **Digital:** N/A



Siphon G Vans
Stage: Deco Samples **Due:** Q4 22/ Q2 23
Price: £54.95 **Digital:** N/A



SECR 6-wheel Brake Van
Stage: Early sample **Due:** Q1 2023
Price: £33.96 each **Digital:** N/A



14t Air Ministry Tank Wagons
Stage: CADs **Due:** Q3 2023
Price: £29.75 each **Digital:** N/A



SR 8-Plank Wagons
Stage: Engineering Samples **Due:** 2023
Price: £28.01 each **Digital:** N/A



VIX Ferry Vans
Stage: Engineering Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: £39.06 each **Digital:** N/A



GWR 10t Iron Mink Vans
Stage: Engineering Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: £28.01 each **Digital:** N/A



45t OAA Wagons
Stage: CADs **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: £33.96 each **Digital:** N/A

N Gauge Steam Locos



LSWR Class M7 0-4-4T
Stage: Prototype **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: £83.21 **Digital:** Yes - PCB swap



SR 'Light Pacific' 4-6-2
Stage: CADs **Due:** Q1/2 2023
Price: from £175.91 **Digital:** 18-pin

N Gauge Diesel Locos



Class 28 Co-Bo
Stage: Early sample **Due:** TBC 2022
Price: from £101.96 **Digital:** 18-pin



Class 44 'Peak'
Stage: CADs **Due:** 2023
Price: TBC **Digital:** 18-pin



Class 59
Stage: Engineering Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £136 **Digital:** 18-pin

N Gauge Wagons



JHA 102t Hopper Wagons
Stage: Engineering Samples **Due:** Q3/ Q4 2022
Price: £33.96 **Digital:** N/A



SECR Wagon Packs
Stage: CADs **Due:** 2023
Price: from £59.46 **Digital:** N/A

O Gauge Steam Locos



Class J94 Austerity 0-6-0ST
Stage: CADs **Due:** 2023
Price: from £212.50 **Digital:** 21-pin



Class B4 0-4-0T
Stage: Deco Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £195.50 **Digital:** 21-pin



Class 3MT 2-6-2T
Stage: CADs **Due:** Q3 2023
Price: from £488.75 **Digital:** 21-pin

O Gauge Diesels/ Electrics



Class 26
Stage: Deco Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £509.15 **Digital:** ESU XL



Class 37/0 Re-Tool
Stage: Early sample **Due:** 2023
Price: £534.65 **Digital:** ESU XL



Class 45 'Peak' Re-Tool
Stage: Early sample **Due:** Q3 2023
Price: £534.65 **Digital:** ESU XL



Class 55 'Deltic'
Stage: Early sample **Due:** 2023
Price: from £594.15 **Digital:** ESU XL



Class 66
Stage: Engineering Sample **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £285.92 **Digital:** 21-pin

Class 73 'Electro-Diesel'
Stage: Engineering Sample **Due:** 2023
Price: from £636.65 **Digital:** ESU XL

O Diesel Multiple Units

GWR Streamlined Railcar
Stage: Painted Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £297.50 **Digital:** 21-pin

Class 117 2/ 3-car DMU
Stage: Early samples **Due:** 2023
Price: from £551.65 **Digital:** 21-pin

O Coaches & Wagons

Stroudley 4 Wheel Coaches
Stage: Deco Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £96.77 **Digital:** Yes TBC

Mk2 & Mk2A Coaches
Stage: Prototypes **Due:** Late 2022
Price: from £237.15 **Digital:** N/A

Mk1 Covered Carriage Trucks
Stage: Early sample **Due:** 2022
Price: from £152.15 **Digital:** N/A

LMS 50ft Inspection Saloon
Stage: CADs **Due:** TBC 2023
Price: TBC **Digital:** TBC

TTA Tank Wagons
Stage: Early samples **Due:** TBC 2023
Price: £72.25 each **Digital:** N/A

Please note - Images shown here may not be fully representative of the final products. Errors excepted.

Hattons · MODEL RAILWAYS ·

Forthcoming Releases

Your Guide to New Tooling Projects In Production
Visit hattons.co.uk for all the latest news & updates

OO Gauge Steam Locos



L&MR 'Lion' 0-4-2
Stage: Engineering Sample **Due:** 2023
Price: from £152.96 **Digital:** NEXT-18



Hawthorn Leslie 0-4-0ST
Stage: CADs **Due:** Q3 2023
Price: from £99.45 **Digital:** NEXT-18



Hunslet 16" 0-6-0ST
Stage: Engineering Sample **Due:** 2023
Price: from £110.46 **Digital:** NEXT-18



LBSCR Class E1 0-6-0T
Stage: Render **Due:** 2023
Price: from £110.46 **Digital:** NEXT-18



Class 78xx Manor 4-6-0
Stage: In production **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £169.99 **Digital:** 21-pin



HR Class I 'Jones Goods' 4-6-0
Stage: CADs **Due:** TBC 2023
Price: from £186.96 **Digital:** 21-pin

OO Diesels & Electrics



Class 02 Shunter
Stage: Livery Artwork **Due:** Mid 2023
Price: from £126.65 **Digital:** 18-pin



Class 26/1
Stage: Engineering Sample **Due:** Q2 2023
Price: from £161.46 **Digital:** 21-pin



Class 31
Stage: Engineering Samples **Due:** Q2 2023
Price: from £169.99 **Digital:** 21-pin



Class 37/0, 37/4 & 37/6
Stage: Decorated Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £169.99 **Digital:** 21-pin



Class 45 Peak
Stage: Deco Samples **Due:** Oct 2022
Price: from £143.65 **Digital:** 21-pin



Class 59
Stage: Painted Samples **Due:** Late 2022
Price: from £136.31 **Digital:** 21-pin



BR NBL Prototype 10800
Stage: Engineering Sample **Due:** 2023
Price: from £199.71 **Digital:** 21-pin

OO Gauge Multiple Units



Class 104 DMU
Stage: Engineering Samples **Due:** 2023
Price: from £296.65 **Digital:** 21-pin

OO Coaches & Wagons



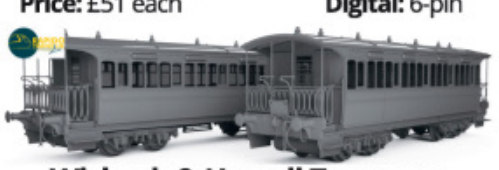
Genesis 4 & 6 Wheel Coaches
Stage: Deco Samples **Due:** 2022/ 23
Price: from £33 **Digital:** 18-pin



BR Mk2B Coaches
Stage: Deco Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: £59.95 each **Digital:** Yes



GWR 'Toplight City' Coaches
Stage: Deco Bodyshells **Due:** 2023
Price: £51 each **Digital:** 6-pin



Wisbech & Upwell Tramcars
Stage: CADs **Due:** 2023
Price: £63.71 **Digital:** N/A



Siphon G Vans
Stage: Deco Samples **Due:** Q4 22/ Q2 23
Price: £54.95 **Digital:** N/A



SECR 6-wheel Brake Van
Stage: Early sample **Due:** Q1 2023
Price: £33.96 each **Digital:** N/A



14t Air Ministry Tank Wagons
Stage: CADs **Due:** Q3 2023
Price: £29.75 each **Digital:** N/A



SR 8-Plank Wagons
Stage: Engineering Samples **Due:** 2023
Price: £28.01 each **Digital:** N/A



VIX Ferry Vans
Stage: Engineering Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: £39.06 each **Digital:** N/A



GWR 10t Iron Mink Vans
Stage: Engineering Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: £28.01 each **Digital:** N/A



45t OAA Wagons
Stage: CADs **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: £33.96 each **Digital:** N/A

N Gauge Steam Locos



LSWR Class M7 0-4-4T
Stage: Prototype **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: £83.21 **Digital:** Yes - PCB swap



SR 'Light Pacific' 4-6-2
Stage: CADs **Due:** Q1/2 2023
Price: from £175.91 **Digital:** 18-pin

N Gauge Diesel Locos



Class 28 Co-Bo
Stage: Early sample **Due:** TBC 2022
Price: from £101.96 **Digital:** 18-pin



Class 44 'Peak'
Stage: CADs **Due:** 2023
Price: TBC **Digital:** 18-pin



Class 59
Stage: Engineering Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £136 **Digital:** 18-pin

N Gauge Wagons



JHA 102t Hopper Wagons
Stage: Engineering Samples **Due:** Q3/ Q4 2022
Price: £33.96 **Digital:** N/A



SECR Wagon Packs
Stage: CADs **Due:** 2023
Price: from £59.46 **Digital:** N/A

O Gauge Steam Locos



Class J94 Austerity 0-6-0ST
Stage: CADs **Due:** 2023
Price: from £212.50 **Digital:** 21-pin



Class B4 0-4-0T
Stage: Deco Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £195.50 **Digital:** 21-pin



Class 3MT 2-6-2T
Stage: CADs **Due:** Q3 2023
Price: from £488.75 **Digital:** 21-pin

O Gauge Diesels/ Electrics



Class 26
Stage: Deco Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £509.15 **Digital:** ESU XL



Class 37/0 Re-Tool
Stage: Early sample **Due:** 2023
Price: £534.65 **Digital:** ESU XL



Class 45 'Peak' Re-Tool
Stage: Early sample **Due:** Q3 2023
Price: £534.65 **Digital:** ESU XL



Class 55 'Deltic'
Stage: Early sample **Due:** 2023
Price: from £594.15 **Digital:** ESU XL



Class 66
Stage: Engineering Sample **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £285.92 **Digital:** 21-pin

Class 73 'Electro-Diesel'
Stage: Engineering Sample **Due:** 2023
Price: from £636.65 **Digital:** ESU XL

O Diesel Multiple Units

GWR Streamlined Railcar
Stage: Painted Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £297.50 **Digital:** 21-pin

Class 117 2/ 3-car DMU
Stage: Early samples **Due:** 2023
Price: from £551.65 **Digital:** 21-pin

O Coaches & Wagons

Stroudley 4 Wheel Coaches
Stage: Deco Samples **Due:** Q4 2022
Price: from £96.77 **Digital:** Yes TBC

Mk2 & Mk2A Coaches
Stage: Prototypes **Due:** Late 2022
Price: from £237.15 **Digital:** N/A

Mk1 Covered Carriage Trucks
Stage: Early sample **Due:** 2022
Price: from £152.15 **Digital:** N/A

LMS 50ft Inspection Saloon
Stage: CADs **Due:** TBC 2023
Price: TBC **Digital:** TBC

TTA Tank Wagons
Stage: Early samples **Due:** TBC 2023
Price: £72.25 each **Digital:** N/A

Please note - Images shown here may not be fully representative of the final products. Errors excepted.

Hattons

• MODEL MONEY •

SELL YOUR P RAILWAY

• Trade in with Hattons for payment within 1 or 2 days of your items arriving with us! •



Use our self-service tools to list your collection quickly and easily online!

We purchase all manner of items:

- LOCOS & ROLLING STOCK
- GARDEN RAILWAYS
- DIECAST VEHICLES
- UNBUILT PLASTIC KITS

So why choose Hattons?

WE PAY STRAIGHT AWAY!*

- More than 70 years of experience
- Offering you the best prices in the industry
- Valuations made by experts
- Free quotes with no obligation to trade
- We can arrange delivery – no collection too big or too small
- Fast, secure payment • Store credit available

*Same day payments apply for collections received Monday to Friday before 2pm. Any collections received after 2pm will be paid on the next working day. Please note: In the unlikely event that we revise our offer price for your collection, you will be paid after responding to our offer. For full Terms and Conditions, visit hattons.co.uk/preownedterms

Get cash for your items in just four easy steps...

1



List

Prepare & submit a list of your items online or send spreadsheets, documents or photographs to us via our website.

2



Offer

Our expert staff will review your list and create your bespoke valuation.

3



Send

Once the offer is accepted, send your items to us.

4

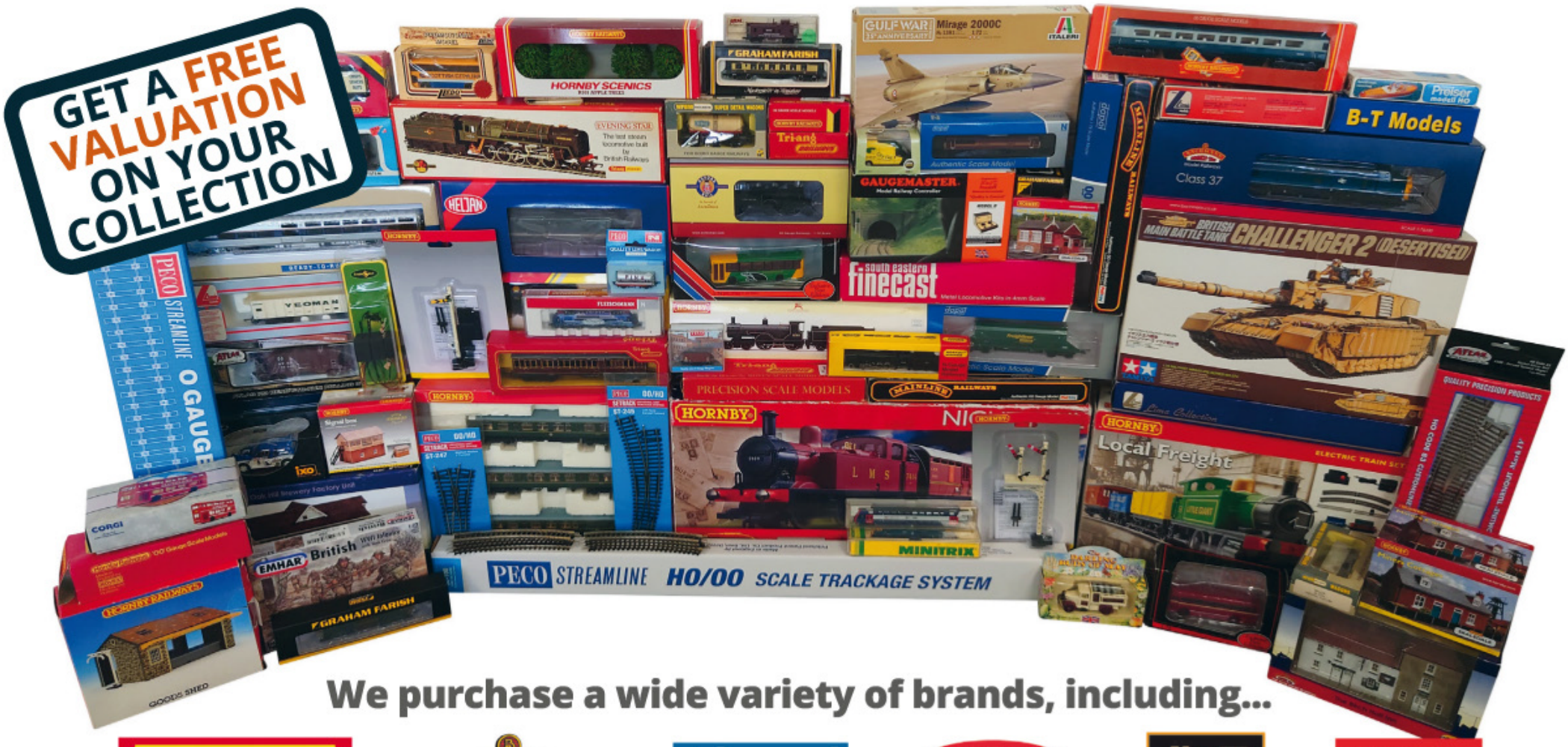


Pay

Items are checked, the offer confirmed and payment made via **Bank Transfer, Cheque or PayPal**.

Start your trade in today at:

PRE-OWNED MODEL ITEMS FOR CASH



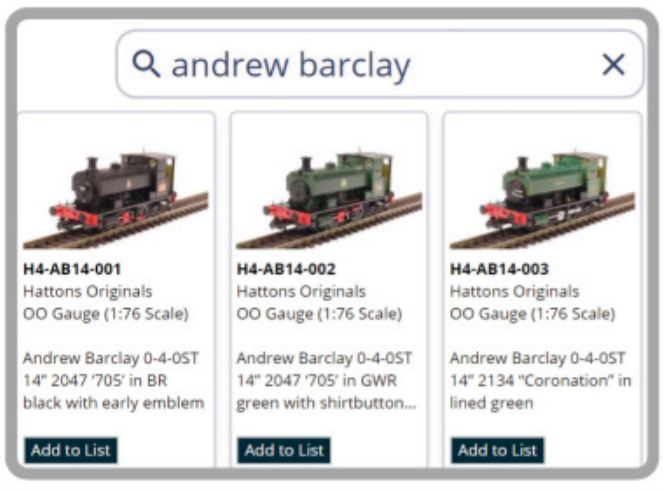
We purchase a wide variety of brands, including...

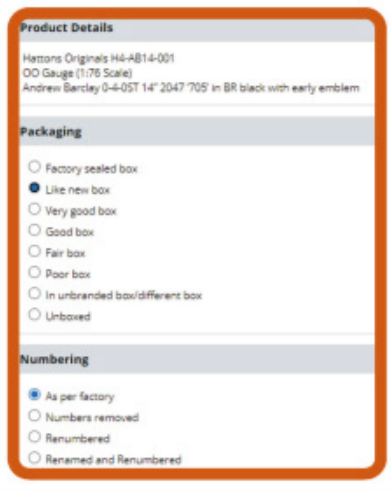
HORNBY · BACHMANN EUROPE PLC · dapol · HELJAN · GAUGEMASTER · PECO

KATO PRECISION RAILROAD MODELS · Lima · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN · MAINLINE RAILWAYS · OXFORD RAIL 00 GAUGE RAILWAYS · ViTrains models

The easiest way to put your list together...

Utilise our extensive product database and preset item conditions to quickly and easily compile your list.





Take our 60 second quiz and immediately learn if we can make an offer on your collection!

www.HattonsModelMoney.com/quiz

Get in touch with our friendly team...



Call us on: 0151 305 1755

Opening times: Mon to Sun 10am to 1pm / 2pm - 5pm

Email us at: preowned@hattons.co.uk

17 Montague Road, Widnes, WA8 8FZ

www.hattonsmodelmoney.com

Kernow Model Rail Centre

Visit **www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com** or call our team on **01209 714099**

UK P&P £4 PER ORDER / ORDERS OVER £250 POST FREE AT TIME OF DESPATCH

CAMBORNE
98A Trelowarren Street, TR14 8AN

GUILDFORD
75B Stoke Road, GU1 4HT

LATEST ARRIVALS / OO GAUGE

BACHMANN OO

32-115C Class 08 Diesel Shunter No. 08 031 BR Blue.....£127.95



32-116B Class 08 Diesel Shunter No. D3881 BR Green wasp stripes, weathered.....£143.95
32-123 Class 08 Diesel Shunter No. 08 502 Harry Needle Railroad Company Blue..£127.95
32-124 Class 08 Diesel Shunter No. 08 785 Freightliner G&W.....£127.95



32-954A BR Standard 4MT Steam No. 76084 BR2A Tender BR Lined Black E/E.£169.99
32-956 BR Standard 4MT Steam 76066 BR1B Tender BR L/C, weathered.....£182.95



35-418SFX Class 47/0 No. 47004 Railfreight Construction.....£369.95
37-625A BRA Steel Carrier EWS.....£42.95



37-629A BRA Steel Carrier (Ex-EWS) DB Schenker.....£45.95

37-711D 8T Cattle Wagon GWR Grey.....£24.95
37-712D 8T Cattle Wagon BR Bauxite (Late).....£24.95
38-701A BR 12T Pipe Wagon BR Bauxite (Late), Weathered.....£29.95
38-703 BR 12T Pipe Wagon BR Bauxite (TOPS).....£27.95
38-752A BR 22T Tube Wagon BR Bauxite (Late), weathered.....£35.95
38-753 BR 22T Tube Wagon BR Bauxite (TOPS).....£33.95
39-735ADC BR Mk2F DBSO No. 9708 InterCity Swallow.....£129.95



39-737ADC BR Mk2F DBSO Driving Brake Second Open No. 9703 Netwrok Rail....£149.95
39-780 LMS 50ft Inspection Saloon LMS Crimson Lake.....£76.95
39-781 LMS 50ft Inspection Saloon BR Crimson & Cream.....£76.95
39-782 LMS 50ft Inspection Saloon BR InterCity.....£76.95

BACHMANN SCENECRAFT OO

44-0513 Signalman's Token Platform.....£17.95
44-129 Fuel Storage Tank.....£42.95

DAPOL OO



4F-026-025 HIA Limestone Bogie Hopper Wagon 369050 Freightliner Heavy Haul Green.£25.95
4F-026-026 HIA Limestone Bogie Hopper Wagon 369056 Freightliner Heavy Haul Green.£25.95
4F-026-027 HIA Limestone Bogie Hopper Wagon 369060 Freightliner Heavy Haul Green.£25.95
4F-026-028 HIA Limestone Bogie Hopper Wagon 369071 Freightliner Heavy Haul Green.£25.95
4F-026-029 HIA Limestone Bogie Hopper Wagon 369083 Freightliner Heavy Haul Green.£25.95
4F-028-108 40ft Container Twin Pack Maersk/MRKU.....£16.51
4F-028-109 40ft Container Twin Pack Maersk/MRKU, weathered.....£17.54



4F-039-013 Telescopic Steel Hood Wagon No. 33 70 0899 002-6 Tiphook Blue.....£32.95
4F-039-014 Telescopic Steel Hood Wagon No. 33 70 0899 042-2 Tiphook Blue.....£32.95
4F-039-015 Telescopic Steel Hood Wagon No. 33 70 0899 070-3 Tiphook Blue.....£32.95
4F-039-016 Telescopic Steel Hood Wagon No. 33 70 0899 083-6 Tiphook Blue.....£32.95

HORNBY OO

R30039 Railroad 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive No. 326 SECR.....£60.99
R30046 Railroad Plus Class 47 Diesel Locomotive 47 812 Rail Operations Group....£87.99
R40145 Mk4 Open Standard Accessible Toilet Coach F No. 12303 GNER.....£40.99



R40148 Mk4 Open First Coach K No. 11284 LNER.....£40.99
R40149 Mk4 Open First Accessible Toilet Coach L No. 11312 LNER.....£40.99
R40150 Mk4 Open First Coach M No. 11412 LNER.....£40.99
R40151A Mk4 Open Standard Coach E No. 12426 LNER.....£40.99
R40151B Mk4 Open Standard Coach C No. 12431 LNER.....£40.99
R40155 Mk4 Open Standard Accessible Toilet Coach F No. 12330 LNER.....£40.99



R40158 Mk4 Driving Van Trailer No. 82212 LNER.....£76.99
R40161 Mk4 Driving Van Trailer No. 82206 Intercity.....£76.99
R40185 Mk4 Open First Accessible Toilet Coach M No. 11324 Transport for Wales....£40.99
R40185A Mk4 Open First Accessible Toilet Coach L No. 11323 Transport for Wales..£40.99
R40187 Mk4 Open Standard Coach E No. 12447 Transport for Wales.....£40.99
R40187A Mk4 Open Standard Coach C No. 12454 Transport for Wales.....£40.99



R40190 Mk4 Driving Van Trailer No. 82229 Transport for Wales.....£40.99
R40190A Mk4 Driving Van Trailer No. 82226 Transport for Wales.....£40.99
R40192 Mk4 Open Standard Coach B No. 12217 LNER.....£40.99
R40194 Mk4 Open Standard Coach B No. 12219 Transport for Wales.....£40.99
R40194A Mk4 Open Standard Coach B No. 12225 Transport for Wales.....£40.99

PECO OO

SL-U1195 Bullhead Code 75 Medium Radius Right Hand Turnout.....£27.55
SL-U1196 Bullhead Code 75 Medium Radius Left Hand Turnout.....£27.55

LATEST ARRIVALS / N GAUGE

ARNOLD N

HN6601 Habfis 4 Axle Sliding Wall Wagon Set - RailAdventure.....£68.99

DAPOL N

2A-000-030 Stone Faiveley Pantograph (Pair).....£10.00
2A-000-031 Brecknell Willis Pantograph (Pair).....£10.00
2F-013-073 Gunpowder Van No. 701029 LMS.....£10.20
2F-013-074 Gunpowder Van No. 701029 LMS, weathered.....£11.30



2P-003-012 GWR B Set Coach Pack 6445 & 6446 GWR Choc & Cream Cities Crest.£29.95
2P-003-013 GWR B Set Coach Pack 6449 & 6450 GWR Choc & Cream Cities Crest.£29.95
2P-003-014 GWR B Set Coach Pack 6413 & 6414 GWR Choc & Cream Great Crest Western.£29.95



2P-003-015 GWR B Set Coach Pack 6461 & 6464 BR Crimson.....£29.95



2P-003-016 GWR B Set Coach Pack 6960 & 6940 BR Lined Maroon.....£29.95

GRAHAM FARISH N

374-271C BR Mk1 5ft Suburban S Second Coach BR Maroon.....£27.95
374-281C BR Mk1 57ft Suburban C Composite Coach BR Maroon.....£27.95
374-291C BR Mk1 57ft Suburban C Composite Coach BR Maroon.....£27.95
374-310C BR Mk1 57ft Suburban BS Brake Second Coach BR Maroon.....£27.95



374-314 BR Mk1 57ft Suburban BS Brake Second ADB 963952 BR Departmental Yellow.£28.95

GRAHAM FARISH SCENECRAFT N

42-084 Flat Roof Garage.....£14.95
42-512 Snack Bar.....£19.95

LATEST ARRIVALS / O GAUGE

BACHMANN SCENECRAFT O

47-040 BR Diesel Fuelling Point.....£42.95

DAPOL O



7F-043-007 YCV Turbot Bogie Ballast Wagon No. DB978281 Dutch Civil Engineers..£62.95
7F-043-008 YCV Turbot Bogie Ballast Wagon No. DB978115 Dutch Civil Engineers..£62.95
7F-043-009 YCV Turbot Bogie Ballast Wagon No. DB978339 Dutch Civil Engineers..£62.95
7F-043-010 YCV Turbot Bogie Ballast Wagon No. DB978665 Dutch Civil Engineers..£62.95
7F-043-011 YCV Turbot Bogie Ballast Wagon No. DB978255 EWS Maroon.....£62.95
7F-043-012 YCV Turbot Bogie Ballast Wagon No. DB978101 EWS Maroon.....£62.95

DAPOL LIONHEART O

LHT-S-4501 45xx Prairie Tank Steam Loco No. 4555 GWR Green Great Western.£435.95
LHT-S-4502 45xx Prairie Tank Steam Locomotive GWR Green -Great Western.....£435.95
LHT-S-4503 45xx Prairie Tank Steam Locomotive No. 4557 GWR Green - Shirtbutton.£435.95
LHT-S-4504 45xx Prairie Tank Steam Locomotive No. 4545 BR Black E/E.....£435.95
LHT-S-4505 45xx Prairie Tank Steam Locomotive BR Black - E/E.....£435.95
LHT-S-4506 45xx Prairie Tank Steam Loco No. 4571 BR Black - BRITISH RAILWAYS.£435.95
LHT-S-4507 45xx Prairie Tank Steam Locomotive No. 4547 BR Lined Green - E/E...£435.95
LHT-S-4508 45xx Prairie Tank Steam Locomotive No. 4564 BR Lined Green - L/C...£449.95
LHT-S-4509 45xx Prairie Tank Steam Locomotive BR Lined Green - L/C.....£435.95

HELJAN O

3741 Class 37/4 Diesel Locomotive BR Blue Large Logo, Un-numbered.....£519.99



3745 Class 37/4 Diesel Locomotive Railfreight Triple-Grey Sector, Un-numbered.....£519.99
3753 Class 37/4 Diesel Locomotive No. 37 418 Triple Grey Petroleum.....£519.99
3754 Class 37/4 Diesel Loco 37 426 "Y Lein Fach/Vale of Rheidol" BR Large Logo Blue.£519.99
3755 Class 37/4 Diesel Loco 37 404 "Ben Cruachan" BR Large Logo Blue, weathered.£526.95
3756 Class 37/4 Diesel 37 425 "Sir Robert McAlpine/Concrete Bob" Triple Grey Railfreight.£526.95
3757 Class 37/4 Diesel Loco 37 413 "Loch Eil Outward Bound" Triple Grey Distribution.£519.99

FREE POSTAGE ON ORDERS OVER £250* // ORDER SENT SAME WORKING DAY // LOYALTY POINTS RECEIVED ON ALL PURCHASES WITH US**

We offer a DECODER FITTING SERVICE for OO & N Gauge DCC Ready Locomotives, provided that the model is being purchased from KMRC. Please phone or email us for a quote.

Sign up to our newsletter & join our loyalty scheme at www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com • Kernow Model Rail Centre • @kernowmodelrail • *at time of despatch **subject to stock levels

BARGAIN CLEARANCE

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR EVEN MORE BARGAINS

OO GAUGE

BACHMANN

30-425 Bachmann Midland Pullman Train Pack.....£525.00



31-186ASF LMS 5XP Jubilee Steam 45654 "Hood" BR Lined Green. DCC Sound Fitted.£199.95
31-426C Class 411 4-CEP 4 Car EMU No. 7122 BR SR Green.....£349.99
31-921ASF LB&SCR H2 Atlantic Steam No. 32425 "Trevose Head". DCC Sound...£229.95
35-126 Class 20/3 Diesel Locomotive No. 20 311 Harry Needle Railroad Company.£124.99
37-256A BR 16T Steel Mineral Wagon BR Bauxite with wagon load.....£19.99
37-536K 20 Ton Brake Van NCB.....£18.95
37-659C 14T Tank Wagon No. 754 'National Benzole Mixture' Silver.....£19.99
37-661A 14T Tank Wagon No. 309 'ICI' Maroon, weathered.....£21.95
37-680B 14T Tank Wagon No. 136 'Fina Motor Spirit' Silver.....£19.99
38-125Y 35 Ton RTC Trib Train Van ZXR No. RDB 999900 BR Bauxite.....£18.99
38-180C 12 Ton BR Plywood Fruit Van No. B875677 BR Bauxite.....£19.99
38-183A 12 Ton BR Plywood Fruit Van No. B875787 BR Bauxite, weathered.....£21.95

DAPOL

4F-050-003 O&K JHA Hopper End Wagon No. 19306 Foster Yeoman.....£36.95
4F-050-004 O&K JHA Hopper End Wagon No. 19313 Foster Yeoman.....£36.95
4F-050-007 O&K JHA Hopper End Wagon No. 19317 Foster Yeoman.....£41.95



4F-050-008 O&K JHA Hopper End Wagon No. 19319 Foster Yeoman.....£41.95
4F-050-104 O&K JHA Hopper Middle Wagon No. 19361 Foster Yeoman.....£33.95
4F-050-105 O&K JHA Hopper Middle Wagon No. 19370 Foster Yeoman.....£33.95
4F-050-106 O&K JHA Hopper Middle Wagon No. 19398 Foster Yeoman.....£33.95

HELJAN



2541 Class 25/3 Diesel Locomotive No. ADB97252 "ETHEL3" Intercity.....£139.95

HORNBY



R3639 Princess Coronation Class Steam No. 6244 "King George VI" LMS Crimson..£149.99
R3719 GWR Class 5101 2-6-2T Large Prairie Steam Loco No. 4154 GWR Green...£99.99



R3721 GWR Class 61xx 2-6-2T Large Prairie Steam Loco No. 6110 GWR Green.....£99.99
R3721X GWR Class 61xx 2-6-2T Large Prairie No. 6110 GWR Green. DCC Fitted.£119.99
R3723 GWR Class 61xx 2-6-2T Large Prairie Steam Loco No. 6145 BR Black E/E...£99.99
R3723X GWR Class 61xx 2-6-2T Large Prairie No. 6145 BR Black E/E. DCC Fitted.£119.99
R3725 GWR Class 5101 2-6-2T Large Prairie Steam Loco No. 4160 BR Green L/C.£99.99
R3725X GWR Class 5101 2-6-2T Large Prairie 4160 BR Green L/C. DCC Fitted.....£99.99
R3765 Peckett B2 Class 0-6-0ST No. 1456 Bloxham Whiston Ironstone Co Ltd.....£79.99
R3766 Peckett B2 Class 0-6-0ST No. 1426 NCB.....£79.99
R3827 LNER Hitachi Class 800/1 Azuma Set 800 104 Celebration Scotland Train Pack.£299.99



R3888 Class 56 Co-Co Diesel Locomotive No. 659 002 (ex-56 115) Floyd Zrt.....£134.99
R40006 ex-Mk1 SK Ballast Cleaner Train Staff Coach DB 975805 BR Departmental.£25.99
R40007 ex-Mk1 SK Ballast Cleaner Train Staff Coach DB 975802 BR Departmental.£25.99
R40008 ex-Mk1 SK Ballast Cleaner Train Staff Coach DB 975804 BR Departmental.£25.99



R40019 Avanti West Coact Pendolino Motor Standard (MS) No. 69956 Coach B.....£34.99
R40060 GNR 4 Wheel Brake Baggage Coach No. 836 GNR Teak.....£21.99
R4352 Railroad BR Mk1 Brake 3rd Coach No. M34655 BR Maroon.....£16.99
R4389 Railroad LMS Brake 3rd Coach No. 5200 LMS.....£17.99
R4519B 51ft Gresley Non-Vestibuled Suburban 1st Coach E81032E BR Maroon.....£28.99
R4524 Railroad Brake Coach No. 5121 GWR Chocolate & Cream.....£17.99
R4580 Eurostar Class 373/1 e300 Blue, Divisible Centre Saloons Coach Pack.....£39.99
R4626 Railroad MK1 BG Parcels Coach No. W80724 BR Chocolate & Cream.....£19.99
R4671 Railroad LMS 4 Wheel Coach.....£14.99
R4674 Railroad LNER 4 Wheel Coach.....£14.99
R4737 Maunsell 6 Compartment Third Class Brake Coach 3798 SR Malachite Green.£27.99
R4799 LMS Surburban Non-Corridor Composite No. M16635 BR Crimson.....£29.99
R4811 BR Mk2E Coach Open Brake Second BS0 No. 9502 Intercity.....£23.99
R4818 Railroad Composite Coach No 5055 Southern Malachite Green.....£12.99
R4858B Mk3 Standard Open SO Coach No. 12087 Virgin Trains.....£29.99
R4878A GWR Collett 57ft Bow Ended E131 9 Compartment Composite L/H W6237W.£27.99
R4879 GWR Collett 57ft Bow Ended E131 9 Compartment Composite R/H W6631W.£26.99
R4879A GWR Collett 57ft Bow Ended E131 9 Compartment Composite R/H W6242W.£27.99
R4884 SR Bulleid 59ft Corridor Brake 3rd Coach No. 2845 SR Green.....£20.99
R4884A SR Bulleid 59ft Corridor Brake 3rd Coach No. 2846 SR Green.....£20.99
R4884B SR Bulleid 59ft Corridor Brake 3rd Coach No. 2861 SR Green.....£20.99
R4884C SR Bulleid 59ft Corridor Brake 3rd Coach No. 2862 SR Green.....£20.99
R4888 SR Bulleid 59ft Corridor Brake 3rd Coach No. S2851S BR Green.....£20.99
R4888A SR Bulleid 59ft Corridor Brake 3rd Coach No. S2852S BR Green.....£20.99
R4888B SR Bulleid 59ft Corridor Brake 3rd Coach No. S2859S BR Green.....£20.99
R4888C SR Bulleid 59ft Corridor Brake 3rd Coach No. S2860S BR Green.....£20.99
R4897 IEP Bi-Mode Class 800/0 Test Train Coach Pack, Set 800 002.....£129.99
R4940A Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach No. 42097 Cross Country Trains.....£19.99
R4940B Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach No. 42377 Cross Country Trains.....£19.99
R4940C Mk3 Sliding Door TS Coach No. 42370 Cross Country Trains.....£19.99
R4944 Mk2F First Open Coach No. 3340 Virgin Trains.....£26.99
R4944A Mk2F First Open Coach No. 3344 Virgin Trains.....£26.99
R4945 Mk2F Brake Standard Open Coach No. 9539 Virgin Trains.....£26.99
R4945A Mk2F Brake Standard Open Coach No. 9523 Virgin Trains.....£26.99
R4982 Mk1 Gangwayed Brake BG Coach No. S84289 BR (SR) Green.....£25.99



R4988 Mk3 Lecture Coach No. 975984 Network Rail New Measurement Train.....£24.99
R4989 Mk3 Standby Generator Coach 977995 Network Rail New Measurement.....£24.99
R4999 Class 395 Highspeed Train 2-Car Coach Pack South Eastern.....£42.99
R6921 GWR AA15 20 Ton Toad Goods Brake Van No. 56705.....£14.99
R6935 LMS D1919 20T Brake Van No. 730386 LMS Brown.....£16.99
R6936 D2068 20T Brake Van No. DM731833 BR Olive.....£16.99
R6941 AA15 20 Ton Toad Brake Van No. W68604 BR Grey.....£16.99
R6959 20 Ton Tank Wagons Triple Pack - Globe Corn Products.....£35.99
R6990 Retro Wagons Triple Pack - Crawfords Biscuits, Seccotine Tanker, Colemans Mustard.£29.99

RAPIDO

902006 Gunpowder Van No. 701016 LMS Grey (RCH Pattern).....£29.95
902008 Gunpowder Van No. N260936 LNER Grey (RCH Pattern).....£29.95

BARGAIN BUNDLES

31-676APACK Bachmann Class 85 Electric Loco E3057 + 37-238Z Triple Pack.....£179.99
K9944 Bachmann Scenecraft Seaside Town Building Pack.....£419.99
K9946 Hornby Class 370 APT Pack.....£430.99
K9947 GBRf Pack - 60 026 + HYA Wagons.....£239.99
K9959 Bachmann Class 47 TPO Pack.....£199.99
K9998A Bachmann Scenecraft China Clay Dries Pack with FREE Landrover.....£99.99



SB005Z SPA Open Wagon EWS. Pack of 4.....£79.99

N GAUGE

BARGAIN BUNDLES



K9953 Revolution Stobart Class 92 Bargain Pack.....£239.99



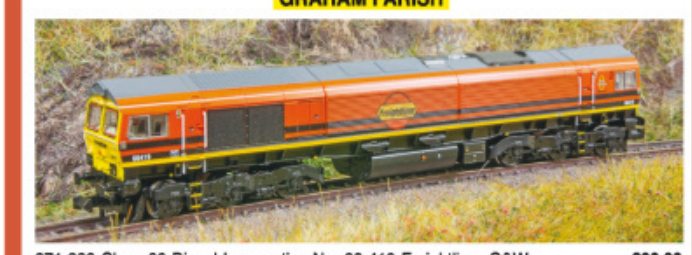
K9983C Graham Farish Clay Wagon Bargain Pack.....£49.99
N-FWA-2111C Revolution Trains FWA Ecofret Container Flat GBRf.....£99.99
N-FWA-2111D Revolution Trains FWA Ecofret Container Flat GBRf.....£99.99
N-Sturgeon-351 Revolution Trains Sturgeon A Wagon Triple Pack.....£109.99

EFE RAIL



E84511 Class 17 Diesel Locomotive No. D8507 BR Blue, weathered.....£89.99

GRAHAM FARISH



371-388 Class 66 Diesel Locomotive No. 66 419 Freightliner G&W.....£99.99



371-641 Class 70 Diesel Loco No. 70 805 Colas with Air Intake Modifications.....£99.99
374-167 BR Mk1 FK First Corridor Coach No. 13225 Regional Railways.....£26.99
374-830C Stanier Brake Corridor First Coach No. 5057 LMS Crimson Lake.....£20.95
374-831C Stanier Brake Corridor First Coach M5056M BR Crimson & Cream.....£20.95
379-517 Harrington Cavalier Southdown.....£5.95

--> Visit our website for our large range of in stock buses <---

GRAHAM FARISH SCENECRAFT

42-088 Sheffield Park Booking Office.....£27.95
42-090 Sheffield Park Waiting Room.....£30.95
42-091 Sheffield Park Storeroom.....£19.95
42-093 Sheffield Park Footbridge.....£30.95
42-180 Traders Store.....£14.95
42-198 Power Station Chimney.....£21.95
42-236 Low Relief Railway Hotel.....£12.95
42-238 Low Relief Goods Loading Canopy.....£21.95
42-290 Low Relief Modular Mill Entrance.....£6.95
42-298 Low Relief Boiler House.....£19.99
42-299 Low Relief Turbine Hall.....£37.95
42-569 Quayside Walls with Steps.....£15.95
42-570 Quayside Corners.....£9.95
42-587 Fibre Board Hut.....£6.95

O GAUGE

HORNBY

R3815 2710 MR No. 1 Centenary Year Limited Edition - 1920.....£499.99
R3816 2710 CR No. 1 Centenary Year Limited Edition - 1920.....£499.99
R3817 2710 GN No. 1 Centenary Year Limited Edition - 1920.....£499.99

FOR OUR FULL RANGE PLEASE VISIT WWW.KERNOWMODELRAILCENTRE.COM // PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF PRINT BUT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CALL OUR TEAM ON 01209 714099 • PLEASE SEND MAIL ORDERS TO 98A TRELOWARREN STREET, CAMBORNE, CORNWALL, TR14 8AN

TMC

The MODEL CENTRE

SELL YOUR MODELS

Scan me with your phone camera

THE PROCESS

1 Send us a list of your pre-owned items

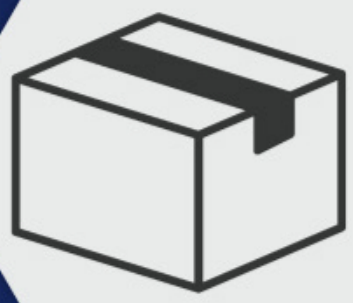
LIST



2 We'll work with you to accurately value your collection

QUOTE





3 Either post your models to us or we can collect them from you

RECEIVE



4 Prompt payment made via your preferred meth-od after items checked

PAYMENT

Why not exchange for a credit to spend in store or online for an even bigger payout!

PRE-OWNED & SECOND HAND WANTED

FREE VALUATION

- *No Collection is too Large*
- *Free No Obligation Valuations*
- *Home Collection Available*
- *Personal Visit from one of our Experts where Necessary*
- *Layout Dismantling*
- *Collection from Anywhere in the UK!*

01947 899125

www.tmc-direct.co.uk/pre-owned

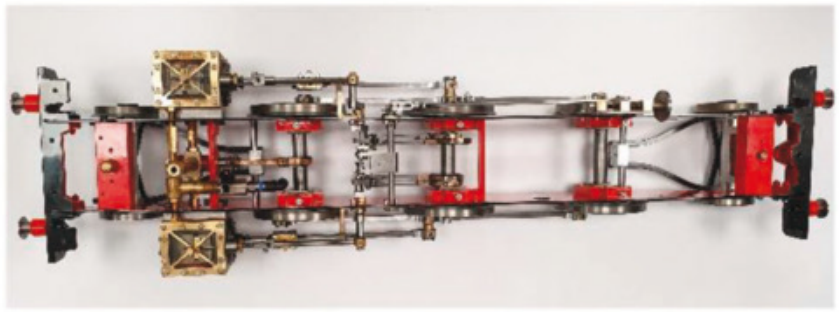
preowned@tmc-direct.com

www.themodelcentre.com t. 01947 899125

Hill Farm, Beck Hole, Whitby, YO22 5LF

POLLY MODEL ENGINEERING LIMITED

Find us on







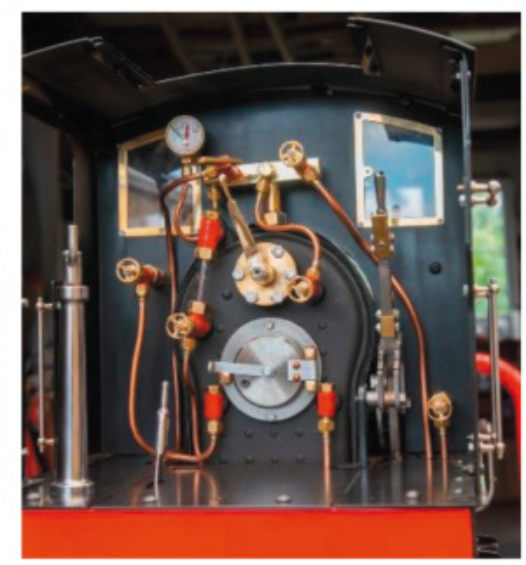
Build your own 5” gauge coal fired ‘POLLY Loco’

Buy with confidence from an

Established British Manufacturer











Supplied fully machined, assembly requires hand tools only – no riveting, soldering or other complex processes. Kit includes **British** made boiler UKCA & CE stamped and accepted under Australian AMBSC regulations.

Model is supplied as a succession of kit modules. Spare parts easily available.

12 models to choose from, tank engines, tender engines, standard gauge/narrow gauge – something for everyone! Prices from £5999 including VAT and UK carriage. Build & cost is spread over 12 months.

Catalogue £3.00 UK £8 international posted (or download for free!) and enquire for further details or visit our website where you will find other Polly Locos, Kits, drawings and castings for scale models and comprehensive ME Supplies.

Polly Model Engineering Limited
Atlas Mills, Birchwood Avenue,
Long Eaton, Nottingham,
NG10 3ND, United Kingdom

www.pollymodelengineering.co.uk
Tel: +44 115 9736700

email:sales@pollymodelengineering.co.uk



Hattons Trunk Service

The Hattons 'Trunk' service enables you to pay for and secure items and have them held with us for later despatch!

Adding the Little Things

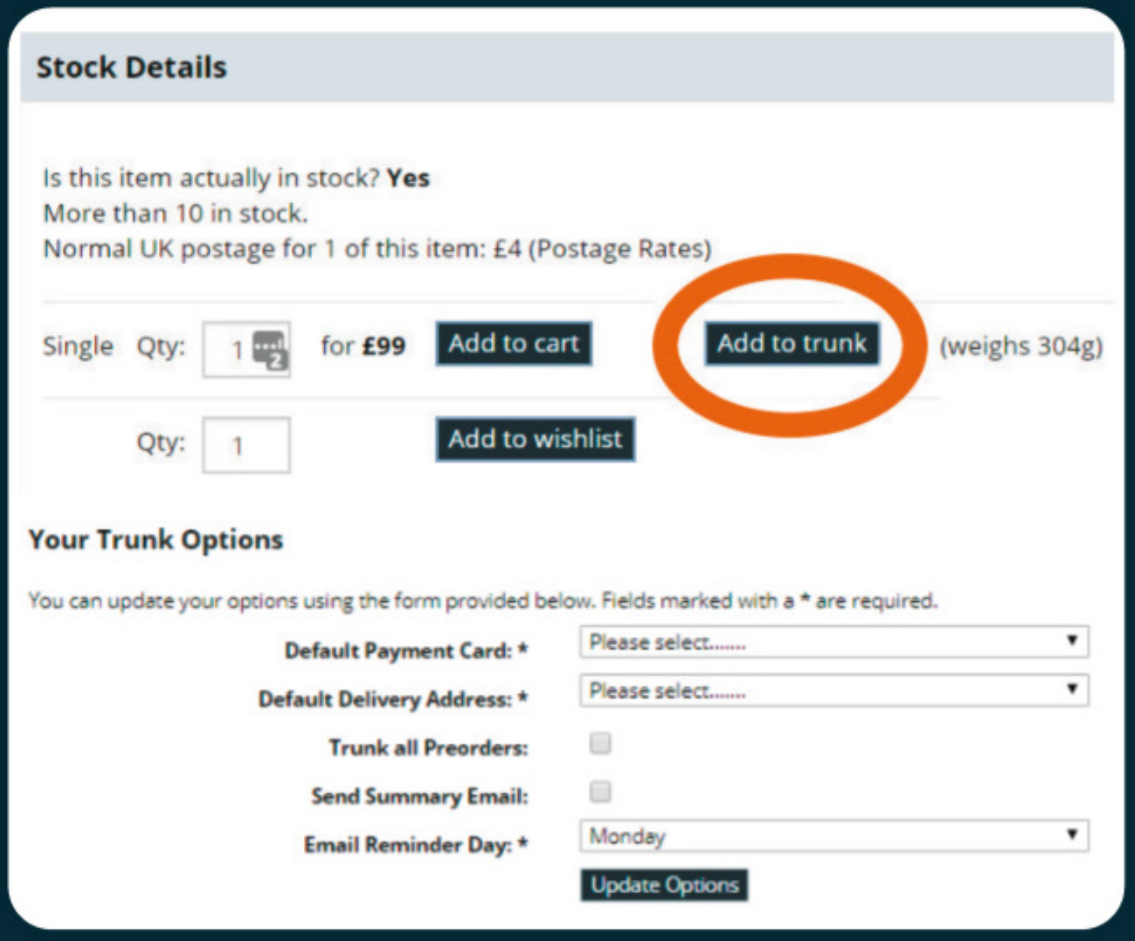
Enables you to 'secure' items and hold despatch until you're sure you've ordered everything you need.

International Shipping

Combine your orders into one shipment to save money on overseas postage costs!

Never Miss a Rare Item!

Purchase any item straight away to secure it and then combine it with another shipment later.



> "The Trunk lets me take greater control over my orders. When I was building my new layout, it was great for combining all my bits and pieces into one delivery.
>
> **- Mark, UK**

> "As an Australian buyer, I like this idea as many times I have bought pre-owned items - then placed a separate order for new items the following day. Terrific service!
>
> **- Greg, Aus**

Find out more at: www.hattons.co.uk/trunk

Items cannot be held indefinitely. All Trunks are subject to a bi-yearly automatic despatch.

DISCOUNT 'O' GAUGE

TOWER BRASS LOCOMOTIVES
R.T.R in unpainted brass/factory painted

GWR/BR Railcar 19-33.....£550.00
GWR/BR Parcels Railcar No.34.....£550.00
GWR 1361 Early black chassis.....£525.00
GWR/BR 1361 Late black chassis.....£525.00
LY/LMS/BR Pug black.....£450.00
LNER/BR J39 0-6-0 black.....£815.00
GWR/BR 8750 Pannier black chassis . £525.00

FULLY FINISHED R-T-R LOCOS

L&Y/LMS/BR Pug 0-4-0T .....from £525.00
GWR/BR 1361 0-6-0ST.....from £695.00
GWR/BR 8750 Pannier tank .....from £695.00
GWR/BR Razor Edge railcar.....£835.00
GWR/BR Parcels railcar.....£810.00
LNER/BR J39 0-6-0.....£950.00
LMS/BR Original Patriot.....£1650.00
Over 100 R-T-R locos available off the shelf

GLADIATOR LOCO KITS

GL1 LNER/BR D10/11 4-4-0 .....£355.00
GL14 LNER / BR Q4 TINY 0-8-0 .....£360.00
GL16 LNER / BR Q1/1 0-8-0 TANK £330.00
GL20 LMS/BR PRINCESS £480.00
GL21 LMS/BR ROYAL SCOT £420.00
GL23 LMS/BR BRITISH LEGION £420.00
GL24 LMS/BR ORIGINAL PATRIOT £420.00
GL28 LMS/BR 2P 4-4-0 .....£335.00
GL36 LBSC/SR/BR H2 ATLANTIC £430.00
GL44 LNWR/LMS /BR COAL TANK 0-6-2 ..£285.00
GL50 LNER/BR 2-8-8-2 GARRATT £675.00
GL57 LNER / BR L1 2-6-4 .....£330.00
GL58 LNER / BR B1 4-6-0 .....£400.00
GL59 LNER / BR K1 2-6-0 .....£385.00
GTR62 SR/BR Urie King Arthur..... .....£480.00
GL70 SR / BR SCHOOLS 4-4-0 .....£430.00
FT9 NER/LNER/BR G6/BTP 0-4-4T..... .....£240.00

MERCIAN LOCO KITS

SG5 LNER/BR J94 Austerity 0-6-0ST ..£180.00
GW2 GWR/BR 14xx Autotank.....£175.00

TOWER COLLECTION (D.J.H) BEGINNERS KITS
Includes wheels, gears and motor

TC1 Class 02 0-4-0 Diesel Shunter..... £250.00
TC3 Andrew Barclay 0-4-0 Steam Shunter£250.00

TOWER COLLECTION LOCO KITS
Require wheels, gears and motor

TC2 LMS streamlined Coronation.....£595.00
TC4 LMS/BR non streamlined Duchess....£595.00
TC5 LMS/BR de-streamlined Duchess £595.00
TC6 LMS/BR Sir William Stainer £595.00
TC7 LMS/BR Black Five 4-6-0.....£595.00
TC14 LMS/BR Stainer 8F 2-8-0.....£595.00

D.J.H LOCO KITS

K300 B.R Standard 84xx 2-6-2T.....£438.90
K301 B.R Standard 2MT 2-6-0 ..... £502.70
K302 LMS/B.R Ivatt 2-6-2T..... £438.90
K303 LMS/BR Fairburn 2-6-4 T £456.50
K310A LNER/BR A3 with Corridor tender..£721.60
K317B BR Britannia with BR1/1A tender ..£721.60
K320 LMS / BR 2P/ 2F/ 2MT 2-6-0..... £502.70
K324B B.R 9F 2-10-0 BR1B/BR1C.....£721.60
K336 LNER/B.R Peppercorn A2 ..... £721.60
K338 LNER/B.R G5 0-4-0T..... £502.70
K340 B.R Class 14 complete kit..... £502.70
K344 NEW LNER/BR Hunt Class 4-4-0..£577.50
K345 NEW LNER/BR Thompson A2/1 ..£721.60
K346 NER / LNER D1 Class H1 4-4-4T...£495.00

PECO LINESIDE KITS

LK704 Wooden lineside hut kit.....£24.95
LK705 Brick lineside hut.....£24.95
LK709 Ground Level Signal Box £35.95
LK710 Signal Box Interior Kit.....£26.50
LK715 Brick Base Signal Box.....£49.50
LK735 GWR Yard Crane.....£26.95
LK741 GWR spear fencing £13.80
LK742 GWR spear fencing ramps.....£13.80
LK743 Field fencing and gates.....£12.50
LK747 Telegraph Poles (6).....£11.90
LK748 Ladders (4).....£9.50
LK749 Loading Gauges (2).....£15.60
LK750 Single track level crossing ates.£25.40
LK758 Platelayers tools £8.00
LK759 Platform lamps (4 .....£11.00
LK760 Telephone boxes(2 .....£11.00
LK761 GWR Station seats (4) £10.50
LK762 MR/NER station seats 4 .....£10.50
LK763 SR/BR Station seats.....£10.50
LK764 Bicycles (8 .....£10.50
LK765 Police Call Box.....£12.50
LK790 GWR home or distant signal £23.40

SLATERS BR WAGONS AND VANS KITS

7062 B.R 12ton Vanwide.....£41.50
7063 B.R Standard Van.....£41.50
7064 B.R 12ton Standard/Flat Van.....£41.50
7065 B.R Meat Van.....£41.50
7066 B.R. Insulated Van.....£41.50
7067 B.R 13 ton conflat 'A'.....£37.50
7069 B.R Lowfit Wagon.....£37.50
7070 B.R 12 ton Palvan.....£41.50
7071 B.R 13 ton High Goods Wagon.....£37.50
7033 LNER/BR 20T Brake Van.....£53.00
7053 LNER/BR 20T Brake Van.....£53.00
7C020 SECR/SR/BR 4 wheel PLV/GUV...£86.10
7C021P SR/BR Bogie Van.....£135.90
7C022 SR/BR 4 wheel BY.....£86.10

PECO WAGON KITS

W601 GWR Toad brake can.....£47.50
W602 GWR Permanent Way brake £47.50
W603 GWR 6 wheel brake £49.50
W604 GWR 4 plank open £37.50
W605 GWR Steel Open £37.50
W606 GWR 10 ton Van.....£48.75
W607 BR 16 ton Mineral wagon.....£49.50
W608 BR 27 ton Iron Ore wagon.....£48.75
W609 BR 20 ton Pig Iron wagon £48.75

PECO 'O' GAUGE TRACKWORK

SLE786BH Curved R/H Point £68.50
SLE787BH Curved L/H Point.....£68.50
SL700BH 12 yards flexitrack.....£100.75
SLE791BH Right Hand Point.....£54.75
SLE792BH Left Hand Point.....£54.75
SLE797BH Y Point.....£54.75
SLE790BH Double Slip.....£115.25
SLE794BH Long Crossing £62.00
SL10 24 metal railjoiners.....£3.60
SL11 12 insulated railjoiners.....£3.50
SL740BH Buffer stop £3.50
TP1 Long Track pins (15mm £3.25
ST700 Box (6) 393mm straight £56.25
ST725 Half circle 1028mm radius curves..£60.50
STU750BH R/H Setrack Point.....£53.25
STU751BH L/H Setrack Point £53.25
PL33 Microswitch.....£7.00
PL19 Microswitch Housing (2.....£5.75
PL80 Power Feed.....£8.80

PARKSIDE WAGON KITS

PS14 BR Grampus Ballast wagon.....£38.25
PS15 BR 21 Ton Mineral wagon.....£38.25
PS16 LNER Loco Coal wagon..... £38.25
PS17 BR 12 ton Pipe wagon..... £38.25
PS23 GWR/BR 13 ton open wagon..... £38.25
PS24 GWR/BR 12 ton unfitted van..... £38.25
PS25 BR 24.5 ton mineral wagon..... £38.25
PS26 GWR/BR 12 ton fitted van..... £38.25
PS27 GWR/BR 12 ton open with tarp bar....£38.25
PS28 GWR/BR 12 ton plywood van £38.25
PS29 GWR/BR Fruit van £38.25
PS30 BR 16 ton mineral wagon £38.25
PS31 BR 16 ton slope sided mineral ... £38.25
PS32 BR 16 ton mineral (ex SNCF..... £38.25
PS33 BR 8 Plank wooden mineral..... £38.25
PS42 LMS/BR 12 ton open wagon £38.25
PS45 LNER/BR 12 ton goods van £38.25
PS46 LNER/BR 12 ton fruit van £38.25
PS49 GWR/BR Mica van..... £38.25
PS100 SR/BR Banana van..... £38.25
PS101 SR/BR Meat van..... £38.25
PS104 BR 21 ton coal hopper £38.25
PS106 SR/BR Cattle truck..... £38.25
PS112 GWR/BR Gunpowder van £38.25
PS114 LMS/BR Banana van £38.25
PS115 LNER/BR Brake Van £45.00

BACHMANN SCENECRAFT BUILDINGS

47040 Diesel Refuelling Point £42.45
47128 Fuelling Point Pump House £33.95
47129 Fuel Storage Tank.....£84.95
47203 Low Relief Corner Shop £19.95
47-541 Walls & Gates..... £25.45
47-558 Corrugated Shed.....£16.95
47-572 Midland Water Crane..... £25.45
47-002 Washing Plant £84.95
47-0054 Mess Room..... £59.50
47-055 Site Office £55.25
47039 Office Block.....£77.20

TOWER MODELS O GAUGE PLATFORMS
Bachman Scenecraft platforms and ramps exclusive to Tower Models
2 Ramps & 2 straights (98cms) £89.95
3 straight (88cms) £69.95

NEW DAPOL B.R MARK 1 COACHES
Available as CK, SO, SK and BSK in crimson & cream, S.R green, blue & grey, chocolate & cream and maroon, numbered or un-numbered
Basic RRP £205.97 OUR PRICE £175.07
DCC fitted RRP £242.19 OUR PRICE £205.86
NOW AVAILABLE

DAPOL (EX LIONHEART) 45XX PRAIRIE
Superb quality fully finished with diecast body and excellent detail. Choice of six liveries, numbered and un-numbered.
RRP £512.33 OUR PRICE £435.48
Sound fitted RRP £672.75 OUR PRICE £572.74
Available Autumn 2022 Reserve yours now

DAPOL CLASS 121 & 122
Choice of 5 liveries
List Price £309.47 OUR PRICE £263.05
DCC Sound List Price £516.47 OUR PRICE £439.00
LAST FEW

LIONHEART SUBURBAN COACHES
Fully finished superb quality with interior details and lights.
2 car 'B' set G.W.R or B.R 6 types
RRP £470.50 OUR PRICE £399.99
4 car D set G.W.R or B.R 4 types
RRP £823.50 OUR PRICE £699.99

NEW DAPOL SENTINEL Y1/Y3
LNER, LMS, GWR, B.R or N.C.B
Basic RRP £181.13 OUR PRICE £153.96
DCC fitted RRP £212.18 OUR PRICE £180.35
Sound fitted RRP 362.25 OUR PRICE £307.97
NOW AVAILABLE

DAPOL (EX LIONHEART) PANNIERS
64XX and 74XX G.W.R or B.R
List Price £399.00 OUR PRICE £340.00
Sound Fitted **RRP £550.00 OUR PRICE £467.50**

NEW DAPOL 57XX/8750 PANNIERS
57xx in BR Livery
8750 in GWR & BR Liveries
with riveted tank option
Basic Version **RRP £243.23 OUR PRICE £206.75**
DCC Fitted **RRP£274.28 OUR PRICE £233.14**
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL 10 FOOT W.B WAGONS
B.R Open Wagons (various)
RRP £46.95 OUR PRICE £39.95
B.R VEA, VBA, MEAT, INSULATED AND STANDARD VANS (12 TYPES)
RRP £51.50 OUR PRICE £43.75

DAPOL HBA & HEA COALWAGONS
8 LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £55.00 OUR PRICE £46.75
TOWER MODELS SET OF SIX RAIL FREIGHT RED GRAY
RRP £330.00 OUR PRICE £275.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL 20 TON BRAKE VANS
7 liveries available
RRP £84.00 OUR PRICE £71.40
NOW AVAILABLE

TOWER MODELS LIMITED EDITION DAPOL WAGON SETS
Set of 6 Esso or Shell BP Tankers
RRP £324.48 OUR PRICE £275.00
Set Of Six Planked & Plywood Vans
RRP £299.70 OUR PRICE £255.00
NOW AVAILABLE

DAPOL HAA COALWAGONS
VARIOUS LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £59.95 OUR PRICE £50.95
TOWER MODELS EXCLUSIVE COAL SECTOR YELLOW FRAME
RRP £59.95 OUR PRICE £50.95
AVAILABLE LATE 2022

NEW DAPOL VANWIDE/VEA'S
RRP £58.59 OUR PRICE £49.80
TOWER MODELS LIMITED EDITION SETS OF SIX £295.00

DAPOL BOGIE BOLSTER E
6 LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £72.40 OUR PRICE £61.54
NOW AVAILABLE

DAPOL TTA TANKERS
2 body types, 11 liveries
RRP £85.00 OUR PRICE £72.25
4 Tower Limited Edition Sets (3)
RRP £255.00 OUR PRICE £216.75
DUE LATE 2022

DAPOL ANCHOR MOUNTED TANKERS
DAPOL 14 TON ANCHOR MOUNTED TANKERS
5 LIVERIES OF CLASS A
5 LIVERIES OF CLASS B
RRP £55.00 OUR PRICE £46.75
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL MOTORISED SIGNALS
GWR Home Signals £49.30
LMS Home Signals £49.30
GWR Single Bracket Signals £80.75
GWR 2 arm Bracket Signals £89.25
SR Semaphone Signals £51.00

NEW DAPOL CONFLATS
6 VERSIONS WITH LOAD **£57.14**
4 VERSIONS WITHOUT LOAD **£39.54**
4 DIFFERENT TOWER MODELS
LTD EDITION SETS OF 3 B**R £170.00**
NOW AVAILABLE

TOWER MODELS LIMITED EDITION ICI WAGONS
1950's:
Red Salt Van (9 types) £42.50 each
1960's:
Blue Salt Vans (4 types) £42.50
5 plank Lime (5 types) £40.00
5 plank Alkalid (5 types) £40.00
16 ton minerals
SODA ASH Livery(3 numbers) £41.50
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL AUSTERITY J94
TEN LIVERIES BEING PRODUCED
BASIC RRP £250.00 OUR PRICE £212.50
DCC FITTED RRP £285.00
OUR PRICE £242.25
SOUND FITTED RRP £380.00 OUR PRICE £323.00
AVAILABLE SPRING 2023
ADVANCE ORDERS WELCOME

NEW DAPOL GWR / LMS / BR VANS
3 LIVERIES LMS STD 12T VAN
5 LIVERIES GWR STD 12T VAN
2 LIVERIES GWR FRUIT A
RRP £51.40 OUR PRICE £43.69
AVAILABLE WINTER 2022

NEW HELJAN CLASS 117
2 Car and 3 Car D.M.U
Available in a range of liveries from Cats Whiskers to N.S.E
Available Late 2022
Reserve yours now

NEW HELJAN CLASS 26 & 27
VARIOUS LIVERIES
RRP £649.00 OUR PRICE £551.65
AVAILABLE NOVEMBER 2022

NEW HELJAN 61XX PRAIRIE TANK
HJ6103 6111 B.R. unlined green
HJ6120 un-numbered Great Western
HJ6121 un-numbered B.R. unlined black
HJ6122 un-numbered B.R. unlined green
HJ6123 un-numbered B.R. lined green
NOW AVAILABLE
See our website for full details

HELJAN CATFISH & DOGFISH
Catfish 9 Liveries
Dogfish 10 Liveries
RRP £124.00 OUR PRICE £104.50
AVAILABLE NOVEMBER 2022

NEW HELJAN Mk2 / 2a COACHES
T.S.O. / F.K. / B.S.O. / B.F.K.
RRP £299.00 OUR PRICE £254.25
DUE FOR RELEASE SPRING 2023
ADVANCE ORDERS WELCOME

HELJAN CLASS 52 WESTERN
6 LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £659.00 OUR PRICE £560.15
AVAILABLE 2023

NEW HELJAN CLASS 33
Early and Late Versions
RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
9 Liveries IN STOCK

NEW HELJAN CLASS 31
Limited Re-run 4 liveries remaining
RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
LAST FEW

HELJAN CLASS 31/1 & 31/4
Various liveries
RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 35 HYMEK
Limited Re-run Four liveries planned
RRP £529.00 OUR PRICE £420.75
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 55
10 Liveries Available
RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
AVAILABLE 2023

NEW HELJAN CLASS 47
2 Versions, 1960/70s & 1980/90s
Eleven liveries planned
RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
LAST FEW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 56
Total of 8 liveries
RRP £699.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 40
CENTRE HEADCODE 5 liveries
RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 17
Four liveries Available
RRP £569.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN DIESEL DEPOT
Two Road Shed **RRP £99.00 OUR PRICE £84.15**
Extension Pack **RRP £49.00 OUR PRICE £41.65**
Spare Ends (3) **RRP £29.00 OUR PRICE £24.65**
See website for details and sizes

HELJAN AC RAILBUS CLEARANCE
Dark green with yellow panel
List Price £495.00
SPECIAL OFFER £299.95

NEW HELJAN CLASS 50
Selling fast, 3 liveries available
RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
NOW AVAILABLEÍ

HELJAN CCT'S & PMV'S
CCT IN VARIOUS LIVERIES
RRP £199.00 OUR PRICE £169.15
AVAILABLE SOON
PLV / PMV VARIOUS LIVERIES
RRP £249.00 OUR PRICE £211.65
AVAILABLE LATE 2023

HELJAN CLASS 42 WARSHIP
8 Liveries Available
RRP £699.00 our price £550.00

OUR WEBSITE CONTAINS 4,000 IMAGES AND IS UPDATED SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK

TOWER MODELS, 44 Cookson St., Blackpool FY1 3ED
Email: sales@tower-models.com
TEL: 01253 623797 or 623799

TELEPHONE CREDIT CARD ORDERS WELCOME. WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER
Visit our well stocked shop, 200 yards from Talbot Rd. Bus Station (Blackpool North Railway Station 400 yards). Open Mon to Sat 9.30 to 5.00
Visit our website: www.tower-models.com

POSTAGE CHARGES

Orders up to £35.00 plus £2.50 p&p.
Orders £35.01 to £150.00 plus £6.00 p&p.
ORDERS OVER £150.00 POST FREE
Overseas orders postage charged at cost.

All prices include VAT @ 20%.
We reserve the right to alter prices without notice.

Everything You Need For Your Digital Railway

DIGITRAINS

Just starting out in DCC and not sure what's available?
Grown out of your system and thinking of upgrading?
Getting into sound and want to know the best decoders?

DIGITAL COMMAND CONTROL (DCC) is one of the fastest growing areas of the model railway hobby.

As the first new company to set up as a DCC specialist in the UK. DIGITRAINS now has over 16 years experience to share.

Working in all the popular scales, we are here to guide you through choosing the best equipment.

We stock a wide range of products as well as offering free advice, a decoder installation service, a huge range of sound files and the best DCC 'test drive' facility around.

Don't leave that major purchase to chance!

Why not visit our shop? Our comprehensive library of loco sounds can be demonstrated.

- **Try before you buy**
- **Expert advice**
- **Great service**
- **Experience**
- **Major brands**
- **Worldwide mailing**



We stock 1,000s of products from more than 30 leading manufacturers. And don't worry if you're not digital. We're also a traditional model shop, holding all the major ready-to-run lines



/digitrains @digitrainsltd digitrainsltd

15 Clifton Street, Lincoln LN5 8LQ

01522 527731

www.digitrains.co.uk

enquiries@digitrains.co.uk

Ellis Clark
TRAINS

Call Us!
01756 701 451



WANTED

INTERESTED IN SELLING ***YOUR*** COLLECTION?

WE TRAVEL & VIEW IN PERSON • FRIENDLY & PERSONAL APPROACH • SPECIALISTS IN *LARGE* COLLECTIONS

For over a decade, we have been purchasing model railways, die-cast & railwayana, including some of the largest single-owner collections the market has seen.

We usually operate by viewing & offering on collections in person, most often without the need for a list, however we are happy to make offers from lists.

I, Ellis, work on the basis of a friendly, professional & down-to-earth approach, purchasing all scales & eras, alongside Continental & American, with a specialised knowledge of 7mm finescale O gauge.

Please feel free to give us a call to discuss your needs

And in case you were wondering...
Albert is the dog.

CONTACT ELLIS... OR ALBERT



Get in touch!

ellisclarktrains.com

ellis@ellisclarktrains.com | 01756 701 451 | Unit 2, Toller Court, Shortbank Road, Skipton, BD23 2HG

GAUGEMASTER
Analogue Control

Choose your controller for life with the Gaugemaster Lifetime Guarantee...

We have been producing Model Railway Controllers for over forty years. Our analogue controllers have stood the test of time, and so has our **lifetime guarantee**:

"We undertake to replace, free of charge, any parts found defective within the lifetime of the unit providing that the item has not been tampered with."

What's the difference between the controller types?

Our **Mains Powered Cased Controllers** come complete with transformer, and can just be plugged in, connected to the track, and away you go. **Panel Mounted Controllers** require a separate transformer, and also need to be mounted onto a control panel to be used effectively.

We also produce various controllers with **Feedback** and **Simulation**, two effects controlled by the controller itself. **Feedback** senses the load on the circuit and helps maintain the locomotive at a steady speed up and down gradients. **Feedback** controllers are not suitable for use with locomotives with coreless motors. **Simulation** (also known as Inertia) allows a train to accelerate, coast, and be braked to a standstill, by use of a regulator and a brake.

MAINS POWERED CASED CONTROLLERS

GMC-COMBI Single Track Controller/Transformer
Most Suited for HO/OO/N Scale Layouts



Fantastic for small layouts or beginners upgrading a starter set, the Combi has both a 12V DC output to run one track, and a 16V AC output for accessories.

BEST FOR Beginners

GMC-D Twin Track Controller
Most Suited to HO/OO/N Scale Layouts



Our best selling controller. Runs a two track railway with minimum of fuss. The D Controller has two 12V DC track outputs, as well as a 16V AC output for accessories.

BEST FOR Twin Tracks

GMC-Q Four Track Controller
Most Suited to OO/HO/N Scale Layouts



The best selling four track controller available today. It offers impressive value for money with its four 12V DC track outputs, and two of 16V AC and 12V DC outputs for accessories.

BEST FOR Four Tracks

PANEL MOUNTED CONTROLLERS

GMC-100 Single Track Panel Controller
Most Suited to OO/HO/N/Z Scale Layouts



Some modellers may wish to incorporate their controller into an overall panel to control their layout. The Model 100 Controller has a single 12V DC output.

BEST FOR Control Panels

GMC-U Single Track Controller with Simulation
Most Suited to OO/HO/N/Z Scale Layouts



With the brake knob controlling the 12V DC track output, this controller allows you greater realismwhen running locomotives.

BEST FOR Realistic Running

GMC-W Single Track Walkabout Single Track Controller
Most Suited to OO/HO/N/Z Scale Layouts



Fitted with 1.5m of cable, this controller allows you the freedom to move around your layout while still controlling your layout. it has a single 12V DC track output.

BEST FOR Flexibility

Did you know...

*If you don't have a handy accessory output from a controller, the **GMC-WM1** Wall Mounted Transformer can be used on its own to power accessories, such as point motors and lights from the 16V output.*
Just plug it in and connect it up!



GMC-WM1
Wall Mounted Transformer
16V or 12V DC 1.1a

Find us on Facebook:
@Gaugemaster
Follow us on Twitter:
@Gaugemaster
Follow us on Instagram:
@gaugemaster_controls

PRICES

Cased Controllers

GMC-COMBI	Single Track Controller/Transformer	£50.00
GMC-100M	Single Track Controller	£125.00
GMC-100MO	Single Track Controller for O Scale	£135.00
GMC-10LGB	Single Track Controller for G Scale	£140.00
GMC-10LGB5F	Single Track Controller for G Scale with Fan	£235.00
GMC-P	Single Track Controller with Simulation	£140.00
GMC-D	Twin Track Controller	£140.00
GMC-DS	Twin Track Controller with Simulation	£220.00
GMC-TS	Three Track Controller with Simulation	£240.00
GMC-Q	Four Track Controller	£250.00

Panel Mounted Controllers (Orange text shows transformer required)

GMC-100	Single Track Controller (GMC-T1/M1)	£50.00
GMC-100.O	Single Track Controller for O Scale (GMC-T2/M2)	£55.00
GMC-U	Single Track Controller with Simulation (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£60.00
GMC-UF	Single Track Controller with Feedback (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£55.00
GMC-UO	Single Track Controller with Simulation for O (GMC-T2/M2)	£80.00
GMC-UD	Twin Track Controller (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£70.00
GMC-UDS	Twin Track Controller with Simulation (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£100.00
GMC-UQ	Four Track Controller (GMC-T1/M1/WM1)	£110.00

Walkabout and Hand Held Controllers
(All GMC-T1/M1/WM1)

GMC-W	Single Track Walkabout Controller	£45.00
GMC-HH	Single Track Handheld Controller with Feedback	£50.00

Transformers

GMC-M1	Cased Transformer 16V AC	£65.00
GMC-M2	Cased Transformer 18V AC 2.5V	£65.00
GMC-M3	Cased Transformer 24V AC	£65.00
GMC-M4	Cased Transformer 12V AC	£65.00
GMC-T1	Open Transformer 2x 16V AC 1a	£35.00
GMC-T2	Open Transformer 18V AC 2.5a	£35.00
GMC-T3	Open Transformer 24V AC	£35.00
GMC-T4	Open Transformer 2x 12V AC 1a	£35.00
GMC-WM1	Wall Mounted Transformer 16V or 12V DC 1.1a	£25.00
GMC-WM2	Wall Mounted Transformer 9v DC (1600mA) 1.6A	£25.00
GMC-WM3	Wall Mounted Transformer Kato Unitrack UK Power Supply	£25.00
GMC-WM4	Wall Mounted Transformer 12v DC Smoothed for Lighting	£25.00
GMTFK1	Transformer Fitting Kit for T1/T3/T4	£15.75
GMTFK2	Transformer Fitting Kit for T2	£15.75

See the **GM365** Gaugemaster Catalogue (£5.00) for more details

GAUGEMASTER products are available from your local model shop or, in case of difficulty, direct from ourselves
GAUGEMASTER Controls Ltd, Ford Road, Arundel, West Sussex, BN18 0BN, United Kingdom
E&OE tel - 01903 884488 fax - 01903 884377 email - sales@gaugemaster.com

www.gaugemaster.com

Dimensions for all our kits can be found on metcalfemodels.com

METCALFE

Card Construction Kits

Sign up to our Newsletter via the website for all the latest news metcalfemodels.com

VERTICAL TOWN - PRODUCED IN - N SCALE

All the buildings shown in this beautiful diorama are available in both 00 Scale & N Scale.
The complete Diorama measures just 50cm x 50cm which demonstrates the quantity of Metcalfe Buildings that fit into a small space.





LOW RELIEF TOWN HOUSE
00 SCALE PO373 / N SCALE PN973



LOW RELIEF No 7 HIGH ST. SHOP
00 SCALE PO374 / N SCALE PN974

RAILWAY STRUCTURES
(used in the Diorama)



RETAINING WALL
STONE 00 SCALE PO245 / N SCALE PN144
BRICK 00 SCALE PO244 / N SCALE PN145



TUNNEL ENTRANCE SINGLE TRACK
00 SCALE PO243
N SCALE PN143



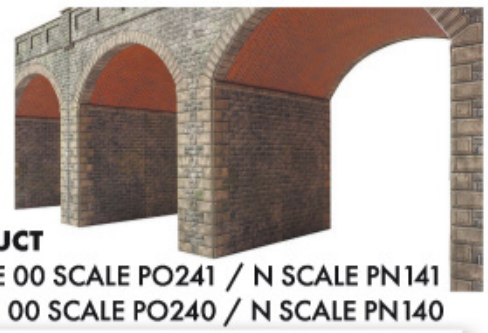
LOW RELIEF CINEMA & SHOPS
00 SCALE PO206 / N SCALE PN170



STONE FOUNTAIN SET
00 SCALE PO522 / N SCALE PN823



FOOTBRIDGE
00 SCALE PO236
N SCALE PN136



VIADUCT
STONE 00 SCALE PO241 / N SCALE PN141
BRICK 00 SCALE PO240 / N SCALE PN140



TER. HOUSES IN STONE
00 SCALE PO262 / N SCALE PN104
Also Available in Red Brick
00 SCALE PO261 / N SCALE PN103



CORNER SHOP IN STONE
00 SCALE PO264 / N SCALE PN117
Also Available in Red Brick
00 SCALE PO263 / N SCALE PN116

NEW KITS OUT NOW!



RAMSHACKLE WORKSHOP
00 SCALE PO286 / N SCALE PN186

These little gems can be found hiding down side streets housing all kinds of businesses!
N scale version shown right.



MUNICIPAL BUILDING
00 SCALE PO362 / N SCALE PN962

Modern multi-purpose building, comes with a selection of signs and doors.
The options are endless!



METCALFEMODELS.COM

Call or E-mail us for a FREE catalogue 01729 830072 / info@metcalfemodels.com

Join us on Facebook and share your Metcalfe journey. Search "Metcalfe Models Official Group" and like our page @metcalfemodels

facebook join our group +

THE UK'S NEWEST HELJAN 'O' GAUGE RETAILER



WE WON'T JUST SELL YOU A BRAND NEW HELJAN LOCOMOTIVE - WE'LL MAKE IT YOURS!

How it works...

1. Select your Locomotive
2. Choose your running number (and nameplates if applicable) FREE
3. Choose your level of weathering (Ex-Works/Light/Moderate/Heavy) FREE

Once your order is complete we'll post it to you via Special Delivery First Class FREE

Weathering, numbering, nameplates and postage are all included in the price. Telephone credit card orders welcome. Delivery: 14 days for bespoke orders/Pre-numbered are next day delivery. DCC and sound also fitted - Call us for details!

Brand New pre-numbered and named HELJAN locomotives

In stock now - just £594.15 each!



4861 Class 47 'University of Nottingham' Moderately Weathered £594.15



4861 Class 47 'Andrew Carnegie' Moderately Weathered - £594.15



5608 Class 56 'Crewe Locomotive Works' Ex-Works - £594.15



4021 Class 50 'Royal Oak' Moderately Weathered - £594.15

Other brand new Heljan locomotives



2070 Class 03 in BR blue with wasp stripes & flowerpot exhaust - £335



1751 Class 17 in BR green livery with Full yellow ends - £466.65



4063 Class 40 in BR blue livery with full yellow ends - £466.65



3143 Class 31/4 in EWS red & gold livery - £466.65

Pre-order your New Heljan locomotives with us!



1210 Class 122 in various liverys - £296.65



1179 Class 117 in various liverys - 3-car sets - £806.65



3727 Class 37/0 in various liverys - £534.65



2870 Class 02 in BR green livery with wasp stripes - £296.65

See us at the Warley show at the NEC Birmingham 26-27th Nov

Visit: www.realismredefined.co.uk

Email: bbmrmail@gmail.com Tel: 01924 368931

Unit 6a Headway Business Park, Denby Dale Road, Wakefield WF2 7AZ
(Callers by appointment only please)

DCC fitting now available on all locos!

Stockists of Hornby, Dapol, Faller, Gaugemaster, Train-Tech, Javis, Expo, SuperQuick, Ancorton, and many more. Plus our exclusive own-brand products not available anywhere else!

hobby TRAX

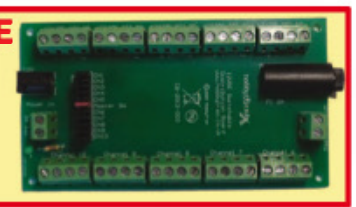
Innovators not imitators!

Secure online ordering
Friendly technical advice
Free postage over £100
No Highlands and Islands surcharge!
Please contact us first if paying by cheque or PO

Special Offer: Buy any 3 Hobby Trax own brand products and get 10% discount!!

Online purchases only. Discount is automatically applied and cannot be used in conjunction with any other offer. All qualifying items must be purchased in a single transaction.

NEW PRODUCT – 12VDC SWITCHABLE DISTRIBUTION BOARD – JUST £16.95



Following the success of our original 12VDC switchable distribution board we have improved the design and it's now even easier to wire and features 10 independently switchable channels plus a master control switch.

Cobra Cable baseboard wiring system



Building an exhibition layout? Then you need our Cobra Cable! Two terminal boards fit either side of a baseboard joint and our ingenious cable connects the two. Unlike off-the-shelf cables we make ours from 16/02 cable capable of carrying 3A per terminal meaning it can carry all your electrical signals across a baseboard joint including **point motor wiring** and **DCC bus** connections. When it's time to dismantle, simply unplug the cable at either end. Comes as a complete kit with two easy wire terminal boards, 1m Cobra Cable and full instructions.
9 way £22.95 15 way £26.95 25 way £36.95

Warm white 12VDC LED modules



Our own design! These tiny 12V LED modules easily fit inside a building and create a warm white glow to simulate incandescent bulbs. Simply connect to any 12VDC supply or our 12VDC distribution board.
Just **£2.99 each** or **£9.99 for a pack of 10**.
Also available in modern cool white.

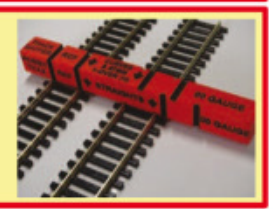


LOCO GO! - Wheel AND pickup cleaner - 200ml just £6.99



J-J-J-Juddering L-L-L-Loco? You need new Loco Go! from Hobby Trax. Most wheel cleaners only clean the running surfaces of the wheels. Our spray formula cleans the wheels and pickups. Simply spray on and see the difference! For all DC and DCC locos.

NEW PRODUCT – Track Gapper 00 gauge



Struggling to lay tracks side-by-side so coaches don't crash into each other on curves? Try our new Track Gapper! This handy tool is used to space tracks next to each other on curves or straights. Correctly spaces for curves, cross-overs, fiddle yards and straight tracks. Simply use the grooves on the tool to lay your tracks. An ideal tool for every modeller – just **£9.99**

ANNOUNCING THE EYE-CHOO CAMERA WAGON!

Ideal for YouTube



Ever wondered what your layout looks like from the drivers eye view? Well now you can film it using our brand new camera wagon! Simply couple our wagon to the front of your loco, press the record button and send it round your track. **Our camera will** record the view for you to play back on your computer. You can edit your footage for use on YouTube. It even records sounds too, so use a sound equipped loco for even more realism. Records at full 1080p at 30fps. Comes complete with camera wagon, SD Card, USB cable and full instructions. 00 Gauge only. For DC & DCC. **Only £89.95**

Hobby Trax Scenic range



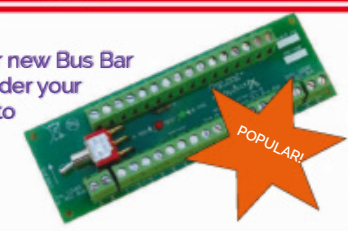
We have a rapidly expanding range of scenery products covering all seasons and gauges! Ballast from £7.99 per kg. Huge 50g lichen bag £4.99.
Coal (various grades) 250g £2.99 All very clean and not dusty!

NEW PRODUCT – Light upgrades for Hornby Intercity 125



We have developed a new range of products to improve the lighting on the original Hornby Intercity 125's. Fix those faulty lights with our new kit comprising new brighter bulbs and reflective foil to remove the light spill around the drivers cab window. Supplied with detailed fitting instructions **Just £2.95**
Now available LED version with red and white LED's changing according to the direction of travel. DCC only.
Just £10.95 per pair. Full instructions supplied.

DC and DCC Bus Bar with isolate function



Struggling to wire bus connections under your layout? Our new Bus Bar makes it easy! For DCC use simply fit one of our boards under your layout every few feet or so and connect all your droppers to the nearest board. 16 easy screw terminals give up to 5A per board. Got a short circuit somewhere? Use the unique isolate function to help you find out where. Also ideal for DC use to split a PSU output. **£5.95 each**

Cable and wire – huge stocks on our website

Lowest price!

Bk Bn Rd Or Yw Gn Bl Vi Gy Wt Pk
Bi-colours available (7/02 **and now 16/02**)
Rd-Bl Rd-Bn Gy-Bl Wt-Rd Rd-Bk Yw-Bk Or-Bk
Wt-Bk Gy-Bk Or-Rd Pk-Bk Yw-Gn Rd-Gn
Vi-Rd Gn-Rd Yw-Rd Gn-Yw

	10m / 100m
5/01 ultra-fine cable for wiring models etc	£4.95 / N/A
7/02 cable 1.4A for lighting	£1.40 / £9.99
16/02 cable 3A for points & DCC	£2.10 / £18.99
24/02 cable 5A for longer runs	£2.70 / £21.99
32/02 cable 6A for really large layouts!	£3.45 / N/A
6 core 7/02 cable	£3.75 / £24.99
12 core 7/02 cable	£6.45 / £42.99
Twin cable (red and black together) ideal for DCC bus and power feeds. 14/02 (3A) or 24/02 (5A) 10m lengths	£3.96 / £4.95
Roll end remnants – A mixed pack of at least 50m of wire	£5.99

Magnetic corner clamps (Sm, Md, Lg) £6.99, £7.99, £8.99
Tyson CDU (std/xtra) £10.95 / £14.95

New Product – Track Wand tester for DC and DCC

Traditional track testers are great for proving you have power on straight and curved sections of track. But what about all those fiddly little bits around the points? How can you be sure the point blades and frogs are actually live?? Well the answer is to use a Hobby Trax Track Wand! Simply clip the end to one rail and use the tip to test individual rails. The de vice automatically shows a DCC signal or DC voltage (and even the polarity!) You can even wiggle* the point blades whilst testing to see if you have a loose connection. No batteries required. Works with all gauges and controllers.
An indispensable tool only £6.99!





* technical term!

HOBBY TRAX PRINTED CATALOGUE NOW AVAILABLE



Following numerous requests we have now prepared a 32 page full colour catalogue covering all our own products in far more detail that we have space for in this advert. Simply call or email for your FREE copy!

New from Hobby Trax: NCE Programming track switch

Like the NCE PowerCab controller but wish it had a programming track? Well now you can add one! Simply connect our switch unit and have a dedicated programming track. Also features a unique isolate function to switch everything off to allow you to work on any part of your layout. Very simple plug-and-play installation, no soldering required. Full instructions included, fits to all existing set-ups. **Just £12.99**

We include one FREE with every NCE controller we sell!!



NCE CONTROLLER CADDY



Keep your control panel neat with this controller holder for the NCE. Why not also buy our exclusive curly cable too? You can use ours without the power booster!

NEW - DCC Decoder Putty Just £2.59

What is it? It's a high strength black putty that holds decoders in place. Supplied as a 20cm length enough for 20-30 decoders

New Product – DC Stay alive capacitor



A stay-alive capacitor for DC (analogue) locomotives??? Yes it's possible! These are only small so don't expect it to power your loco half way around the track, but they should get you over a dodgy set of points. Two different sizes available either as hard-wired or with 8 pin DCC plug. **Prices from just £3.99**
Coming next month: Stay-alive for all Hornby DCC decoders!

Hobby Trax are hiring!



We are currently looking for an experienced electronics engineer with DCC experience and a sound understanding of EMC requirements to work with us on some exciting new projects. This position would be ideal for someone self-employed and working from home with their own PCB design software. If you are interested please either send us an email to sales@hobbytrax.co.uk or call us on 0345 065 4472 and we will provide you with more details.

New Product – Curly controller cables!



Getting tied up with your flat cables, well try our NEW curly cables! For NCE or Gaugemaster controllers (all types) 0.5 to 1.5m extended.
Only £6.95! (please specify controller type on ordering)

Pre-loved bargains!!

Yes we also deal in second hand treasures! Check out our website for the latest items. Do you have something to sell? Then get in touch and we'll be happy to give you our very best price!

ebay
Just need a single item? Try our eBay shop where all products include postage!
www.ebay.co.uk/str/hobbytrax



"Tripping over your flat controller cable? Try our NEW curly ones!"

Did you know?

Between January and March 2022 freight travelled a total of 5.26 million miles on the UK rail network. That's the equivalent of going to the moon and back 11 times!

www.hobbytrax.co.uk 0345 065 4472
Hobby Trax, Ford, Lochgilphead, PA31 8RJ
Telephone lines open 9-5 Mon-Fri. Please call for shop opening times.

MAC'S MODEL RAILROADING



4-8 REFORM STREET
KIRRIEMUIR

01575 572397

AC Models

Tel. 02380 610100 www.acmodelseastleigh.co.uk



R/C DEPARTMENT & GAMES WORKSHOP IN NEW EXTENSION

Stockists of all major brands

SCALEXTRIC HORNBY LILIPUT Spectrum PECO AIRFIX BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

and much more!
Find us on Ebay: AC Models 2
Amazon: acmodelseastleigh

GIFT VOUCHERS AVAILABLE

VISA PayPal MasterCard

SEE WEBSITE FOR OPENING TIMES

9 High Street, Eastleigh, Hants. SO50 5LF
email: info@acmodelseastleigh.co.uk

WANTED

Model Railway & Collectables

Top Prices Paid

For all makes, all gauges and live steam, aeroplane kits, boats, die cast etc.

Instant cash paid

Will travel to collect

LITTLEWORTH MODELS

email: littleworthmodels@gmail.com

01775 630385
07723 336344

Woodgate Cottage
New Road,
Deeping St Nicholas,
Spalding, Lincs, PE11 3DU



DCC by Modellers for Modellers

Stockists of

Bachrus, Circuitron, Tam Valley, CML Electronic, DCC Specialties, Digitrax, ESU, Express Models, Gaugemaster, LDT, CT Elektronik, Lenz, New Rail Models, Roco, RR-Cirkits, Sprog DCC, Team Digital, TCS, NCE, Zimo. Plus Many More!

Ipswich Model Railway Centre, Unit 2, 48-52 Tomline Road Ipswich IP3 8DB.

Coastal DCC

Coastal DCC **+44 (0) 1473 710946**

www.coastaldcc.co.uk enquiries@coastaldcc.co.uk

TONYS TRAINS

AT BARBY MODEL RAIL

New and Used Model Railways. Hornby, Bachmann, Heljan, Dapol, PECO, Oxford, Gaugemaster and more.... Large selection of 2nd hand models. Mail order available, pre-orders welcomed.

Open: Tuesday to Saturday 10AM - 5PM (4PM on Saturdays)

Tel: 01788 543442 email: tonystrains@outlook.com web: www.tonystrainsofrugby.com

Studio 3, The Locks, Hillmorton, Rugby, CV21 4PP

WE BUY YOUR MODEL TRAINS

GOOD PRICES PAID, PLEASE CALL TO ARRANGE A VALUATION



MORRIS MODELS

NORTH LANCING

80 Manor Road, N Lancing,
West Sussex, BN15 0HD
Tel 01903 754850 (Voicemail)

After 58 years of trading, we regret that we have not been successful in finding a buyer to continue the business upon our retirement. Regretfully, the shop is now closed to visitors, but our webshop will continue to operate for the time being.

Thank you to all who have been customers over the years. It has been a pleasure to make so many friends and supply your modelling requirements.

Our webshop can be found at www.morrismodels.co.uk. You can contact us by email to info@morrismodels.co.uk or by leaving a telephone Voicemail message at 01903 754850.

Mods and Scooters

Available in N, TT, OO & O Scales

Prices Start from £2.99



WWW.SMARTMODELS.CO.UK

Smart Models, Unit 302, Jarrow Business Centre, Rolling Mill Road, Jarrow, Tyne & Wear NE32 3DT
Tel:- 0191 4283307 Email:- info@smartdesign-u-need.com

Fully tested and guaranteed for 5 years

MORLEY CONTROLLERS

60 Years BTVR ESTABLISHED 1959

Experience the ultimate in controller technology!

VANGUARD ZERO ONE **£140** PLUS £6.90 P&P

- 2 x 5mtr hand held controllers
- 1 x 12V DC accessory
- O gauge
- 2.5 amp per track
- Twin track



VESTA ZERO TWO **£85** PLUS £4.90 P&P

- 2 x 2.5mtr hand held controllers
- 1 x 12V DC accessory
- N/TT gauges
- Twin track
- **'Crawler'** model available **£89** PLUS £4.90 P&P



VECTOR ZERO THREE **£85** PLUS £4.90 P&P

- 2 x 2.5mtr hand held controllers
- 1 x 12V DC accessory
- OO/HO/N/OO9 gauge (1 amp per track)
- Twin track



VECTOR ZERO THREE 'CRAWLER' **£89** PLUS £4.80 P&P

- Perfect companion for all the small shunter type locomotives being manufactured
- Slowest speeds ever plus all the benefits of the Vector Zero Three.



VORTRAK ZERO TEN **£158** PLUS £6.90 P&P

- 2 x 5mtr hand held controllers
- OO/HO/N/OO9 gauge (1 amp per track)
- 2 x 12V DC accessories
- Four track
- **'Crawler'** model available **£162** PLUS £6.90 P&P



Each controller has state-of-the-art design, offering very best performance capability. Slow and fast speeds are superb. Internal seperate transformers for each track from 220/240 AC mains.

CDU FOR POINT MOTORS ON-BOARD

Our controllers do not have any type of feedback and not PWM therefore fully suitable for all coreless motors.

www.morleycontrollers.com

(Secure order site)

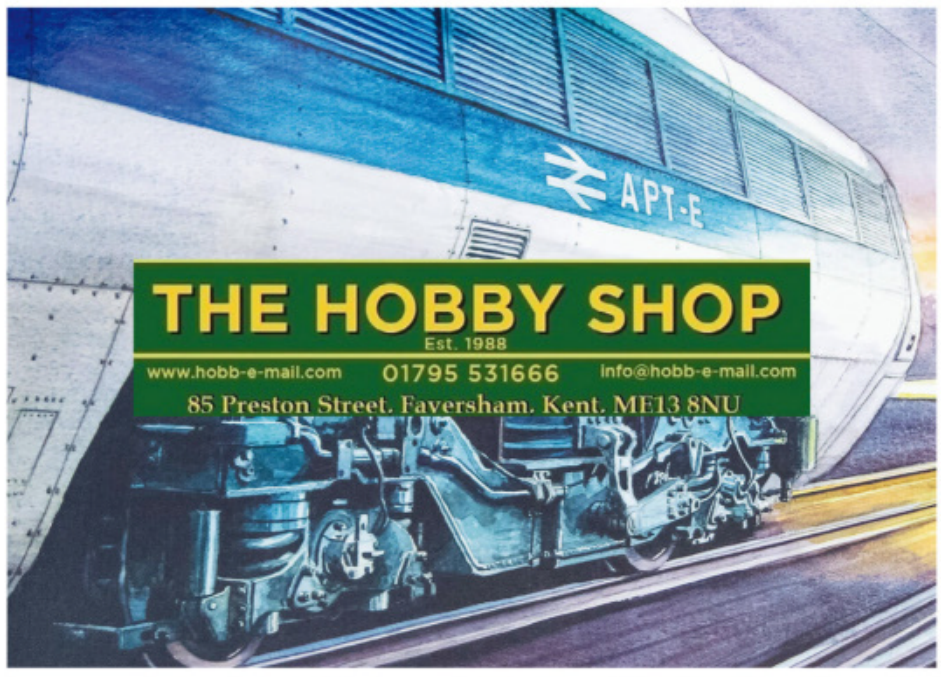
Email: jet@morleycontrollers.com

Tel: 01704 533 116

PO Box 501, Southport, PR9 9ZL

worldpay VISA

Made in the UK





Probably the best DCC Cab Kit in the world

Come for a Friendly Chat on Stand 27 at the PERTH MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION 25th/26th June 2022



To find out more? Please visit our website:
merg.org.uk

Illustrated Catalogues Including Post
OO, OO9 (1/76th). Full Colour £7.00
N (1/148th)..... Full Colour £6.00
O (1/43rd)..... Full Colour £5.00

LANGLEY MODELS

Mail Order By Return P+P £4, over £50 Post Free. Unpainted metal kits-glue with epoxy glue (£7.00)

166 Three Bridges Road, Crawley, Sussex, RH10 1LE
Tel 01293 516329 www.langleymodels.co.uk




OO SCALE
26ft Motor Cruiser £23.65 (waterline)
Ice Cream Tricycle £7.90
Marching Soldiers £8.50
one of hundreds of OO kits in OO Catalogue



6 1950's Station figs guards fat controller porter etc £6.75
6 ass Gravediggers. Pick, shovel and lamp holders..... £6.75
Canadian Canoe and 2 paddling figs £7.35
Canadian Canoe padding and resting figure £7.35
3 Deep-sea Divers, 2 helpers, compressor £7.20
3 x Kids/ R.C. Toys, 1 adult launching plane £6.75
6 kids, 4 with skateboards, 2 rollerskates..... £6.75
1 x Windsurfer and figure £5.50
3 Surfers, 2 surfing one waxing board..... £6.75
4 Hunting figs & 2 'gun dogs' with pheasant..... £6.75
6 Assorted People with Umbrellas..... £6.80
8 Assorted Ambulance/Paramedics..... £8.10
2 Assorted Mobility Scooters and Figs £7.05
Council/Municipal Figure and rubbish cart £5.40
Cider/Fruit Press Figure and demijohns..... £6.75
C.C.T.V. Cameras (3 wall and 1 post mounted) £5.60
5 Policemen in various positions £5.85
Assorted Agricultural Tools & Equipment..... £4.90
Ass Industrial Tools & Equipment..... £4.90
Platform Machines (tickets chocolate weighing scales) . £6.75
Ind Machine. Mill & Pillar Drill..... £7.35
Ind Machine Lathe & vertical sander..... £7.35
Ind Machine Fly Press & Pillar Tool Grinder £6.30
2 Wheelchairs Patients and 2 pushing £6.25
Scuba Diving Equiment..... £5.70
Scuba Divers / frogment x 4 ..... £6.10
Vertical Boiler & Steam Water pump/flywheel £18.30

Painted Welding Figures & Equipment..... £14.20
Painted 4 Workman/painters with ladders..... £16.20
Painted Road Repair Crew & Equip 6 figs..... £16.20
Painted In Bad Taste Figures (8figs 1 dog) £23.80
Painted Neptune Water Fountain £14.45
Painted 6 ass boys playing with various toys £16.20
Painted 6xGirls playing with toys..... £16.20
Painted Schoolgirls and teachers..... £24.40
Painted Night Watchman and Hut/kiosk £16.20
Painted Wishing well & Dovecote..... £11.75
Painted 8 ass Police traffic warden xing figs £22.80
Painted 2 Twin/double Platform Seats..... £6.10
Painted 2 x single Platform/garden bench seat £6.00
Painted Assorted Platform Luggage & bags..... £10.30
Painted Beach,2 inflatable/sand castle & Ass 5 figs..... £17.45
Painted Cub Camp 1 tent & assorted 8 figures £23.10
Painted 8 Assorted Sailors £21.60
Painted Seated Spectators/figures (5 assorted)..... £13.90
Painted Loco Repair Crew/Boilermakers..... £16.15
Painted Bus/lorry driver and conductors..... £16.15
Painted AA Box (incl colour artwork for 50 or 70's) £12.00
Painted RAC Box (incl 50or 70's artwork) £12.00
Painted 6x Fisherman/Trawlerman - Painted £16.20
Painted Quayside Figures & Equipment - Painted £16.60



N Scale Kits
Farm Machinery Harvesting £14.70 pictured
Machinery Spring Planting £12.25
Farm Machinery Haymaking £13.85
Farm Machinery Ground Preparation £12.25
Lots of others

Cub/Scout Camp Set..... £6.60
6 Assorted Cats £3.65
2 x Pub Table/bench & Parasols..... £4.75
Church Stained Glass Windows / Spire... £7.45
6 Seated Passengers / Figures. Set 1..... £4.90
6 Seated Passengers / Figures Set 2..... £4.90
4 Buoys (2 floating 2 on wharf) 3 boat fenders £3.65
6 Station Platform Staff..... £4.90
Garage Accessories 4 Pillar Ramp..... £7.20
Wharf/Harbourside clutter lobsterpots fish trays etc..... £4.90
2 station porters and luggage/cases..... £4.65
3 canoes/kayaks and paddling figures £5.20
6 Riverside fishermen rods & equipment £6.10
2 x Builders Skips (with artwork) £5.60
2 x Modern Petrol Pumps with artwork.... £3.65
GWR/LNWR Parachute Water Tower..... £6.55
GWR Conical water tower £6.55
10 open Coal/Potato Sacks..... £4.50
10 Closed Flour/Seed Sacks..... £4.50
Golfing Figures, flags and golf trollies £5.90
Lawn Bowls Figures and Bowls..... £5.90
Wharfside Loading £9.90

Funeral Scene £5.05
White Wedding Scene..... £5.25
Cricket Game Figures..... £7.35
Cricket Sight Screen and Scoreboard £7.35
2 Horse Plough and Ploughman..... £5.70
15 ass Loco Lamps (square, round, guard) £3.30
30 shell vents (extra detailing for coaches) £3.30
20 torpedo vents (extra detail for coaches) £3.30
Ass Loco Vacuum Pipes..... £3.30
Childrens Playground & figures..... £10.50
Church Lych Gate..... £5.55
Church Notice Board & Crucifix..... £4.50
Forresters saw horse set and axe £5.30
6 Large (50 gallon) Oak Barrels £4.50
Water Butt and 5 Tubs..... £4.50
12 Wharfside Bollards £4.50
Lifebelts & Stands..... £4.50
12 Chimneys(round/tapered/Hexagonal)... £3.90
Welding Figures & Equipment..... £5.30
2 Relaxed Loco Crew £2.10
5 x Gardeners & Equipment £5.70
Flower pots and tubbs & gardening equip . £6.00
7 x Figures in working poses..... £5.70
9 x Ass Standing Station figures..... £5.90
Gantry Hoist..... £6.25

WWW.MODELRAILSHOP.CO.UK
01274 747447
shop@fmrdirect.co.uk
8A Sapper Jordan Rossi Park
Otley Road, Baildon
West Yorkshire, BD17 7AX
Open 10am - 4.30pm Mon to Sat

FRIZINGHALL
MODELS & RAILWAYS

The Modellers Choice Since 1950

BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE
NEW FOR AUTUMN DUE AUG/DEC 22 OO GAUGE

31-326B - Class 105 2-Car DMU BR Green (Speed Whiskers)..... £229.45
32-287B - Class 101 2-Car DMU BR Blue & Grey..... £242.20
32-287BSF - Class 101 2-Car DMU BR Blue & Grey - Sound Fitted..... £327.20
35-301 - Class 37/0 Split Headcode 37034 BR Blue..... £208.20
35-301SF Sound Fitted - £293.20 - 35-301SFX Sound Fitted Deluxe..... £318.70
35-304 - Class 37/0 Split Headcode 37043 'Loch Lomond' BR Blue..... £208.20
35-304SF Sound Fitted - £293.20 - 35-304SFX Sound Fitted Deluxe..... £318.70
35-336 - Class 37/4 Refurb 37401 'Mary Queen of Scots' BR IC (Mainline). £208.20
35-336SF Sound Fitted - £293.20 - 35-336SFX Sound Fitted Deluxe..... £318.70
35-337 - Class 37/4 Refurb, 'Sir Murray Morrison' BR RF Metals Sector..... £208.20
35-337SF Sound Fitted - £293.20 - 35-337SFX Sound Fitted Deluxe..... £318.70
38-915 - SE&CR 25T 'Dance Hall' Brake Van SE&CR Grey..... £42.95
38-916 - SE&CR 25T 'Dance Hall' Brake Van SR Brown..... £42.95
38-917 - SE&CR 25T 'Dance Hall' Brake Van BR Grey (Early)..... £42.95
38-918 - SE&CR 25T 'Dance Hall' Brake Van BR Dept. Olive Green..... £42.95
39-735ADC BR Mk2F DBSO Refurb Driving Brake Sec InterCity Swallow.. £127.45
39-737ADC BR Mk2F DBSO Refurb Driving Brake Second Network Rail... £127.45

GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN
NEW FOR AUTUMN DUE AUG/DEC 22 N GAUGE

371-15E - Class 08 08833 'Liverpool Street Pilot' BR/GER Lined Blue..... £123.20
371-15ESF - Class 08 08833 'Liverpool Street Pilot' - Sound Fitted..... £208.20
371-018A - Class 08 08785 Freightliner G&W..... £123.20
371-018ASF - Class 08 08785 Freightliner G&W - Sound Fitted..... £208.20
371-474 - Class 37/0 Split Headcode 37032 'Mirage' BR R.freight [W]..... £140.20
371-780 - Class 90/0 90005 'Financial Times' BR InterCity (Swallow)..... £165.70
371-780SF - Class 90/0 90005 'Financial Times' BR InterCity Sound Fitted.. £250.70
371-781 - Class 90/0 90037 BR Railfreight Distribution Sector..... £165.70
371-781SF - Class 90/0 90037 BR Railfreight Dist Sector - Sound Fitted..... £250.70
371-782 - Class 90/0 90019 'Penny Black' Rail Express Systems..... £165.70
371-782SF - Class 90/0 90019 'Penny Black' Rail Express - Sound Fitted.... £250.70
371-783 - Class 90/0 90004 'City of Glasgow' Virgin Trains (Original)..... £165.70
371-783SF - Class 90/0 90004 'City of Glasgow' Virgin Trains Sound Fitted. £250.70
371-785 - Class 90/0 90047 Freightliner G&W..... £165.70
371-785SF - Class 90/0 90047 Freightliner G&W - Sound Fitted..... £250.70
372-063SF MR 3835 4F Fowler Tender 4057 LMS Black Sound Fitted..... £216.70
372-064SF MR 3835 4F Fowler Tender 4057 LMS Black BR Sound Fitted.. £216.70

REGIONAL EXCLUSIVE MODEL

371-017RJ Class 08 08761 BR Provincial..... £123.20
371-017RJSF Class 08 08761 BR Provincial - Sound Fitted..... £208.20

GRAHAM FARISH 50TH ANNIVERSARY 1970 - 2020
PRESENTATION BOX

371-364 - Class 60 Graham Farish 50th Anniversary Collectors Pack..... £191.20
371-364SF Class 60 50th Anniversary Collectors - Sound Fitted..... £276.20

Servicing & Repairs
- DCC Sound Fitting
- DCC Decoder Fitting
- Servicing
- Buying Advice

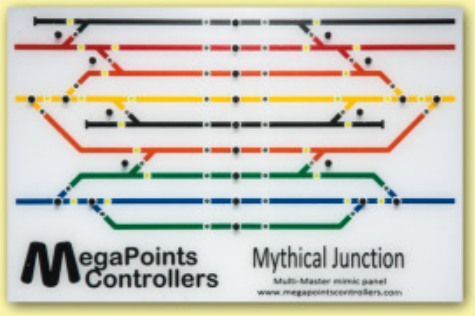
OFFICIAL STOCKIST
SOUND FILES SUPPLIED BY
YOUCHOOS & DIGITRAINS

FREE POSTAGE over £175 (UK mainland only)

PECO Track & Accessories, Parkside Models, Ratio & Dundas all held at pre-price increase. But only while current stock lasts

MegaPoints Controllers

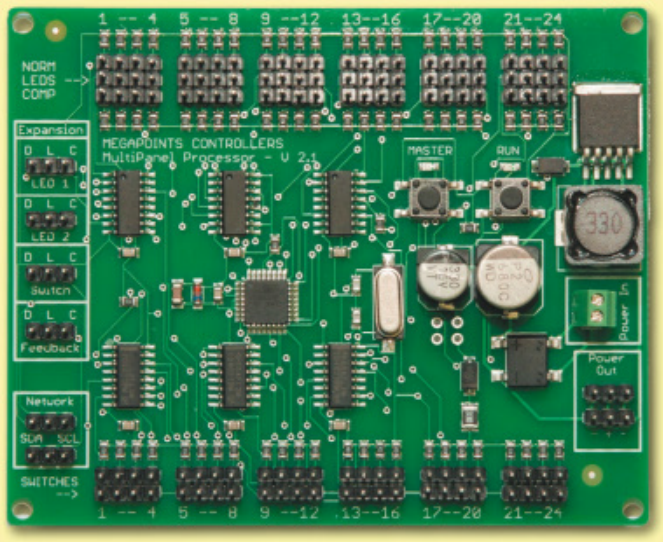
Awesome layout control system



Your bespoke mimic panel

Control your model railway from one or more tactile control panels
- NO SOLDERING! ***It's all plug and play!*** ✓
- Only uses a single cable between each control board.
- Includes ***feedback channel display*** option for:-
  - Block & section track occupancy ✓
  - Points position indication ✓
- Optional ***bespoke professional mimic panel design*** and build.
- Control servos, traditional solenoids, stall motors and relays.
- Works with ***analogue and digital*** layouts.

See website videos and product pages for more information.
Our single MultiPanel control board does it all!



Size 8cm x 10cm

A single cable connects each control board together and operates in BOTH directions for feedback display.

Plug-and-play, NO Soldering for control panel hookup. Cables and buttons available pre-wired with plugs attached. See our new website for details.

1. Plug in LED cables
2. Plug in switch cables
3. Connect to control boards
4. Press buttons, start using!

Designed and built in Great Britain

Web & details: megapointscontrollers.com

Rev 17-03

DCC end of line Bus Termination Filter £4.92 / Pair



No Solder DCC end of line termination boards to connect to the each end of the DCC Buz line. Helps to reduce spikes on the Buz lines and provide a cleaner DCC signal to the Decoders. Helps to prolong the life of decoders especially when there is a short on the track or Buz line.

Cable from £11.93 for 7/02 x 100M



12V 3A PSU £17.62



Power accessories available for distbution and ease of install

ExpressNet / Loconet Extension cables Starting from £1.30



Gaugemaster Prodigy extension cables also available

Visit us today, webshop open 24/7. Can't find what you are looking for? then email or call...

www.modelrailelectrics.co.uk

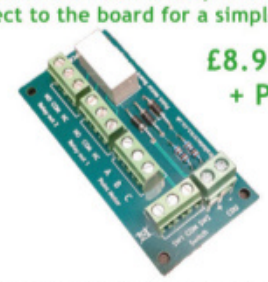
Capacitor Discharge Unit



£13.80

Point Motor Board with 2 outputs

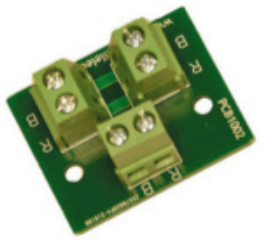
Connect the Point Motor, CDU & switch direct to the board for a simple install



£8.93 each + Postage

Our new Point Motor Board with 2 outputs to make wiring up motor points easier. Has 2 latching outputs that can be used for switching signals or panel lights to show which direction the points are set. Also the outputs can be used for switchig the polarity of the Frog on the points.

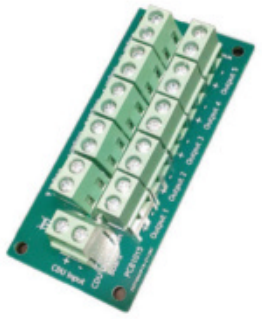
Track dropper connection board



£2.18 each or £19.98 for 10

A handy little connection board for connecting the main track power circuit bus line to a track connection dropper. just simply join your connections together, fix to the underside of the base board, then connect to the next board. Can also be used as the main feed connector, just put the track feed to where the Dropper is connected to instead. Rated at 10Amps, this will provide plenty of power to your layout.

CDU Distribution Board



£5.16 each + Postage

The CDU Distribution Board allows for 1 CDU input which provides 10 outputs to wire to point Motors. Can be used in conjunction with the point Motor Board. Makes wiring easier and tidier for connecting up the point motors and switches.

Model Rail Electrics



01622 535931

Just a sample of our range of products. please visit our online shop to see the full range.

mail@modelrailelectrics.co.uk

PayPal

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

stripe

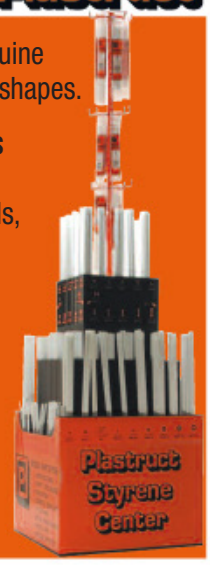
Plastruct Plastruct Plastruct



Please ask your model shop for genuine Plastruct fineline Styrene structural shapes.

Range contains over 70 shapes including; Angles, I-Beams, Channels, Columns, Deep Channels, Tees and Z Sections, Round, Rectangular and Square Tubing, Plastic Strips and Sheeting, Scale Ladders, Stairs and Railings, Open Web Trusses.

Essential for all scratch model makers.



www.plastruct.co.uk

SPALDING MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

SATURDAY 5TH & SUNDAY 6TH NOVEMBER 2022

SAT: 10AM - 5PM & SUN: 10AM - 4:30PM

9:30AM ADVANCED TICKET HOLDERS, WHEELCHAIR & DISABLED ONLY

SPRINGFIELDS EVENTS CENTRE, CAMEL GATE, SPALDING, PE12 6ET.

(NEXT TO THE OUTLET SHOPPING CENTRE)

ADMISSION £10 | ACCOMPANIED UNDER 16's FREE



QUALITY LAYOUTS | TRADERS | DEMONSTRATIONS
FREE SHOW GUIDE | FREE PARKING | RESTAURANT

EAST OF ENGLAND'S PREMIER MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

EXHIBITION SPONSORS

SQUIRES Model & Craft Tools
Tel: 01243 842424
www.squirestools.com

HORNBY magazine
Tel: +44 (0)1780 480404
www.hornbymagazine.com

Hobbies
Tel: 01508 549330
www.hobbies.co.uk

TMC The MODEL CENTRE
Tel: 01947 899125
www.themodelcentre.com

DIGITRAINS
Tel: 01522 527731
www.digitrains.co.uk

Tel: 01733 895989
www.Trains4U.com

ADVANCED TICKETS AVAILABLE FROM OUR WEBSITE
www.spaldingmrc.co.uk [FROM SEPTEMBER]

RON LINES

Large stocks of pre-owned railways a selection of which is on our website.

We stock new Hornby, Bachmann, Graham Farish, PECO, Expo tools, Electrical components & much more.

We also purchase your unwanted railways, whether it's a single item or collection, anything considered.

Whether you're a novice or an expert we are always happy to help! So why not visit us today or give us a ring!

Tel: 02380 772 681 **www.ronlines.com**
342 Shirley Road. Southampton. SO15 3HJ
Open Mon-Sat 11am - 4pm

55H

FOR MODELLERS WHO REQUIRE QUALITY, ACCURACY, PERFORMANCE & DURABILITY

The new name in brass O gauge RTR locomotives, built to the highest standards

Fully finished by SAM Models in Korea after extensive UK research, design and development.

www.55H.co.uk
www.finescalebrass.co.uk

SPECIAL OFFER!!!

FREE whilst stocks last - a fully finished *J50* with any purchase of Britannia & Duke of Gloucester models. *See website for details*

55H Unit 3 Fulford Business Centre, 35 Hospital Fields Road, York YO10 4DZ
Tel: **01132 761759 / John@55h.co.uk**

55H is a TRADING NAME of FINESCALEBRASS

NEW MODELS IN PRODUCTION



BR Standard 5MT (incl Caprotti version)
BR Standard 4MT 2-6-0 & 4-6-0

PRE-ORDER PRICES: **£2750.00** *DC* **£3150.00** *DCC & sound* **£3350.00** *DCC, sound & sync smoke*

ESTIMATED DELIVERY – LATE 2022 / EARLY 2023 **NUMBERS ARE LIMITED** – Call now to reserve!

Build: Roger Scanlon
Painted: Paul Moore
For illustration purposes only

LIMITED STOCK!!

8P "Duke of Gloucester" choice of era's. Fully factory finished and tested ready to run on delivery.

£2800.00 *DC*
£3200.00 *DCC & sound*
£3450.00 *DCC, sound & sync smoke*





LIMITED STOCK!!

7MT "Britannia" class choice of names & tender. Fully factory finished and tested ready to run on delivery.

£2750.00 *DC*
£3150.00 *DCC & sound*
£3350.00 *DCC, sound & sync smoke*

Sig-naTrak®

Model railway electronics by *GFB Designs*

ACE-3 DEVELOPMENT: IMPORTANT UPDATE



Regretfully, we have suffered another setback with component supply issues. Two of the parts required for ACE production are now not available unil October, so we will not be able to release any ACEs until early winter.

Our sincere apologies!

£TBA

The ACE-3 (DCS2044-3)
NMRA-compliant DCC controller with full decoder programming and reading.
Compact: only 220x150x45mm!
Computer control, XpressNet & LocoNet(R) planned - user upgradable!

NEW!!

DAC22 8-channel DCC Acessory Decoder £32.00



- Drives all types of point motor.
- Independent output addresses.
- Built-in CDU
- Voltage booster for solenoids.
- LocoNet interface.

The *DRIVER*
(BHS1204)
ACE Handset.



See website or send large-letter SAE for more details. (prices inc. VAT, p+p extra)
***GFB Designs* - WE put YOU in control!**

Layout control modules - DCC or LocoNet(TM)

DAC22 Eight-channel Accessory Decoder. £79.00
SIGM20 Colour-light Signal Controller - 6 or 8 outputs. £54.00
DTM30 Digital Tower Master - 30 inputs & outputs. £63.00
DSS1 Loco Shuttle - automatic train running sequences. £60.00
MSC8 Scenery Animator - control lights, motors & servos. £30.00

13 Hooper Close, Hull, HU6 9FG
Tel: 07968 057919
(Sorry - no callers.)
Email: info@signatrak.co.uk; Web: www.signatrak.co.uk

HOWES MODELS LTD

75+!
1939-2019

UNIT 16B, STATION FIELD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ROWLES WAY, KIDLINGTON, OXFORD OX5 1JD
01865 848000, Open 08:00-16:00 Mon-Fri; Sat 09.00 to 16.00

HOWES THIS FOR SOUND!

PROBABLY THE BEST AVAILABLE

AND NOW THE BEST FOR LESS

NEW LOW PRICE £109.99!

Hundreds of hours have been invested by our experts to ensure you receive what we believe to be the best UK sounds available. We can supply ESU Loksound decoders with our sound files and can also re-blow your ESU LOKSOUND decoders if you are unhappy with the sounds on them – our 're-blow' service is only £12.00 plus return courier charge.

These are the latest LOK SOUND 5 decoders!

BR diesels, electrics, multiple units & steam – huge choice – just visit us on-line to see our full selection!

Sound decoder with speaker - **£109.99** for ESU/Howes V5.0 plus £6.50 delivery (UK).

Please remember that we offer a decoder fitting service, please phone for more details.

All our sounds can be offered for'O' gauge models but *may* require a different decoder, depending on current draw - please phone for details.

ESU/Howes **XL** decoders for all **Heljan 'O' diesels**; are available at £219.99 inc speaker.

www.howesmodels.co.uk

LOCOMOTION MODELS

AVAILABLE
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY



£229.95* ▲
London & North Eastern Railway V2 Class 2-6-2 No. 4771 'Green Arrow' in LNER green

London & North Eastern Railway V2 Class 2-6-2 No. 60800 'Green Arrow' in BR green
▼ **£229.95***



EXCLUSIVE MODELS

PRODUCED EXCLUSIVELY FOR LOCOMOTION MODELS
by Bachmann Europe Plc. For further details please see our website.
Some accessory parts may require fitting by customer. *Plus postage.

VISIT LOCOMOTIONMODELS.COM FOR FURTHER DETAILS

MODELS FEATURED ARE **00 GAUGE / 1:76 SCALE**

FIND US ON:

The National Collection in Miniature

Visit the Locomotion Museum Shop for: dapol · GRAHAM FARISH · BRANCH-LINE · HORNBY · OXFORD · WOODLAND SCENICS

All prices and offers are subject to change without notice

Trains4U.com

27 St. David's Square, Fengate, Peterborough, PE1 5QA

Open Tuesday - Saturday 10:00-5:00, Sunday 10:30–3:30, closed Monday

OO Gauge BBA/BLA Steel Wagons
IN STOCK NOW!



Produced by CAVALEX Models

Coming soon...

Produced by CAVALEX Models



OO Gauge Class 56





OO Gauge HAA/CDA Hoppers

Available to pre-order now from our website.
(No payment or deposit required)

TRAINS4U EXCLUSIVE – OO Gauge MOD KFA / PFB WARFLAT

IN STOCK NOW!



£35.00 each

Features:
- Close coupling mechanism
- NEM coupling pockets
- Sprung buffers
- Detailed underframe
- Zinc alloy frame
- Convertible to P4/EM

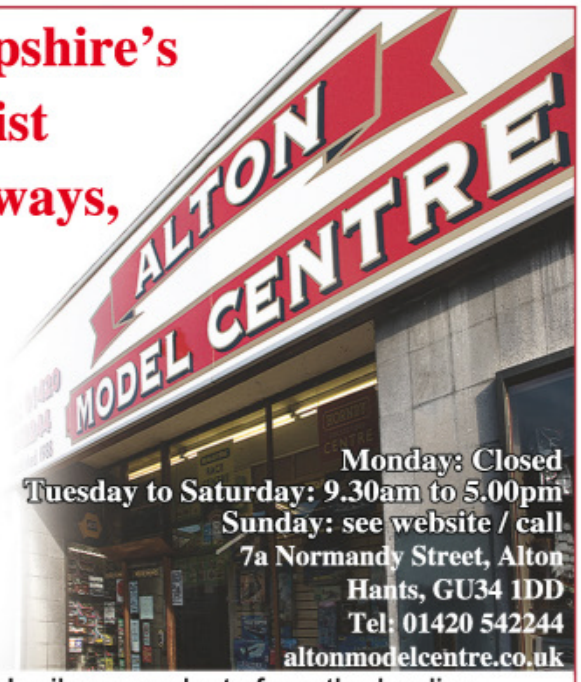
PFB, Green with green bufferbeams & jacks
Suitable for 1976 to mid 1990s

KFA, Green with yellow bufferbeams & jacks
Suitable for late 1990s to present day

Produced by CAVALEX Models

Tel: 01733 895989 e-mail: Trains4U@BTConnect.com

Possibly Hampshire's Largest Stockist of Model Railways, Die-Cast, Books, Magazines, Scalextric and much more.



Monday: Closed
Tuesday to Saturday: 9.30am to 5.00pm
Sunday: see website / call
7a Normandy Street, Alton
Hants, GU34 1DD
Tel: 01420 542244
altonmodelcentre.co.uk

Full range of model railway products from the leading manufacturers including:

Hornby, Bachmann, Dapol, EFE Rail, Graham Farish, Heljan, Oxford Rail, Peco, Ratio, Wills, Superquick, Metcalfe, Gaugemaster, Parkside, Railmatch, Woodland Scenics and many, many more.

DCC equipment from DCC Concepts, ESU, Gaugemaster, Hornby and Bachmann. Sound decoders from South West Digital.

Modelling materials & tools including Vallejo Model Colour AK pigments and washes, MIG Primer, Varnish & Weathering Products

Wide selection of books & magazines.

accurascale OFFICIAL STOCKIST

ZIMO



C&M Models

'N' Gauge Class 156 ScotRail 'Saltire' Livery

NOW AVAILABLE

PRICE: £150.00, plus postage

Via Website: https://candmmodels.co.uk
Via e-mail: sales@candmmodels.co.uk
Phone: 01228 514 689 (Tues to Sat. 10.00 > 16.30)
1 Crosby Street, Carlisle CA1 1DQ

'O' Wolfe Lowe, by Stephen Moore & Shaun Horrocks



'OO' Alderford, by Carl Bowden, Preston & District MRC



GREAT BRITISH MODEL RAILWAY SHOW

British Motor Museum, Gaydon, Warwicks
29th - 30th October 2022
www.gbmrs.com

show sponsor
HORNBY®
in attendance

show sponsor
BRITISH MOTOR MUSEUM
HOME TO THE WORLD'S LARGEST COLLECTION OF HISTORIC BRITISH CARS

★★★ DON'T MISS OUR BIGGEST AND BEST-EVER SHOW! ★★★

★ upto 36 layouts across the scales ★ live steam ★ ten modelling demonstrations ★ family attractions ★ up to 30 specialist traders ★ accessible venue ★ excellent catering ★ Museum entry included in price

SAVE MONEY BY PRE-BOOKING
Adults: **£14.50** Concessions: **£12.50**
U16s: **£9.00** Family: **£40.00** U5s: **Free**

ON THE DAY PRICES
Adults: **£16.00** Concessions: **£14.00** U16s: **£10.00**
Family: **£44.00** U5s: **Free**

FREE COURTESY BUS FROM LEAMINGTON SPA RAILWAY STATION (SAT ONLY)

FREE PARKING!
Gates Open (both days)
9.30am for Pre-booked tickets
10.00am for On the day tickets
Open until
5pm Sat, 4pm Sun

2 The Leamington & Warwick Model Railway Society C

This year's show is presented in association with the Leamington & Warwick Model Railway Society

Go to www.gbmrs.com for full details

Layouts include: Portsea, Eight Dollar Canyon, Burlish Road, Welby Lane, Farbine Road, Mannin Middle, Launceston Steam Railway, Woodhill Goods, Wolfe Lowe, Goodley Lane TMD, Alderford, Fencehouses NCB, Broom Junction, Wilmshausen, Clarendon & Scrubbs Lane, Waltham Wharf, Beckton, Funville, Devonport Road, G Scale Soc layout, Law Junction, Caroline Concrete Works, Shropshire Minerals Light Rly, Cregwir, Raven's Ravine, Waterhulme, Masonville, Live Steam, Rowington for Shrewley, Hope Beringar, Bad Ischl Frachtenbahnho, Renfrew Wharf, Hornby layouts...

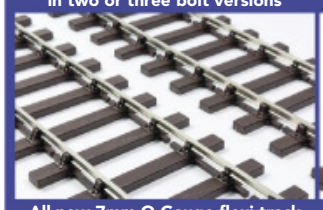
C & L FINESCALE ARE SUPPLIERS OF WELL PROVEN RANGE OF 4 & 7MM TRACK BUILDING MATERIALS WHICH INCLUDES OUR EASY BUILD POINT KITS WHICH CONTAIN ALL OF THE REQUIRED PARTS TO BUILD A POINT.
FOR THE FULL RANGE PLEASE CHECK OUR WEBSITE.

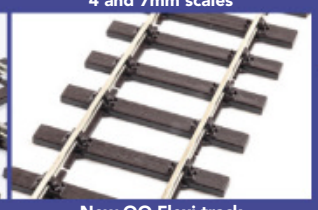

All new P4 and EM flexi track in two or three bolt versions



Easy build point kits available in 4 and 7mm scales


New 4 & 7mm individual rail chair chair sprues


All new 7mm O Gauge flexi track


New OO Flexi track based on track panels

OFFICE HOURS:
10.30 to 16.00
Monday to Friday

C & L Finescale Track Building Systems Ltd, 125 Beaver House, 12 East Street, Epsom KT17 1BX

Telephone
01372 458604

www.clfinescale.co.uk

EILEEN'S EMPORIUM

Mail order: Unit 19.12 Highnam Business Centre
Newent Road, Gloucester, GL2 8DN, ENGLAND

Visitors welcome by appointment only
Tel: 01531 828009
sales@eileensemporium.com
www.eileensemporium.com

For Metal Sheet, Strip, Tube and Sections

Probably the largest range of metal strips and sections available
Vast range of Straight Wire in Brass and Nickel Silver
Straight Phosphor Bronze pick up wire and strip
Brass, Nickel Silver and Phosphor Bronze Strips
Tubes from 0.3mm, Sheets from 0.002" to 0.064"
Milled Brass C, L, T, U and Z sections

Visit our webshop www.eileensemporium.com



6 Station Road, Stanley, County Durham DH9 OJL
Tel: 01207 232545
email: durhamtrainsofstanley@gmail.com
Opening times: 9.30 - 5.00 Mon, Tues, Fri & Sat, 11.00 - 5.00 Thurs, Closed Wed.

DCC Fitting

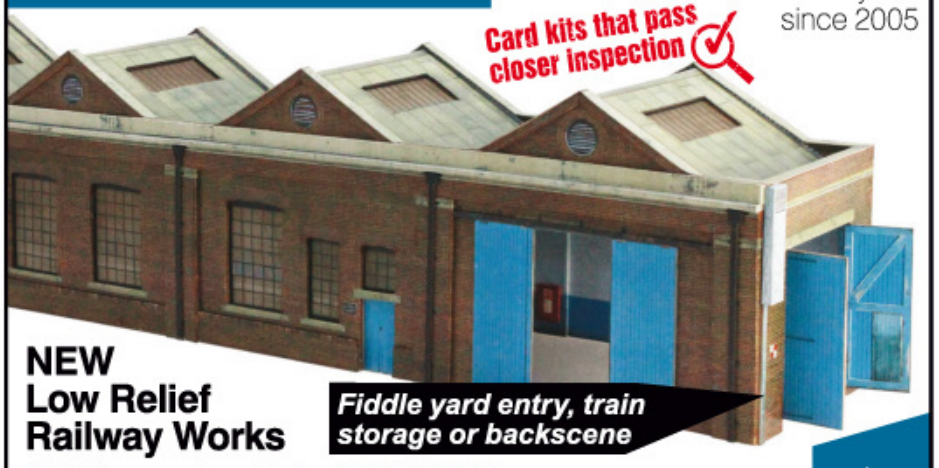
www.durhamtrainsofstanley.co.uk







Visit ➔ Scalescenes.com
Download ➔ Print ➔ Build
The home of quality downloadable card model railway kits since 2005
Card kits that pass closer inspection



NEW
Low Relief
Railway Works
Fiddle yard entry, train storage or backscene
Build to any length for ONLY £4.99
Buy once unlimited prints
View our large range of N and OO kits and texture sheets
scale scenes .com

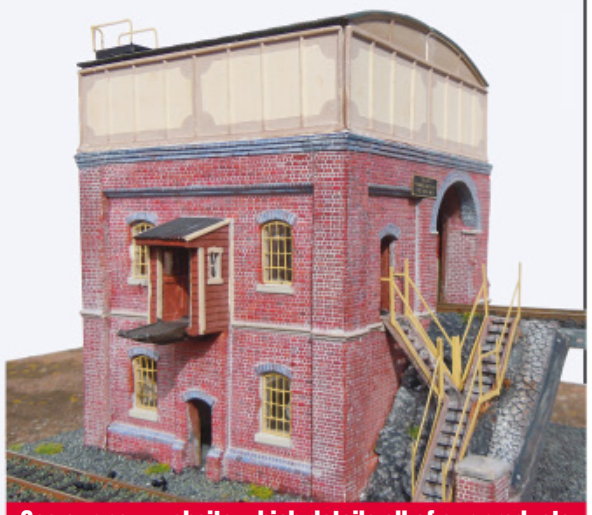
TOWNSTREET
MODEL ARCHITECTURE AT ITS FINEST
From the stonecast range that brings realism to your layout.
NEW "OO" GWR COALING STAGE £67.50

A selection of our kits include:

Citadel Station	£97.50
North Light Engine Shed	£69.50
LNWR 'Coal Hole'	£55.00
Large Signal Box	£52.00
Concrete Ash Plant	£69.50
Concrete Coaling Plant	£69.50
Louvre Roof Engine Shed	£69.50
Stone Stations	from £49.50
Brick Station	from £39.50
Brick/Stone Water Tower	£22.50
Brick/Stone Goods Shed	£49.50
Brick/Stone Engine Shed	from £43.50
Brick/Stone Signal Box	from £39.50
Sand House	£36.50

PLEASE ADD £4.60 P&P

60 page "OO" catalogue. Full of buildings, bridges, platforms and ideas for your layout £3.80 post free.



TOWNSTREET
6 KIRKHILL, BLENCARN,
Nr. PENRITH, CUMBIA CA10 1TZ
MAIL ORDER ONLY PLEASE
MON TO FRI 2-8pm
Tel: 01768 88456
See our new website which details all of our products
www.townstreetuk.co.uk

Hartlepool Model Railway Show
15th & 16th October 2022
Hartlepool College of Further Education, Stockton Street, Hartlepool, Sat Nav TS24 7LB
Saturday 10am - 5pm,
Sunday 10am - 4pm





Pictures: Graham Nicolas

Starring Swiss Mountain Railway 'Per Adure Ad Astra' and 'All the Fun of the Fair' presented by 'Team Grantham' as featured on TV's

See this incredible layout and much, much more!

THE GREAT MODEL RAILWAY CHALLENGE

- 20+ Layouts in various gauges
- Club and Society stands
- Modelling Demonstrations
- Fully accessible
- Full supporting trade
- Food Court

Admission charges:
Adults £6.50,
Concessions (65+) £5.50,
Children (3+) £4.50,
Family Ticket (2+3) £20.00

All proceeds to Alice House Hospice

Sponsored by:
PUBLISHING WORKS

CRANE GARDEN BUILDINGS

THE PERFECT LOCATION
FOR A MODEL RAILWAY

Our buildings are strong and robust, built with the highest quality timber, and can be tailored to suit your needs.

By tailoring the building design to your exact requirements, we can give you a building of the perfect size, with each feature precisely where you want it. Our sheds and workshops can also be fully lined and insulated, with electrics, allowing for year-round use. To find our more, please visit cranegardenbuildings.co.uk.







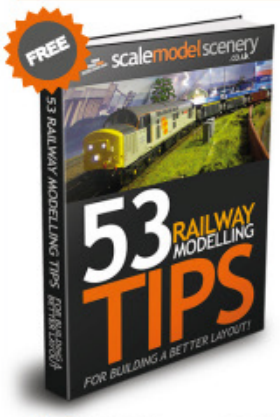
SHOW SITES ACROSS THE COUNTRY

HANDMADE BY SKILLED CRAFTSMEN

FREE DELIVERY & installation nationwide

Sheds | Workshops | Summerhouses | Garages | Studios | Telephone 01760 444229

FREE Problem Solving eBook!



- Is your static grass making your hair stand on end?
- Is your ballast grinding your gears?
- Does layout electrics give you nightmares?

Download our FREE Problem Solving eBook today, packed with 53 handy hints and tips to help you build a better layout. From wiring to weathering, ballast to embankments, we've got 53 professional tips to cure your modelling headaches!

Download it now at
www.RailwayModellers.com/53

PLUS: Free access to the friendliest Railway Modelling community too!

RailwayModellers.com scalemodelscenery

SCAN ME

CARD KITS FROM THE CARD MODELLING SPECIALISTS

BILT-EEZI

Card kits & backscenes
Unsurpassed artist-drawn designs
Colour-printed on thin card (not die-cut), with lots of optional parts.



"The Stable-block"
Based on multiple F5 kits with added detail parts and Scene-Setters glazing

2mm kits: £2.00 ea.	4mm kits: £3.00 ea.	Some kits available in 3mm & 1.5mm

SAE for latest details & colour brochure

A1* Semi-det. houses
A2* Garage w. pumps
A3* Church ('OO' needs A4)
A4 Public house
A5 School / village hall
A6 Walls, fences, etc.
B1 Country station
B2* Factory or dairy
B3* 2-road engine shed
B4 Platform accessories
B5* Signal boxes
B6A Tunnel mouths, green granite ('OO only)
B6C Tunnel mouths, brown stone ('OO' only)
B7* Viaduct & lock-ups
C1 Coaling stage etc
C2 Water & oil tanks ('N')
C3 Country goods shed
C4 Gas holder etc
D1 2 thatched cottages
D2 Farm outbuildings
D3 Large barn
D4* Half timbered house
D5 Library or shops
D6 Town house, shops etc
E1 Det. house or 2 semi's
E2 Bungalow & garage
E3 Post-war flats
E4 Police stn / offices
E5 Fire station
E6* Georgian house backs
F1* Row of stone cottages
F2* Stone smithy & house
F3 Stone chapel
F4* Stone hotel / inn
F5* Stone school / w'house
F6 Walls, fences, paving etc
G1* Low relief row of shops
G2 Brick houses / shop
G3 "Scats" Warehouse
G4 Goods receiving depot

* NB TEMP OUT-OF-PRINT:
'OO' A1,B2,B7,E6,F1,F2,G1
'N' A2,A3,B3, B5,D4,F4,F5

P&P (UK) £3.50 per order. Overseas at cost
Cheques to "Freestone Model Accessories"
Callers by appointment only please

FREESTONE MODEL ACCESSORIES

MasterCard GIVE EXPIRY DATE & 3-dig. SECURITY No. VISA

Tel: 01993 775979
28 Newland Mill, Witney Oxfordshire OX28 3HH
Web: *temporarily non-operational*
e: *sales@freestonemodel.co.uk*

www.YorkModelrail.com
Precision Laser Cutting

Online shop, selling our unique range of laser-cut scenery detailing and architectural components; helping you build your railway layouts



Plus affordable bespoke laser-cutting service catering for ALL SCALES and all model-makers, worldwide.
Price lists available in 0, 00 or N scale if you don't have internet access.

York Modelmaking 01904 400358 laser@yorkmodelmaking.com
Unit 13, Bull Centre, Stockton-on-the-Forest, York, YO32 9LE

COMPARE CAR INSURANCE QUOTES ONLINE WITH MUSTARD.CO.UK



With their cheapest price guarantee*, why go anywhere else?



Easier insurance comparison with
mustard CO.UK

100% independent REVIEWS.io ★★★★★ Cheapest Price Guarantee*

*T&Cs apply. See website for details. Authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority. mustard.co.uk is a trading name of the H Bauer Publishing Limited Partnership which for general insurance distribution is an Appointed Representative of Vast Visibility Limited, 8 Princes Parade, Liverpool, L3 1DL, which is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority under Firm Reference Number 566973. You can check these details on the FCA Register.

GOLDEN VALLEY HOBBIES

1,500 TT scale products available

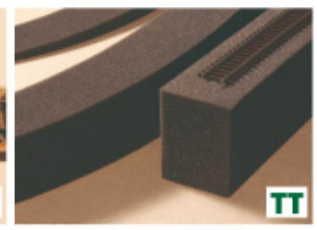

Auhagen 13280
Roundhouse
£79.90


Auhagen 43655
Single Track Level Crossing Without Track
£27.50


Auhagen 13308
Loading Crane
£23.90


Auhagen 43580
Cork Track Underlay For Points
£10.90


Auhagen 43562
Cork Track Bedding
£17.50


Auhagen 43584
Foam Embankment Extension
£18.90


Auhagen 43700
Dummy Narrow Gauge Set With Engine Shed (37 Pieces)
£35.50


Auhagen 43701
Dummy Narrow Gauge Track
£10.90


Auhagen 43702
3 Dummy Narrow Gauge Tipper Wagons
£13.90

www.goldenvalleyhobbies.com/tt
See our website (above) or call to order. 01981 241 237
Prices are correct at time of print and are subject to change.



www.harburns.uk

Harburn Hobbies, 67 Elm Row, Edinburgh EH7 4AQ
T: 0131-556 3233 & 0131-478 3233 Email: sales@harburns.uk

HARBURN HAMLET
00 / HO
Acclaimed Accessories
from the Freight & Lineside Collection

Harburn Hamlet Accessories
ready made - realistically painted
ready to place - see: www.harburns.uk

1/76th Scale 00 gauge



FL149 Kegs 3-Tier part load **£8.38**
FL146 Kegs 2-Tier full load **£8.38**


FL133 Crates & Sacks **£12.89**


FL134 Sacks of Stone Chips **£8.38**


FL154 Old Drums & Cans **£8.38**


FL109 Covered Load **£6.43**


FL195 Foreman's Office **£21.86**
40mm x 45 x 55mm high


FL139 Part covd Barrels **£8.38**


FL113 Scrap Load **£11.57**


FL169 Coal Staithe **£21.86**


'Between the Tracks' FL105 Steam Depot Detail **£17.98**


FL166 Coal Heap **£14.16**


'Corner Creations' FL106 Steam Depot Detail **£12.89**

Certain images courtesy of Railway Modeller

CHURCH STREET MODELS

New 00 & N gauge
Incl. Hornby, Bachmann, Dapol, Farish, Heljan, Oxford
Mon, Wed-Sat 09.30-17.00
Closed 17-19 June, 1-5 July
10A Church Street, Basingstoke, Hants RG21 7QE. 01256 358060
www.churchstreetmodels.co.uk

Tri ang Collector
Dave ANGELL
07968 975867

Supplier & Collector of Vintage Trains

Primarily, but not exclusively, made by Triang.
www.daveangelltrains.co.uk
dave@daveangell.co.uk
07968 975867

BRANCHLINES

Dapol Kit Package Deals



Each package deal contains the Dapol plastic kit, our etched n.silver chassis kit, our body detailing (or interior) kit, Mashima motor, Romford gears, wheels and all screws wire, etc. to complete.

Railbus p/deal with full interior	£63.50
Drewry '04' diesel complete p/deal	£84.50
BR mogul & tender complete p/deal	£117.50
City of Truro complete p/deal	£119.50

Most parts available separately
P.O BOX 4293, WESTBURY BA13 9AA
Tel/Fax: 01373 822231
E-mail: sales@branchlines.com

Cat's SSAE + £1 (in stamps) or £2.50 C. Card and PLEASE STATE INTERESTS
P&P: UK £2.50 (value under £30), £4.50 (£30 to £60), £5.50 (over £60).
Overseas orders at cost, minimum £5.00.
VISA, MASTERCARD, SWITCH/MAESTRO, SOLO
EXPORTS WORLDWIDE
Hours: Mon-Thursday: 9.30-1, 2-6

Crafty Hobbies

South Cumbria's number one shop for model railways, crafts, and doll's houses.



www.craftyhobbies.co.uk
54 Cavendish Street,
Barrow-in-Furness,
T: 01229 820759

- 0 Gauge Kits -

CONNOISSEUR MODELS
- Quality Etched & Cast Metal Kits -
- Locos, Carriages & Wagons -
www.jimmcgeown.com
or Send S.A.E. for printed catalogue
1 Newton Cottages,
nr Weobley HR4 8QX

Jacksons Models and Railways

Hornby, Bachmann Graham Farish, Peco, Dapol, Gaugemaster, Javis, Plastics, Metals, Balsa, Corgi, Oxford Diecasts etc.
www.jacksonsmodels.co.uk
33 New Street, Wigton, Cumbria CA7 9AL
Telephone 01697 342557
TRUCKS • CARS • PLANT • KITS • PLANTS • MILITARY • RAILWAYS • BUSES

EAST SOMERSET MODELS

"Model Railway Specialist"
THE RAILWAY STATION,
CRANMORE, SHEPTON MALLET,
SOMERSET, BA4 4QP
We carry comprehensive stocks from the major manufacturers
Bachmann - Farish - Dapol - Heljan - Oxford Rail - Peco
We also hold a wide range of accessories, vehicles and scenic materials
Saturdays 10:30am-3:30pm and Sundays 11:00am-2:00pm
(Please check our Website/Facebook Page for latest opening times)
Telephone: 01749 880651 - www.esmodels.co.uk - Email: mail@esmodels.co.uk

GRAVESEND MODEL CENTRE

ALL YOUR WARGAMING, MODELLING & RAILWAY NEEDS UNDER ONE ROOF
SHOP OPEN: Mon - Sat 9am till 4.30pm
• Sunday 10am till 4pm
15 The High Street, Gravesend, DA11 0BQ
E: gravesendmodelcentre@gmail.com
Tel: 01474 536531
Find us on Facebook
www.gravesendmodelcentre.co.uk

RHUDDLAN MODELS

Everything for the modeller
Over 1,000 items in stock
WITH NO DELIVERY CHARGES



01745 590048
www.rhuddlanmodels.co.uk
Rhuddlan Models. High Street, Rhuddlan, Denbighshire. North Wales. LL18 2TU
(just 5 minutes off junction 27 A55)

Howard Scenic Supplies



Country Hedge
17.5cm x 3.5cm (Pk of 4)
Only £7.50 inc. P&P
Use code CHED at checkout
Available for a limit period only
www.howardscenicsupplies.co.uk

Mark's Trains

Est. 2016
A RENOWNED SPECIALIST DCC CONVERSION SERVICE
• Servicing & repairs • Weathering • Resprays • Kit building
www.marks-trains.co.uk
01733 609 414 - info@marks-trains.co.uk
marks.trains.uk marks_trains_uk

Topp Trains .co.uk

01785 247883
www.topptrains.co.uk
STAFFORD'S BEST SHOP For the model railway enthusiast
Professional assistance and advice from fellow enthusiasts.
WIDE RANGE OF STOCK from all your favourite suppliers:
Bachmann, Peco, Dapol, Hornby, Expo Tools, Kadee Couplings, etc
Bespoke Services: DCC Fitting, ordering service, weathering and repairs.
Sets, locos, rolling stock, track, accessories, tools, scenery, paints, brushes, and our own exclusive products - **Topp Pots**

MonkBar Model Shop

2 Goodramgate
York - YO1 7LQ
01904 659423
info@monkbarmodelshop.co.uk
OO, O & N Gauge Model Railways
Stockists of Hornby, Bachmann, Graham Farish, Peco, Dapol, Gaugemaster, Ratio, Wills, Woodland Scenics, Metcalfe, Oxford Diecast, Base Toys and many more
monkbarmodelshop.co.uk

TRIDENT TRAINS

No10, The Craft Arcade,
Dagfields Craft Centre,
Crewe Road, Walgherton,
Nantwich, Cheshire. CW5 7LG
www.tridenttrains.co.uk 01270 842400
HORNBY • BACHMANN • DCC CONCEPTS • FARISH • DAPOL • PECO • LENZ
TRAIN TECH • GAUGEMASTER • METCALFE • RATIO & MUCH MORE

CHELMSFORD
JOHN DUTFIELD

Stockists of: HORNBY
Peco • Bachmann • Oxford • Graham Farish • Wills • Ratio
Cavalex • Accurascale and much more including secondhand
WARDS YARD, 133 SPRINGFIELD PARK ROAD, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX, CM2 6EE
01245 494455
Open 9-5.30 Mon, Tues, Thurs, Fri, Sat. Closed Weds & Sun.
Email: heatherwilkinson@btconnect.com
Web: johndutfieldmodelrailways.co.uk

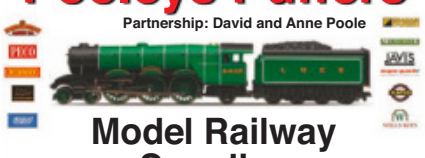
AGR Model Railway Store Ltd

Order Online today
www.agrmodelrailwaystore.co.uk
9 High Street Mews, 28 High Street,
Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire LU7 1EA
01525 854788
sales@agrmodelrailwaystore.co.uk
Monday - Closed (appointments only)
Tuesday to Saturday - 10am to 3pm Sunday - Closed
NOW buying your unwanted model railway collections

TO ADVERTISE IN MODEL RAIL MARKETPLACE CALL SARAH ON 01733 379458 - SARAH.CHARITY@BAUERMEDIA.CO.UK

Pooleys Puffers

Partnership: David and Anne Poole



Model Railway Supplies, New & Second Hand Bought & Sold

Diecast Models, kits & accessories

Tel: 0191 4910202/4106386
Mobile: 07976 519178

www.pooleyspuffers.com
email:pooleyspuffers@btopenworld.com

382a Jedburgh Court,
Team Valley Trading Estate,
Gateshead, Tyne & Wear NE11 0BQ

Mon – Sat 10am – 4pm
Sunday & Bank Holidays: CLOSED

REDCAR MODELS & HOBBIES

Most leading brands of "OO" gauge model railways & accessories. *Also* Diecast, Plastic Kits, Woodland Scenics, K+S metal Centre etc

130 High St, Redcar,
Cleveland, TS10 3DH.
Tel: 01642 494912

(Open Tuesday to Saturday)

sales@redcarmodels.co.uk

RECREATION21

3D PRINTED MODELS
ORDER ONLINE

Various Scales
Gauge 1,0,S
00,HO,TT,N
009,016.5
SM32,G



and more

www.rue-d-etropal.com

SKYTREX

MODEL RAILWAYS

Building Kits and Scenic Accessories

www.skytrex.com
Tel: 01509213789
Email: sales@skytrex.com

roxeymouldings.co.uk

Roxey MOULDINGS

Loco, Coach & Wagon Kits
Fittings & Accessories
Wheels / Motors & Gears
in 00 and 0
Tel: 01932 245439

THE HOBBY GOBLIN

54 Hamil Road, Burslem, Stoke-on-Trent ST6 1AU
New special commission 7-plank wagon in 00 and 0 gauge: 'Sneyd, Burslem'
• Hornby • Bachmann • Peco • Dapol
• Gaugemaster • Woodland Scenics
• Plus much more!
OPEN: Tue, Weds, Fri 10-4; Thurs 10-5.30, Sat 10-2
T: 01782 818433/07973 478294
E: thehobbygoblin-uk@hotmail.com
www.thehobbygoblin.co.uk

Orwell Model Railways

Ipswich Model Railway Centre
48-52 Tomline Road
Ipswich IP3 8DB
01473 724578

www.orwellmodelrailways.co.uk

Open
Mon-Fri 10:00 - 16:00
Wed 10:00 - 18:00
Sat 10:00 - 17:00

NICK TOZER

RAILWAY BOOKS

RAILWAY BOOKS BOUGHT & SOLD

Free Railway Booksearch Service

155 Church Street, Paddock,
Huddersfield, HD1 4UJ
(Shop: Tue/Wed 11:00-17:00 + Thu 14:00-20:00)
www.railwaybook.com
email: nick@railwaybook.com
Tel: 01484 518159

Visiting the Isle of Wight?

Two floors of engines, wagons, coaches, buildings, scenery, electrics, figures, cars and much more!

N/OO9/HO/OO/On30/G

UPSTAIRS DOWNSTAIRS
Pier Street - Sandown - PO36 8JR
01983 406 616 - www.udiow.com

TUTBURY MODELS

COLLECTABLES 01283 814777 MODELS
5 Mill Mews, Tutbury,
Nr. Burton-upon-Trent DE13 9LU.

Available Now:
Bass/Worthington vent van £13.50 + £3.00 P & P
(Can send up to 6)
Available Now:
6 Wheel Milk Tanker Nestle - OO Gauge
£17.50 + £2.00 P & P
Available SOON:
6 Wheel Milk Tanker Nestle - O Gauge
Orders invited for the O Gauge.

To advertise in
MODEL RAIL
Please contact Sarah Charity on
01733 979458
or email: sarah.charity@bauermedia.co.uk

Model Scenery Supplies

Making model buildings?
Then
Redutex
textures sheets
are a must have!



Search for;
modelscenerysupplies.co.uk

THE SPORTS MODEL SHOP

Traditional Model Shop with large range of OO and N gauge model railways

Plastruct, Glues, Scenics, Metals

66 High Street,
Dingwall, IV15 9RY
Tel: 01349 862346
www.sportsandmodelshop.co.uk
Open Mon-Sat 9.15 - 17.00

Tri-angman

specialist in model railways

Tri-ang, Hornby, Wrenn, Minic etc... buy, sell and repair hard to find items and collectables

Find me on
www.tri-angman.co.uk
or contact
Tel 07966 333605
laurence@tri-angman.co.uk

P&D MARSH MODELS

PAINTED OO GAUGE			PAINTED N GAUGE		
PDZ6	Track gang (4)	£10.50	PDX40	Ferguson tractor	£9.50
PDZ9	Bikes (4)	£9.95	PDX41	Stack of barrels	£6.65
PDZ12	Trackside signs (4)	£9.95	PDX43	Skip & cones	£7.95
PDZ19	Loco crew (2)	£10.85	PDX50	Mums/prams (2)	£9.95
PDZ23	Row boat	£11.95	PDX51	Cyclists (2)	£9.95
PDZ31	Gardening set	£8.95	PDX56	Gravestones (8)	£7.95
PDZ39	Coalmen & scales (2)	£9.95	PDX58	Fire buckets	£8.50
PDZ50	Platform trolley/porter	£9.95	PDX68	Forklift	£9.25
PDZ54	Chimney pots (8)	£6.85	PDX80	Benches (4)	£7.50
PDZ57	School crossing (1950)	£10.85	PDX351	GWR home signal	£9.95
PDZ106	Lambretta/rider	£9.25	PDX361	Ground signals (5)	£9.50

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD MODEL SHOPS
DISTRIBUTED BY EXPO TOOLS & DRILLS

WWW.PDMARSHMODELS.COM
07730 202270

KENT GARDEN RAILWAYS

Specialist suppliers of G scale and 16mm garden railways	Large stocks of 00 and N from all leading suppliers
LGB ◆ Accucraft	Hornby ◆ Bachmann
Bachmann	Farish
Piko ◆ Pola	Heljan
Roundhouse	Dapol
USA Trains, etc.	Rapido
	Woodland Scenics, etc.

American HO and N from leading suppliers

www.kgrmodels.com

68 High Street, St Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent BR5 3NH
Telephone: 01689 891668
Telephone, Web and Exhibition Sales only



Train Times Model Shop
37 Seaside
Eastbourne
BN22 7NB

01323 722026

Train Times



www.traintimesmodelshop.co.uk traintimestoo@gmail.com
Tues - Thurs 9:30 - 2:30 Fri 9:30 - 6:00
Sat 10:30 - 12:30 & 3:00 - 5:00

TO ADVERTISE IN MODEL RAIL MARKETPLACE CALL SARAH ON 01733 979458 - SARAH.CHARITY@BAUERMEDIA.CO.UK

CONTACT US

Media House, Lynchwood, Peterborough Business Park, Peterborough PE2 6EA
E-mail: *modelrail@bauermedia.co.uk*

EDITORIAL

Telephone: 01733 468000
Editor: George Dent
Consultant Editor: Chris Leigh
Staff Writer: Chris Gadsby
Model Consultant: Dave Lowery
Editorial Assistant: Samantha Toombs
Art Editor: Matthew Hunt
Production Editor: Shane Collins
Sub Editor: Richard Hampson
Photography: Jacques Portal, Chris Nevard, George Dent
Artist: Andrew Mackintosh

PRODUCTION

Telephone: 01733 468377
Print Production Manager: Richard Woolley
Advertising Production: Zoe Bellamy
Printed by: Wyndeham, Walstead, Bicester, Chaucer Business Park, Launton Road, Bicester, Oxon OX26 4QZ

ADVERTISING

Telesales Account Manager
Sarah Charity 01733 366350
Group Sales Manager
Lucy Scott 01733 366362

MARKETING

Telephone: 01733 468000
Marketing Manager: Susan Rogers
Product Marketing Manager: Naivette Bluff
Head of Newstrade: Leon Benoiton
Newstrade Marketing Manager: Karen Caruso

SUBSCRIPTIONS & BACK ISSUES

To contact us about subscriptions orders, renewals, missing issues or any other subscription queries, please e-mail *bauer@subscription.co.uk* or call our UK number on 01858 438884. If you're outside the UK, call +44 1858 438884. To manage your account online, visit *www.greatmagazines.co.uk/solo* To order back issues, please call our UK number on 01858 438884. If you're outside the UK, call +44 1858 438884.
For binders call 01733 840111

H BAUER PUBLISHING

Managing director: Steve Prentice
Editorial director: June Smith-Sheppard
Digital managing director: Charlie Calton-Watson
Chief financial officer Bauer Magazine Media: Lisa Hayden
CEO, Bauer Publishing UK: Chris Duncan

Syndication e-mail address: *syndication@bauermedia.co.uk*

From January-December 2021 *Model Rail* sold an average of 20,945 copies per issue, as independently confirmed by the Audit Bureau of Circulations (ABC).

Model Rail magazine is published 13 times per year by H Bauer Publishing, registered in England and Wales with company number LP003328, registered address Media House, Peterborough Business Park, Lynchwood, Peterborough, PE2 6EA.

COMPLAINTS: H Bauer Publishing is a member of the Independent Press Standards Organisation (*www.ipso.co.uk*) and endeavours to respond to and resolve your concerns quickly. Our Editorial Complaints Policy (including full details of how to contact us about editorial complaints and IPSO's contact details) can be found at *www.bauermediacomplaints.co.uk*

No part of the magazine may be reproduced in any form in whole or in part, without the prior permission of H Bauer Publishing. All material published remains the copyright of H Bauer Publishing and we reserve the right to copy or edit any material submitted to the magazine without further consent. The submission of material (manuscripts or images etc) to H Bauer Publishing, whether unsolicited or requested, is taken as permission to publish that material in the magazine, on the associated website, any apps or social media pages affiliated to the magazine, and any editions of the magazine published by our licensees elsewhere in the world.

By submitting any material to us you are confirming that the material is your own original work or that you have permission from the copyright owner to use the material and to authorise Bauer to use it as described in this paragraph. You also promise that you have permission from anyone featured or referred to in the submitted material to it being used by H Bauer Publishing. If H Bauer Publishing receives a claim from a copyright owner or a person featured in any material you have sent us, we will inform that person that you have granted us permission to use the relevant material and you will be responsible for paying any amounts due to the copyright owner or featured person and/or for reimbursing H Bauer Publishing for any losses it has suffered as a result. Please note, we accept no responsibility for unsolicited material which is lost or damaged in the post and we do not promise that we will be able to return any material. Finally, whilst we try to ensure accuracy of your material when we publish it, we cannot promise to do so. We do not accept any responsibility for any loss or damage, however caused, resulting from use of the material.

- H Bauer Publishing is authorised and regulated by the FCA (Ref No. 845898) VAT No. 918 5617 01
- H Bauer Publishing is a company registered in England and Wales with company number LP003328, registered address Academic House, 24-28 Oval Road, London, NW1 7DT

MODEL RAIL ISSN 1369-5118 (USPS 8710) is published every 4 weeks by H Bauer Publishing Ltd, Media House, Peterborough Business Park, Lynch Wood, Peterborough PE2 6EA United Kingdom. Airfreight and mailing in the USA by agent named World Container INC 150-15, 183rd St, Jamaica, NY 11413, USA. Periodicals Postage Paid at Brooklyn, NY 11256.
POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Model Rail, Air Business Ltd, c/o World Container INC 150-15, 183rd St, Jamaica, NY 11413, USA. Subscription records are maintained at Bauer Media, Subscriptions, CDS Global, Tower House, Sovereign Park, Lathkill Street, Market Harborough, Leicester LE16 9EF, United Kingdom. Air Business Ltd is acting as our mailing agent.



COLOUR RAIL

Present your case

If there's a prototype that you think needs to be offered ready-to-run, here's the place to voice your opinion…

Locomotive: LMS un-rebuilt 'Royal Scot' 4-6-0
Gauge: '00'
Proposed by: W.D. Jackson

What is it?

Designed under the auspices of Sir Henry Fowler and introduced in 1927, the first batch of these 4-6-0s (No. 6100-6149) was built by the North British Locomotive Works, Glasgow, owing to LMS works being at full capacity. NBL had recently built 'King Arthur' 4-6-0s for the Southern and, consequently, some similarities exist between the two types.

From the offing, the 'Royal Scots' became a mainstay of LMS main line passenger services and performed extremely well, with a second batch of locomotives (Nos. 6150-6169) being duly built by the LMS at Derby in 1930. Of note is that LMS-built No. 6152 permanently swapped identities with the first NBL locomotive to become the new No. 6100 *Royal Scot*, heading to the USA in 1933 to be displayed at the World's Fair in Chicago.

With the introduction of Stanier's 'Princess Royal' and 'Coronation' 4-6-2s in the 1930s, the 'Royal Scots' were moved onto other passenger work, such as Leeds-Carlisle Fast services. Rebuilt by Stanier from 1943, with tapered boilers and double chimneys, the performance of the 'Scots' was markedly improved, with the entire class being so treated by 1955.

What would make it viable?

We have had a splendid rebuilt 'Royal Scot' in Hornby's range since 2007 and Bachmann Branchline also produced original and rebuilt 'Scots' for many years. Bachmann/Kader Industries improved the 1980s tooling and relaunched the original 'Royal Scot' in the mid-1990s, but the model has been out of production for few years now.

While a newly tooled body would likely be necessary for today's market, Bachmann's existing 'Jubilee' or 'Patriot' chassis could be adapted without too much difficulty and suitable Fowler and Stanier tenders already exist within the current Bachmann range.

Can I see a real one?

Not in original condition. The entire class was rebuilt with Stanier's tapered boilers between 1943-1955, although two of those rebuilds were subsequently preserved.

COLOUR RAIL



Have your say

Do you agree with W.D. Jackson's argument? Join the debate on our Facebook page: *www.facebook.com/modelrail*

How to join in

Want to present your own case? Send us 400 words explaining your choice to *modelrail@bauermedia.co.uk*, putting 'Present Your Case' in the subject line.

Backscene



Chris Leigh offers some thoughts on prototype fidelity and asks just how far the model manufacturers should go…

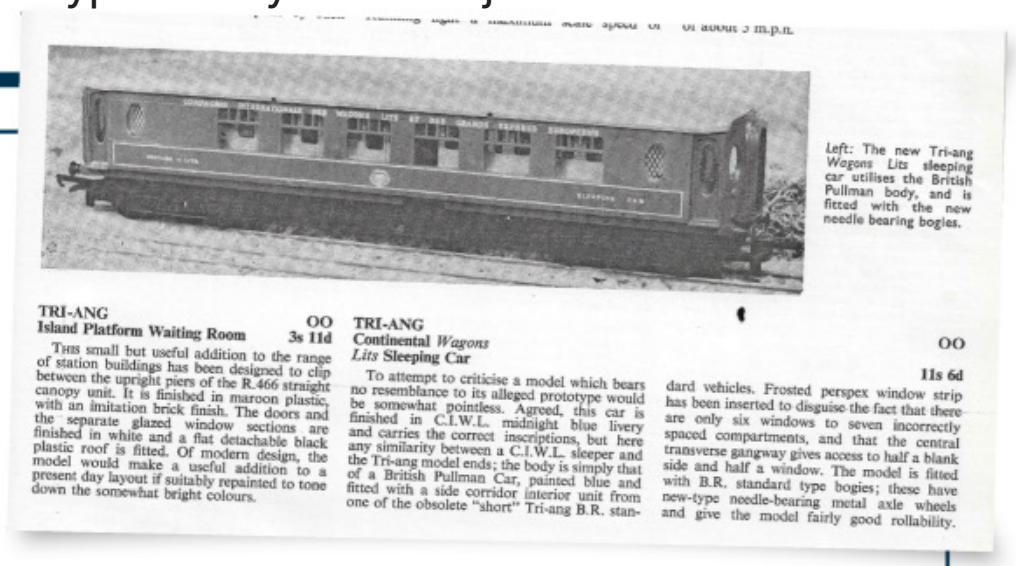
What do we want?

Back in 1963, shortly before I joined the editorial team on *Model Railway Constructor*, this review (right) appeared in the magazine. It was written by Alan Williams, the magazine's editor and my first boss. I believe it was Alan's reviews which set new standards and which contributed to the pressure to improve ready-to-run models.

In those days, many modellers were intent upon driving up the standards of ready-to-run models with regard to such basics as scale length, accurate proportions and running qualities. We've come a long way in the intervening 60 years. Indeed, we've probably come further than we expected. Developments in toolmaking have meant that we can now have alternative slides which fit into the main tools in order to change details. This has enabled era-specific details to be changed so that we can have very precise models of individual locomotives, for instance, at a particular moment in their career.

Of course, such sophisticated tooling has a cost and it also has physical limitations. In short, you can't necessarily incorporate every detail variation into a single suite of tools. Sometimes a complete suite of tools will be needed for a particular detail variation and then, the projected sales for that particular variant will dictate whether tooling it up is viable or not.

In some cases there's little doubt that even the most complex tooling arrangement will be viable. I imagine, for instance, that the latest 'OO' Class 55 'Deltic' was an ideal candidate for tooling all the necessary variations. It was a small class of largely standard locomotives with a huge enthusiast following and earlier offerings all left something to be desired. Produce a new, state-of-the-art model that avoids all the previous shortcomings and you can expect to sell enough of any variant .



Left: The new Tri-ang *Wagons Lits* sleeping car utilises the British Pullman body, and is fitted with the new needle bearing bogies.

TRI-ANG OO
Island Platform Waiting Room 3s 11d

THIS small but useful addition to the range of station buildings has been designed to clip between the upright piers of the R.466 straight canopy unit. It is finished in maroon plastic, with an imitation brick finish. The doors and the separate glazed window sections are finished in white and a flat detachable black plastic roof is fitted. Of modern design, the model would make a useful addition to a present day layout if suitably repainted to tone down the somewhat bright colours.

TRI-ANG OO
Continental *Wagons Lits* Sleeping Car 11s 6d

To attempt to criticise a model which bears no resemblance to its alleged prototype would be somewhat pointless. Agreed, this car is finished in C.I.W.L. midnight blue livery and carries the correct inscriptions, but here any similarity between a C.I.W.L. sleeper and the Tri-ang model ends; the body is simply that of a British Pullman Car, painted blue and fitted with a side corridor interior unit from one of the obsolete "short" Tri-ang B.R. standard vehicles. Frosted perspex window strip has been inserted to disguise the fact that there are only six windows to seven incorrectly spaced compartments, and that the central transverse gangway gives access to half a blank side and half a window. The model is fitted with B.R. standard type bogies; these have new-type needle-bearing metal axle wheels and give the model fairly good rollability.

That applies equally to such models as the Class 37 and Class 47s, where revamps of existing products will be likely to satisfy demand, but what of the need to broaden the field? The market for Class 37s, 47s and even 'Deltics' becomes saturated, as Lima found to their cost. This, despite a range of keenly priced locomotives which lent themselves to specific detailing projects for which an eager cottage industry provided all the necessary bits.

Heljan proved that there was a market for one-off prototypes with its models of *Lion* and *Kestrel*. Rails of Sheffield joined Heljan to add the Western Region gas turbines to the growing list of ready-to-run 'odd-balls'.

The balance of the odd-ball market has been taken up by announcements from KR Models, whose unique aim is make available those locomotives that none of the other manufacturers have yet touched. KRM began with the gas turbine GT3 and has just released the Fell diesel-mechanical, ahead of a raft of attractive oddities ranging from *Bellerophon* to Bulleid's double-deck EMU. However, the overall model railway market is shrinking and the industry is becoming more adept at making short runs that can be viable. What it can't do is to reduce the costs of that sophisticated tooling to make very short runs viable where the changed detail is not of great significance and where the likely demand is insufficient to justify the cost.

So KRM just threw us a curve ball. The Fell has one side detailed to suit the original, black-liveried version, and the other side detailed to suit the final late crest, lined green version. To be fair, the difference is a window and two plated-over grilles compared to three separate grilles. It does not really affect the look of the model and if you didn't know and were not told, would you be likely to spot it? More importantly, how many modellers would have been willing to pay the extra costs of tooling two different bodyshells? Or, conversely, how many potential buyers will be put off by the fact that it does not represent, precisely, the locomotive at a particular point in its career?

On many layouts, mine included, you can only see one side of a model, so does it matter if the other side is not precisely correct in some details? We no longer have those compromises where a model is under scale length or where the wrong bogies or underframe are used for the sake of convenience because they already exist.

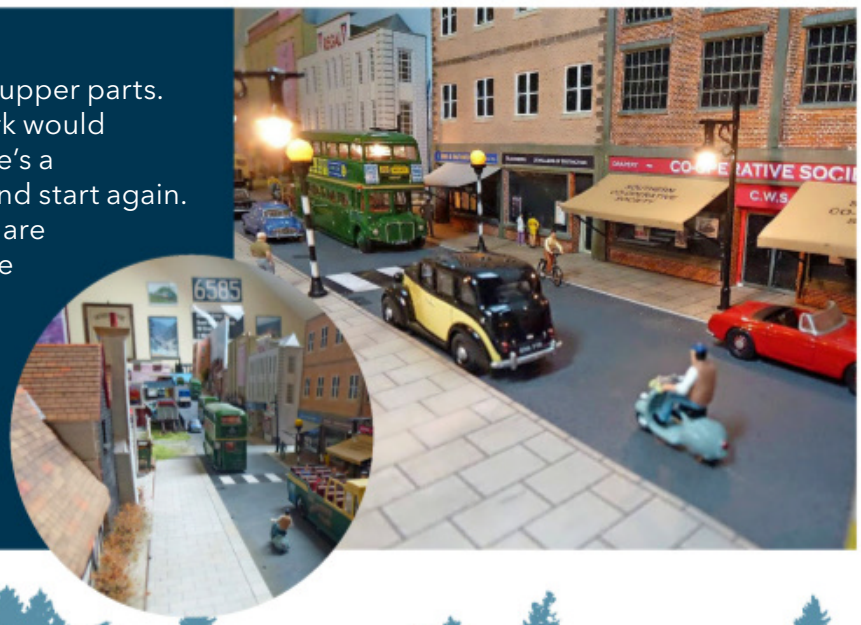
Such compromises made those models viable when they might otherwise have not appeared. Would we have preferred to go without the Lima 'Deltic' with its undersize bogies, or the Tri-ang Hornby Class 37 with its Class 47 bogies, to name but two? Maybe the answer lies in 'horses for courses' – some models will always justify the expensive tooling variations and others won't. Maybe we have to re-learn how to compromise a little in those cases where any half-decent model is preferable to no model at all?



Never finished?

There's an old saying in the hobby, that a layout is never finished. In my case, I think that's true, but it is probably because my layouts seem to take one step forwards and two back. This photograph, for instance, was taken to mark completion of St Petrock High Street several years ago and a similar viewpoint taken recently shows that the street lights no longer work (the whole lot needs re-wiring) and although the left side of the street has now been completed, the sky backscene has gone missing and the theatre has suffered considerable damage to its upper parts.

To be fair, a half-day's work would probably restore it, but there's a temptation to tear it down and start again. I have several dioramas that are taking storage space and are no longer of use – the Worcester vinegar works and a New York subway station being two of them. I could scrap them, recover the buildings and use them on the layout…



Selling your model railways?

Warwick and Warwick have an expanding requirement for early to modern collections of British and Foreign trains and train sets from large accumulations to items of individual value. Our customer base is increasing dramatically and we need an ever larger supply of quality material to keep pace with demand. The market has never been stronger and if you are considering the sale of your collection, now is the time to act.





FREE VALUATIONS - We will provide a free, professional valuation of your collection, without obligation on your part to proceed. Either we will make you a fair, binding private treaty offer, or we will recommend inclusion of your property in our next public auction.

FREE TRANSPORTATION - We can arrange insured transportation of your collection to our Warwick offices completely free of charge. If you decline our offer, we ask you to cover the return carriage costs only.

FREE VISITS - Visits by our valuers are possible anywhere in the country or abroad, usually within 48 hours, in order to value larger collections. Please phone for details.

ADVISORY DAYS - We are staging a series of advisory days and we will be visiting all areas of England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland during the coming months. Please visit our website or telephone for further details.

EXCELLENT PRICES - Because of the strength of our customer base we are in a position to offer prices that we feel sure will exceed your expectations.

ACT NOW - Telephone or email Richard Beale today with details of your property.



Get the experts on your side!

Warwick & Warwick

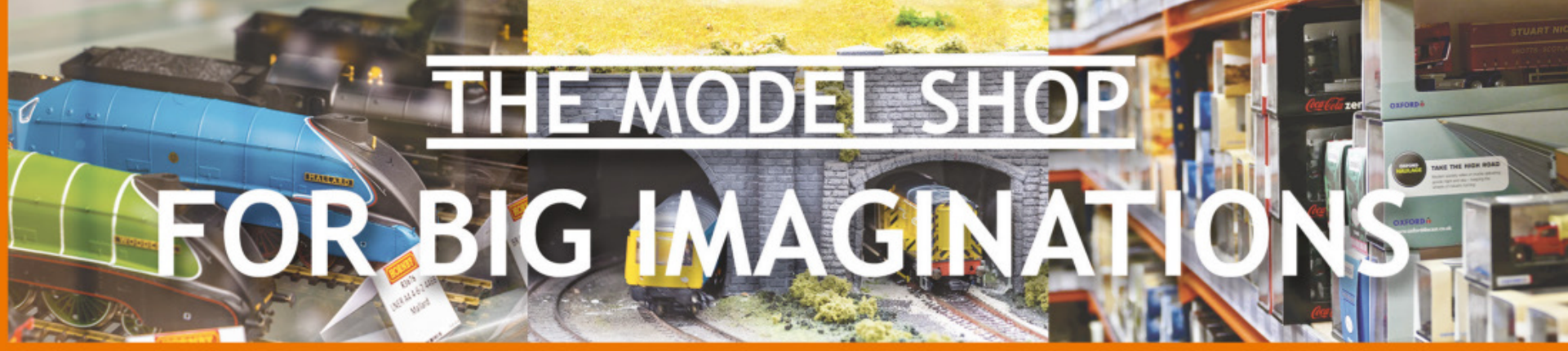
Auctioneers and Valuers

www.warwickandwarwick.com

Warwick & Warwick Ltd., Chalon House, Scar Bank, Millers Road, Warwick CV34 5DB England

Tel: (01926) 499031 • Fax: (01926) 491906

Email: richard.beale@warwickandwarwick.com



THE MODEL SHOP
FOR BIG IMAGINATIONS

MODEL RAILWAYS - SLOT CARS - PLASTIC KITS/WARGAMING - DIECAST/COLLECTABLES

FREE POSTAGE on orders over £25.00

EXPRESS DELIVERY available £6.95

FREE EXPRESS DELIVERY on orders over £100.00

Up to 10% off RRP on popular brands

BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

HORNBY®

GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN

Probably the Best Stocked Shop in the UK:

120 Ranges

20,000 Products in Stock

Over 50,000 Products Listed from around the world

dapol Model Railway Company

HELJAN

OXFORD

PECO

Got Amazon Vouchers? All of our products are listed on Amazon.co.uk

amazon.co.uk®

bit.ly/gaugemasteramazon

Prefer to pay by PayPal?
We have an eBay shop as well!

ebay™

bit.ly/gaugemasterebay

VISIT OUR STORE IN WEST SUSSEX



Our 2000sq.ft. store is right next to Ford Railway Station, near the town of Arundel. If you're coming by car we have on-site free parking.

OPENING TIMES

Mon - Sat:	**0900 - 1730**
Sundays & Bank Holidays:	**1030 - 1530**

GAUGEMASTER

GAUGEMASTER Controls Ltd, Ford Road, Arundel, West Sussex, BN18 0BN, United Kingdom
E&OE tel - 01903 884488 fax - 01903 884377 email - sales@gaugemaster.com

www.gaugemaster.com

Hattons · MODEL RAILWAYS ·

PRESENTS:

25 YEARS OF LANDMARK MODELS

Celebrating 25 years of Model Rail 1997 - 2022








Featuring over 100 locomotives, carriages and wagons

- Steam, diesel and electric
- 'N', 'OO', 'OO9' and 'O'
- Livery options
- Tooling information
- Model of the Year winners















FREE with MODEL RAIL October 2022
Produced by Hattons Model Railways

Hattons · MODEL RAILWAYS ·

18+

WHAT IS AVAXHOME?

AVAXHOME-

the biggest Internet portal, providing you various content: brand new books, trending movies, fresh magazines, hot games, recent software, latest music releases.

Unlimited satisfaction one low price
Cheap constant access to piping hot media
Protect your downloadings from Big brother
Safer, than torrent-trackers

18 years of seamless operation and our users' satisfaction

All languages
Brand new content
One site

AVXLIVE.ICU

AvaxHome - Your End Place

We have everything for all of your needs. Just open https://avxlive.icu



Celebrating 25 years of Model Rail 1997 – 2022

WELCOME

Way back in the very first standalone issue of *Model Rail* magazine, in Autumn 1997, our review pages featured a raft of new livery versions of existing models. Reflecting the state of Britain's recently privatised railways, manufacturers suddenly had a greater range of colour schemes to choose from. Great Western Trains colours were rolled out for Lima's 'OO' gauge High Speed Train, GNER blue/red adorned Hornby's Mk 3 coaches, while the soon-to-be obsolete Loadhaul black/orange livery was offered for the Graham Farish Class 56.



These re-livery jobs also revealed how the appearance of an all-new model was something fairly momentous, happening a few times a year if we were lucky. Contrast that to today's market, where new locomotives and rolling stock are hitting the shelves every couple of weeks. We're certainly spoiled these days!

I can clearly recall buying myself an all-new Lima Class 101 DMU, from Hattons' original Smithdown Road store, in 1997. It sticks in the mind not only because it marked my return to the hobby after a few teenage years away, but also because it felt like the quality of production had improved dramatically. In contrast to my older, 1980s-vintage models, the '101' sported high-tech features such as flush glazing and impressive moulded bogie and underframe detail. It also really did look like a Class 101 too – something that was not always a given with modern image models of the past.



Just a couple of years later, at the turn of the Millennium, Hornby's super-detailed Rebuilt 'Merchant Navy' marked a drastic sea change in the Margate company's output. Raising the bar in terms of authentic looks and, just as importantly, performance, things began to snowball from there. Bachmann's Class 08, also from 2000, was equally transformative for diesel fans, offering a reliable and authentic 'OO' diesel shunter for the first time.

Although Lima fell by the wayside, we would soon have Heljan offering high-quality models for the UK market and, briefly, Vi-Trains. The resurgence of Dapol, along with Bachmann Branchline's consistent efforts, saw customers offered even greater choice among 'high-spec' models for 'OO' gauge. Graham Farish and Dapol raised the benchmarks of realism in 'N' gauge considerably while, in 'O' gauge, Heljan sparked an ongoing transformation of the RTR market, moving the larger scale closer to the mainstream.

Model Rail began commissioning exclusive models from day one, notching up well over 100 individual models over the past 25 years, including all-new toolings. The humble Sentinel 4wVBT, produced in association with Dapol, marked our first steps into the realms of manufacturing, followed by the 'USA' 0-6-0T (with Bachmann), and the LNER 'J70' and GWR/BR '16XX' with Rapido Trains. And we've more to come too!

This supplement presents a year-by-year overview of some of the most notable RTR models produced over the past 25 years. We're not necessarily billing them all as the 'best' models, but each has its own place in the history of UK model railways. Lima's Class 67 is a good example – marking the Italian company's final new UK-outline product, and probably its best, before it went out of business. Revolution Trains' 'N' gauge 'Pendolino' is also notable for heralding the emergence of crowd-funded models for the first time. Narrow gauge steam in 'OO9' and an authentic, working model of Stephenson's *Rocket* also provided watershed moments in our hobby.



We hope you enjoy this supplement, and the content will provide food for thought – and perhaps even subject for debate. But the pages clearly show how this wonderful hobby has changed over the past quarter century. I wonder how things will look in the year 2047?

Finally, I would like to thank the team at Hattons Model Railways for producing this supplement, especially Richard Davies and Jack Morgan.

Happy Modelling!

George.



Making it happen...

Managing Director: Steve Prentice
Editor: George Dent
Consultant Editor: Chris Leigh
Photography: Hattons, Jacques Portal
Production Manager: Shane Collins
Sub Editor: Richard Hampson
Art Editor: Matthew Hunt
Printed by: Precision Colour Printing
BAUER Published by Bauer Media in Peterborough, UK.

PRICES All prices quoted refer to current, or the last known, Recommended Retail Prices at the time of writing, errors excepted.

Subscribe to MODEL RAIL for just £4.30 a month!*



"*Model Rail* magazine's ethos is to encourage modellers of all ages and abilities to enjoy the world's greatest creative hobby.

Each month, we offer you unrivalled coverage of the most compelling layouts, plus all the latest news, independent reviews and a healthy dose of prototype inspiration. We're happy to answer your modelling questions and provide plenty of clear, step-by-step demonstrations, equipping you with the confidence to have a go yourself." George



PRINT

£4.30 a month when you pay by recurring direct debit *

DIGITAL

£3.99 a month when you pay by recurring direct debit *

SUBSCRIBER BENEFITS

- Read the latest model reviews
- FREE delivery/instant download to your smartphone or tablet
- Get involved in the world's greatest hobby



Call 01858 438884 for our latest digital offers

SUBSCRIBE BY PHONE OR ONLINE QUOTE: **ZIAA**

01858 438884

FOR OVERSEAS PRICES PLEASE CALL: **+44 1858 438828**

Lines open: Mon-Fri 0830-2130, Sat 0800-1600

www.greatmagazines.co.uk/modelrail

Terms & Conditions: Subscriptions will start with the next available issue. The minimum term is 12 months. This offer closes on December 31 2022. This offer cannot be used in conjunction with any other offer. Cost from landlines for 01 numbers per minute are (approximately) 2p to 10p. Cost from mobiles per minute (approximately) 10p to 40p. Costs vary depending on the geographical location in the UK. You may get free calls to some numbers as part of your call package – please check with your phone provider. Order lines open 8am-9.30pm (Mon-Fri), 8am-4pm (Sat). UK orders only. Overseas? Phone +44 1858 438828. Calls may be monitored or recorded for training purposes. For full terms and conditions please visit: *www.greatmagazines.co.uk/offer-terms-and-conditions*

MODEL RAIL
exclusives
Locomotives you can only buy from us!

ORDER AT
WWW.MODELRAILOFFERS.CO.UK
OR 01209 705459

'16XX' 0-6-0PT

00 GAUGE

22 VERSIONS TO CHOOSE FROM

ORDER YOURS TODAY!

Specification list

OUT NOW

Made by: Rapido Trains
Motor: Five-pole
DCC socket: Next18
Features: NEM coupler pockets, factory-fitted speaker, sprung buffers, firebox glow, 'Busby' spark arrestor chimney.

£149.00

£134.10 price for subscribers





BR BLACK, EARLY EMBLEM (PRISTINE)

- MR-301A: No. 1609
- MR-301B: No. 1623
- MR-301C: No. 1624
- MR-301D: No. 1657
- MR-301E: No. 1664
- MR-301F: No. 1658
- MR-301G: No. 1668
- MR-302A: No. 1646

BR BLACK, EARLY EMBLEM (WEATHERED)

- MR-302B: No. 1649
- MR-303: No. 1604

BR BLACK, LATE EMBLEM (PRISTINE)

- MR-304A: No. 1636
- MR-304B: No. 1655

BR BLACK, LATE EMBLEM (WEATHERED)

- MR-305A: No. 1627
- MR-305B: No. 1628

GWR GREEN

- MR-306: GWR green No. 1638

'BUSBY' CHIMNEY

- MR-307A: BR black early emblem pristine, No. 1616
- MR-307B: BR black early emblem pristine, No. 1629
- MR-308: BR black early emblem weathered, No. 1661

NCB GREEN

- MR-309A: NCB green, No. 1600
- MR-309B: NCB green, No. 1607

PRESERVED GREEN

- MR-310A: Green early BR emblem, No. 1638
- MR-310B: Green 'Dart Valley' lettering, No. 1638





‘USA’ 0-6-0Ts

00 GAUGE



MR-104A
‘USA’ 0-6-0T
No. 30064, in BR lined green

Specification list

Made by: Bachmann/Kader

Motor: Three-pole

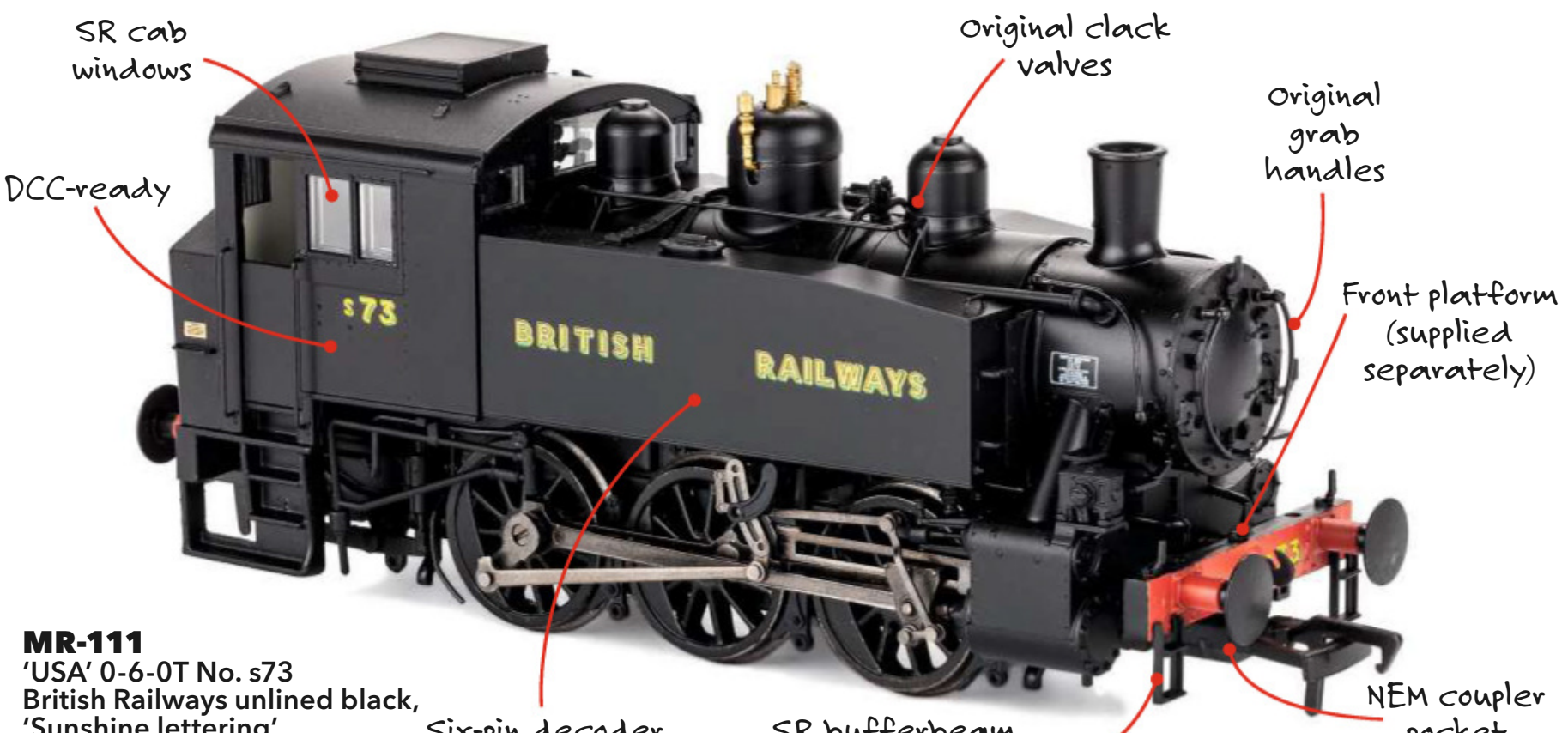
DCC socket: Six-pin

Features: NEM coupler pockets, two types of cab, different smokeboxes, different footsteps, separately fitted hinged platform.

MR-104A

£129.95

£116.95 price for subscribers



MR-111
‘USA’ 0-6-0T No. s73
British Railways unlined black, ‘Sunshine lettering’

We’ve frozen the original 2017 price on these models

Our ‘USA’ 0-6-0Ts are beginning to sell out – order yours today!

£124.95

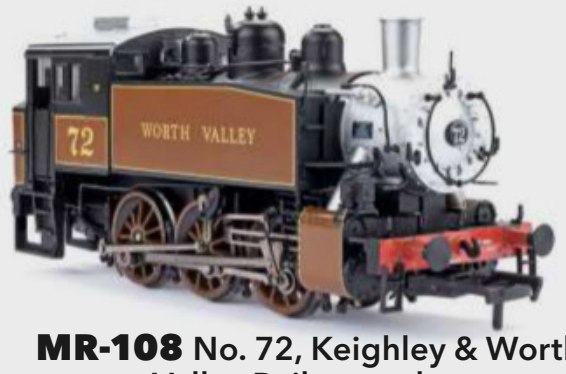
£112.46 price for subscribers



MR-101 No. 1968, USATC black



MR-107 No. 36, National Coal Board black



MR-108 No. 72, Keighley & Worth Valley Railway ochre



MR-110 No. DS237 *Maunsell*, BR Departmental green

1997 Releases

25 Years of MODEL RAIL
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



HORNBY

Class 373 ‘Eurostar’ EMU

Scale: OO **RRP:** £120.50 **Era:** 1992 to Present **Use:** Express Passenger

1997 saw the release of the iconic ‘Eurostar’ EMU in model form. Aimed at the train set market, the model has basic detail by today’s standards but has stood the test of time well and remains in the range to this day.

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 6/ 10
Performance: 7/ 10
Features: 5/ 10
Decoration: 8/ 10
Value for Money: 7/ 10

\+ Body shape, smooth mechanism, now DCC ready, ideal for younger modellers

\- No lights, not possible to model a complete set



Lima

Class 101 DMU

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Regional Passenger
Era: 1958 to 2003

Lima produced this model of the popular ‘Met-Cam’ Class 101 unit. This model was later re-released under Hornby’s brand.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Tri-ang 1958
- Hornby 2008 (Lima DCC Upgrade)
- Bachmann 2014



HORNBY

Class 466 ‘Networker’ DMU

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Regional Passenger
Era: 1992 to Present

Hornby made their first foray into modern 3rd rail electric units with this tooling of the Class 466 Networker unit.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!

Got one of these models to trade-in? Get a great cash offer from Hattons at www.hattonsmodelmoney.com

1998 Releases

25 Years of Model Rail 1997 to 2022

Produced by Hattons



HORNBY

LNER Class A3 4-6-2

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available **Era:** 1922 to 1965 **Use:** Express Passenger

The LNER Class A3 4-6-2 has always been a must have for most model railway collectors and has been an integral part of Hornby's range. This 1998 tooling was the first time it was produced in China for Hornby.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Trix 1968
- Tri-ang 1968
- Hornby 1981
- Hornby 2005 > 2022

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 8/ 10
Performance: 8/ 10
Features: 8/ 10
Decoration: 7/ 10
Value for Money: 7/ 10

\+ New super detail features, improved tender ringfield motor, impressive deco

\- ringfield motor still limits performance, mould seam on boiler



HORNBY

LNER Class A4 4-6-2

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not Available
Use: Express Passenger
Era: 1935 to 1966

At the same time of producing their new A3 in China, Hornby also had a new version of the A4 tooled.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Hornby Dublo 1938
- Trix 1970 > Bachmann 1995
- Hornby 1979
- Hornby 2003 Live Steam
- Hornby 2004
- Hornby Railroad 2008
- Golden Age Models 2010
- Dapol Black Label 2016



GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN

Class 87

Scale: N **RRP:** Not available
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1979 to 2008

This was one of Graham Farish's last new models before they were taken over by Bachmann Europe. The tooling made a reapparance in 2006.

Liveries Covered



Other N Toolings

- First of its kind!



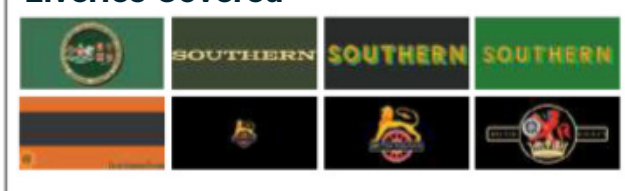
BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

SECR N Class 2-6-0

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not Available
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1917 to 1966

This new model of the SECR N Class is so well modelled and characterful, that it still stands up compared to more recent locos.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!

1999 Releases

25 Years of Model Rail 1997 to 2022

Produced by Hattons



BR Mk3/ Mk3A Coaches

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available **Era:** 1985 to Present **Use:** Mixed Traffic

1999 saw the release of all new highly detailed British Rail Mark 3 coaches (both HST and loco hauled variations) from Hornby. This proved to be a very useful tooling for Hornby with models still produced to this day!

Liveries Covered

Too many to mention here! Visit **www.hattons.co.uk/directory** to see the entire range.

Other OO Mk3As

- Hornby 1977/ 1985
- Jouef 1977
- Lima 1982 > Hornby 2006
- Oxford Rail 2017

Other OO Mk3 (HSTs)

- Hornby 1977/ 1985
- Lima 1982 > Hornby 2006
- Hornby 2022 (TBC)

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 7/ 10
Performance: 8/ 10
Features: 7/ 10
Decoration: 8/ 10
Value for Money: 8/ 10

\+ Vehicle and livery options, decoration, free running metal axles

\- Hornby & ex-Lima models dont quite match, deco flaws



Class 166 DMU

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Regional Passenger
Era: 1992 to Present

This new model of the 'Networker' DMU had a high specification 'Spectrum' chassis with a 5-pole motor, flywheels, lighting and impressive detail for the late 90s.

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!



Class 66

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Freight
Era: 1942 to 1966

The OG model of the Class 66! This model is fairly basic by today's standards but has stood the test of time and remains as a fantastic budget offering in Hornby's range today.

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- Bachmann 2005/ 2007
- Hornby 2007/ 2022 (Upgrades of this Lima tooling with new DCC sockets)
- Hattons Originals 2019



GWR Class 57xx 0-6-0PT

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1929 to 1971

A beautiful model of this highly popular GWR pannier tank design. It was produced for many years covering various detail options and in many liveries.

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- Hornby 1971
- Mainline 1985

Head to www.hattons.co.uk to browse our range of over 27,000 products in various scales!

2000 Releases

25 Years of MODEL RAIL 1997 to 2022

Produced by Hattons



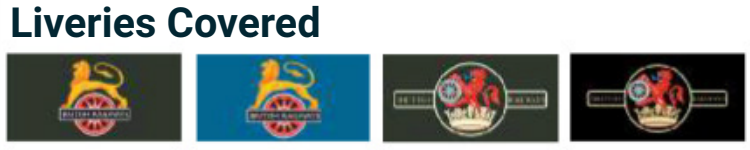
HORNBY

Rebuilt 'Merchant Navy' 4-6-2

Scale: OO **RRP:** £179.99 **Era:** 1956 to 1967 **Use:** Express Passenger

The 'Merchant Navy' was Hornby's first 'super detail' locomotive produced in China, and it set standards for OO steam locomotives for many years to come. It was accurately proportioned, well detailed and had great performance to match.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Hornby Dublo/ Wrenn 1961

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 9/ 10
Performance: 9/ 10
Features: 8/ 10
Decoration: 8.5/ 10
Value for Money: 9/ 10

\+ Looks, detail, DCC ready, performance to match its looks and size

\- Boiler split line, printed nameplates



BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

Class 08

Scale: OO **RRP:** £124.95
Use: Shunting
Era: 1952 to Present

Bachmann's all-new Class 08 was the first ever super-detail diesel loco manufactured in China.

Liveries Covered

Too many to mention here! Visit **www.hattons.co.uk/directory** to see the entire range.

Other OO Toolings

- Tri-ang 1956
- Hornby Dublo/ Wrenn 1961
- Hornby 1976
- Lima 1978
- Hornby 2005/ 2010



GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN

GWR Class 6000 'King' 4-6-0

Scale: N **RRP:** Not available
Use: Express Passenger
Era: 1924 to 1967

The GWR King Class was Graham Farish's last model produced before they were taken over by Bachmann Europe.

Liveries Covered



Other N Toolings

- First of its kind!



BACHMANN BRASSWORKS

Class 122 DMU

Scale: O **RRP:** Not available
Use: Rural Passenger
Era: 1958 to 1998

Bachmann Brasswork's model of the Class 122 'Bubble Car' was one of the first real attempts at ready-to-run O gauge.

Liveries Covered

Other O Toolings

- Dapol 2022
- Heljan 2022 (TBC)

Visit **www.hattons.co.uk/directory** to view profiles on 1000s of toolings and real life vehicles

2001 Releases

25 Years of MODEL RAIL 1997 to 2022

Produced by Hattons



HORNBY

LMS Princess Coronation 4-6-2

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available **Era:** 1938 to 1964 **Use:** Express Passenger

Hornby filled a major gap in the express steam sector with their new highly detailed Princess Coronation locomotives, covering both streamlined and unstreamlined variations. It was eventually replaced with new toolings in 2017/ 2019.

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- Hornby Dublo 1948
- Hornby 1970/ 1977
- Wrenn 1983
- Hornby 2017/ 2019

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 8/ 10
Performance: 9/ 10
Features: 8/ 10
Decoration: 7/ 10
Value for Money: 7/ 10

+ Smooth, powerful performance, overall good looks, excellent decoration, correct length
- Daylight visible above rear pony truck, poor front bogie



HORNBY

LMS Princess Royal 4-6-2

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Express Passenger
Era: 1933 to 1962

Another popular LMS loco appeared from Hornby in 2001, catering for the Prinvess Royal 4-6-2 loco. This remained in the range for several years and was replaced in 2019.

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- Tri-ang 1950
- Hornby 1984
- Hornby 2005 (DCC upgrade)
- Hornby 2019 (New tooling)



BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

Class 170 DMU

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Regional Passenger
Era: 1997 to Present

Bachmann's well received model of the 'Turbostar' covered a wide range of livery options as well as both 2 and 3 car variations.

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- Bachmann have indicated they may produce a newly tooled model



dapol

Class 390 'Pendolino'

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Express Passenger
Era: 2002 to Present

Aside from Peco, this was the last model to be manufactured in the UK before most factories moved overseas. Designed to launch in tandem with the real life trains!

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- Hornby 2007

Got one of these models to trade-in? Get a great cash offer from Hattons at www.hattonsmodelmoney.com

2002 Releases

25 Years of Model Rail
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



Class 47

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available **Era:** 1962 to Present **Use:** Mixed Traffic

This newly tooled Class 47 locomotive marked Heljan's entrance into the UK model railway market. This model was produced in many guises over the years and is now set to be replaced by a newly tooled offering.

Liveries Covered

Too many to mention here! Visit **www.hattons.co.uk/directory** to see the entire range.

Other OO Toolings

- Hornby 1975/ 1983
- Lima 1987 > Hornby 2006
- Bachmann 2007
- Bachmann 2008
- ViTrains 2009
- Bachmann 2021
- Heljan 2022 (TBC)

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 7/ 10
Performance: 9/ 10
Features: 7/ 10
Decoration: 8/ 10
Value for Money: 7/ 10

\+ Quality mechanism, huge range of liveries, multiple detail versions

\- Body too wide, bogies too narrow, lack of etched grilles



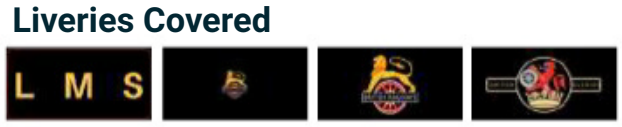
HORNBY

LMS 'Black 5' 4-6-0

Scale: OO **RRP:** £169.99
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1934 to 1968

The 'Black 5' has always been an integral part of Hornby's range. The current version first released back in 2002.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Hornby 1973
- Hornby 1987/ 2009
- Hornby 2004 (DCC upgrade)
- Hornby 2023



Lima

Class 67

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 2000 to Present

Perhaps a bittersweet release - this was Lima's last model before they went out of business. It was the first Lima loco to feature lights, a 5 pole motor, all-wheel drive and a PCB.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Hornby 2006 (Upgrade of Lima model)
- Hornby 2012 (New Tooling)



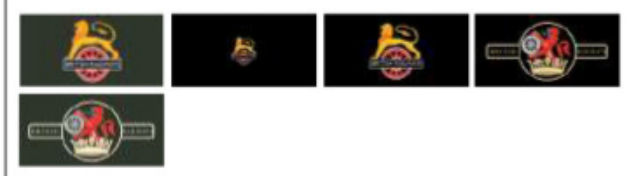
BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

BR Class 5MT 4-6-0

Scale: OO **RRP:** £174.95
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1951 to 1968

This all new model from Bachmann was a fine interpretation of this widespread class, releasing back in 2002.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Trix 1959

Visit **www.hattons.co.uk/directory** to view profiles on 1000s of toolings and real life vehicles

2003 Releases

25 Years of Model Rail 1997 to 2022

Produced by Hattons



* 2006 retool shown

Class 37

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available **Era:** 1985 to Present **Use:** Mixed Traffic

2003 saw the first of Bachmman's newly tooled Class 37 locomotives release, which led on to be retooled in 2006, becoming a major part of the Bachmann range. A totally new version was released in 2022, finally replacing this model.

Liveries Covered

Too many to mention here! Visit **www.hattons.co.uk/directory** to see the entire range.

Other OO Toolings

- Hornby 1966/ 1980
- Lima 1987 > Hornby 2008
- Bachmann 2004 (Upgrade)
- Bachmann 2006 (Retool)
- Bachmann 2008 - 2011 (DCC)
- ViTrains 2007
- Bachmann 2022
- Accurascale 2022

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

* 2006 retool

Looks: 9/ 10
Performance: 9/ 10
Features: 10/ 10
Decoration: 9/ 10
Value for Money: 9/ 10

\+ Performance, looks, decoration, body, options, sounds, lights

\- Avoid 'Version 1' models if you want an accurate shape



LNER Class A4 4-6-2 (Live Steam)

Scale: OO **RRP: Not available**
Use: Express Passenger
Era: 1935 to 1966

In 2003, Hornby released an unusual special version of the popular LNER Class A4, featuring working live steam effects!

Liveries Covered

LNER | LNER | LNER | BR

Other OO Toolings

- Hornby Dublo 1938
- Trix 1970 > Bachmann 1995
- Hornby 1979/ 1998
- Hornby 2004
- Hornby Railroad 2008
- Golden Age Models 2010
- Dapol Black Label 2016



SR Class Q1 0-6-0

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Freight
Era: 1942 to 1966

A fantastic model of what is a divisive but well loved prototype. Hornby's new Q1 featured great detail levels and was an admirable performer to boot.

Liveries Covered

SOUTHERN | BR | BR | BR

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!



LMS Class 5MT 'Crab' 2-6-0

Scale: OO **RRP:** £144.95
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1998 to Present

Bachmann perfectly recreated the 'ungainly' design of the LMS Crab 2-6-0 for their OO gauge model. This was one of the first models with a diecast running plate.

Liveries Covered

LMS | LMS | BR | BR | BR

Other OO Toolings

- Lima 1980

Head to www.hattons.co.uk to browse our range of over 27,000 products in various scales!

2004 Releases

25 Years of Model Rail 1997 to 2022

Produced by Hattons



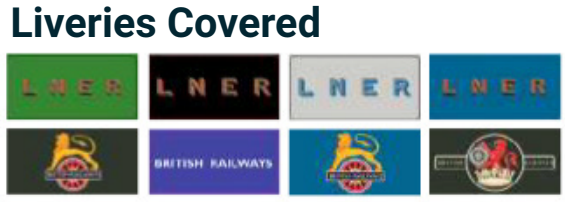
HORNBY

LNER Class A4 4-6-2

Scale: OO **RRP:** £217.99 **Era:** 1935 to 1966 **Use:** Express Passenger

The LNER Class A4 is one of the UK's most iconic locomotives and has always been popular in model form. Hornby started producing their definitive version of this model from 2004 onwards, with incredible detail levels.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Hornby Dublo 1938
- Trix 1970 > Bachmann 1995
- Hornby 1979 / 1998
- Hornby 2003 Live Steam
- Hornby Railroad 2008
- Golden Age Models 2010
- Dapol Black Label 2016

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 9/ 10
Performance: 9/ 10
Features: 9/ 10
Decoration: 9/ 10
Value for Money: 8/ 10

\+ Generally excellent shape, a great model of a popular prototype

\- Slightly too high/ long



HORNBY

Class 50

Scale: OO **RRP:** £223.99
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1967 to Present

Hornby's Class 50 is still regarded today as one of the finest diesels available in OO gauge.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Lima 1984
- Hornby 2022 (DCC upgrade)



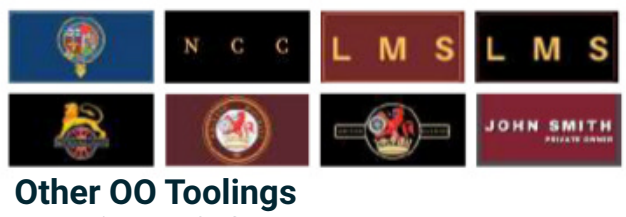
BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

LMS Class 3F 'Jinty' 0-6-0T

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1924 to 1967

Bachmann's new super-detail Jinty captures the look of the prototype almost perfectly and was still avaialble up until the late 2010s.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Tri-ang 1953
- Hornby 1978 > Hornby 2009
- Bachmann 2011/ 2018 (DCC Upgrades)



BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

Class 20

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Freight
Era: 1957 to Present

In 2004, Bachmann introduced their first super detail Class 20, which has gone on to become a perennial part of their range.

Liveries Covered

Too many to mention here! Visit **www.hattons.co.uk/directory** to see the entire range.

Other OO Toolings

- Hornby Dublo/ Wrenn 1958
- Lima 1984 > Hornby 2008
- Bachmann 2008 (DCC Upgrade)
- Bachmann 2021/ 2022 (New versions)

Visit www.hattons.co.uk/directory to view profiles on 1000s of toolings and real life vehicles

2005 Releases

25 Years of Model Rail
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



dapol

GWR Class 14xx 0-4-2T

Scale: N **RRP:** Not available **Era:** 1932 to 1965 **Use:** Rural Passenger

Dapol's 14xx was their first entry into the N gauge market, setting new standards for the scale with much improved detail and other features. This led onto a hugely successful range of other N gauge products from Dapol.

Liveries Covered



Other N Toolings

- First of its kind!

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 7/ 10
Performance: 6/ 10
Features: 6/ 10
Decoration: 7/ 10
Value for Money: 9/ 10

\+ Essential locomotive for minimalist GWR branch line layouts

\- 'Solid' spoked wheels, not DCC ready



HELJAN

Class 35 'Hymek'

Scale: O **RRP:** £495
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1961 to 1975

Heljan's first entry into the UK O gauge market was a game changer and the Class 35 still holds its own against more recent products to this day!

Liveries Covered



Other O Toolings

- Heljan 2020 (DCC upgrade)



HORNBY

Class 08

Scale: OO **RRP:** £152.99
Use: Shunting
Era: 1952 to Present

Possibly one of Hornby's most important models of the 21st century. This super detail 'Gronk' was impressive for its time but still stands up today.

Liveries Covered

Too many to mention here! Visit **www.hattons.co.uk/directory** to see the entire range.

Other OO Toolings

- Tri-ang 1956
- Hornby Dublo/ Wrenn 1961
- Hornby 1976
- Lima 1978
- Bachmann 2000/ 2005



BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

Class 66

Scale: OO **RRP:** £159.95
Use: Heavy Freight
Era: 1998 to Present

Another major tooling from the early 21st century is Bachmann's super-detail Class 66. Produced in a huge range liveries and still available in the range to this day.

Liveries Covered

Too many to mention here! Visit **www.hattons.co.uk/directory** to see the entire range.

Other OO Toolings

- Lima 1999 > Hornby 2007/ 2022
- Bachmann 2007 (DCC upgrade)
- Hattons Originals 2019

Got one of these models to trade-in? Get a great cash offer from Hattons at **www.hattonsmodelmoney.com**

2006 Releases

25 Years of MODEL RAIL
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



HORNBY

Class 60

Scale: OO **RRP:** £228.99 **Era:** 1989 to Present **Use:** Heavy Freight

Hornby's Class 60 has been widely regarded as the best diesel locomotive on the market in OO gauge for many years, a testament to its design! Many variations have been produced, with new ones still available to this day.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Lima 1990
- Hornby 2022 (DCC Upgrade)

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 10/ 10
Performance: 9.5/ 10
Features: 10/ 10
Decoration: 9/ 10
Value for Money: 8/ 10

+ Superb looks, smooth, powerful performance, lights, DCC ready
- Fragile finer details, stiff coupling arm can drag wagons off the track



BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

Class 108 DMU

Scale: OO **RRP:** £249.95
Use: Regional passenger
Era: 1958 to 1993

Bachmann's all new Class 108 was the first 'super detail' model of a diesel multiple unit to be produced in the 2000s.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!



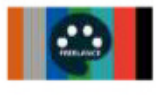
BACHMANN BRASSWORKS

Class J94 0-6-0ST

Scale: 1 **RRP:** Not available
Use: Shunting
Era: 1943 to 1984

The Bachmann Brassworks J94 marked a short lived entry into the RTR Gauge 1 market, alongside some other locos & coaches.

Liveries Covered



Other Gauge 1 Toolings

- First of its kind



HORNBY

LSWR Class M7 0-4-4T

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Departmental
Era: Late 90s to Present

Hornby's all-new M7 replaced the aging Tri-ang model, showcasing this popular class in super detail for the first time.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Tri-ang 1967

2007 Releases

25 Years of MODEL RAIL
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



HORNBY

Class 390 ‘Pendolino’

Scale: OO **RRP:** £302.49 **Era:** 2002 to Present **Use:** Express Passenger

Hornby has always been the go-to for iconic express passenger trains, and in 2007 they brought us the definitive model of the Class 390 ‘Pendolino’ EMU, which still provide top line express services on the West Coast Main Line.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Dapol 2001

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 8/ 10
Performance: 9/ 10
Features: 8/ 10
Decoration: 9/ 10
Value for Money: 8/ 10

\+ Shape, decoration, tilt, lights, performance, extra cars available, DCC option

\- Black glazing, but otherwise little of note.



ViTrains models

Class 37

Scale: OO **RRP:** £84
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1960 to Present

Risen from the ashes of the original Lima brand, ViTrains produced a hunge number of lower cost Class 37s featuring many liveries and detail variations.

Liveries Covered

Too many to mention here! Visit **www.hattons.co.uk/directory** to see the entire range.

Other OO Toolings

- Hornby 1966 > 1980
- Lima 1987 > Hornby 2008
- Bachmann 2003 > 2004/ 2006 - 2014
- Accurascale 2022
- Bachmann 2022



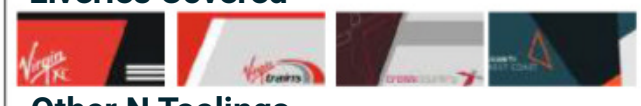
dapol

Class 220/ 221 ‘Voyager’ DEMU

Scale: N **RRP:** £225
Use: Regional Passenger
Era: 2002 to Present

Modern image units were in vogue in the mid-2000s and Dapol provided a fantastic model of both the standard Voyager and tilting ‘Super Voyager’ for N gauge collectors.

Liveries Covered



Other N Toolings

- Graham Farish 2007 (220 only)



dapol

SR Class Q1 0-6-0

Scale: N **RRP:** Not available
Use: Heavy Freight
Era: 1942 to 1966

Dapol’s N gauge Southern Railway Q1 was the first of their ‘new generation’ tender locos, complete with impressive detail levels and a robust chassis.

Liveries Covered



Other N Toolings

- First of its kind!

Head to **www.hattons.co.uk** to browse our range of over 27,000 products in various scales!

2008 Releases

25 Years of MODEL RAIL
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



HORNBY

Class 43 'HST'

Scale: OO **RRP:** £362.99 **Era:** 1976 to Present **Use:** Express Passenger

The HST has always been a perennial part of Hornby's range, and a must-have item for OO collectors. In 2008, they brought their model bang up-to-date with impressive detailing and features. Many variants have been made, with more to come!

Liveries Covered



& More!

Other OO Toolings

- Hornby 1978
- Lima 1982 > Hornby 2008
- Hornby 2022 TBC (Upgrade)

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 9.5/ 10
Performance: 9.5/ 10
Features: 9/ 10
Decoration: 9/ 10
Value for Money: 8/ 10

\+ Shape, attention to detail, performance, DCC, detail options

\- Couplings, loosely glued windows

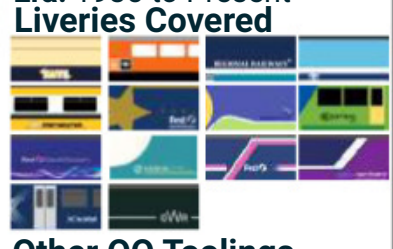


BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

Class 150 DMU

Scale: OO **RRP:** £299.95
Use: Regional Passenger
Era: 1985 to Present

Liveries Covered



Bachmann chose to model the enduring Class 150 DMU in 2008. This hugely popular model is still available today & has been produced in all sorts of liveries.

Other OO Toolings

- Dapol 1992
- Bachmann 2014 (Upgrade)



BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

IR Class 141/ 181

Scale: OO
RRP: Not Available
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1962 Onwards

Liveries Covered



Murphy Models teamed up with Bachmann to produce the first ever super-detail Irish outline locomotive, paving the way for more Irish rolling stock in the future.

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!

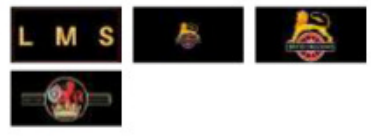


BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

LNWR 'Super D' 0-8-0

Scale: OO
RRP: Not available
Use: Heavy Freight
Era: 1921 to 1964

Liveries Covered



The LNWR Class G2A Super D was the first model to use Bachmann's new style packaging.

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!

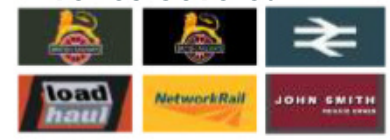


dapol

Track Cleaning Unit

Scale: OO
RRP: £73
Use: Maintenance
Era: N/A

Liveries Covered



Cleaning your track is an important task, but it isn't always fun! Dapol changed that with the release of their freelance track cleaner, with motorised pads.

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!

2009 Releases

25 Years of MODEL RAIL
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



Class 14

Scale: OO **RRP:** £179 **Era:** 1964 to 1980s **Use:** Light Freight

Hattons teamed up with Heljan, for what was the first retailer/ manufacturer partnership tooling. The Class 14, or 'Teddy Bear' is still available today, now as part of Heljan's general release range.

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- Heljan 2022 (DCC upgrade)

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 8/ 10
Performance: 9/ 10
Features: 9/ 10
Decoration: 9/ 10
Value for Money: 7/ 10

+ Looks, performance, useful for smaller layouts, DCC ready
- Bright copper pickups, some minor detail niggles.



Class 37xx 'City' 4-4-0

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Express Passenger
Era: 1903 to 1931

Another retailer/ manufactuer partnership for 2009 brought us the GWR's iconic City Class, produced by Bachmann for the National Railway Museum.

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!



LMS Princess Coronation 4-6-2

Scale: O **RRP:** Not available
Use: Express Passenger
Era: 1937 to 1964

2009 saw the incredibly unusual offering of a UK locomotive from a US manufactuer, in this case - MTH models. This release covered the later unstreamlined version.

Liveries Covered

Other O Toolings

- ACE Trains 2013



GWR Class 64xx 0-6-0PT

Scale: O **RRP:** £400
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1932 to 1965

Dapol's newly tooled 'pannier tank' featured impressive looks and specification and provided a fantastic entry point into O gauge modelling.

Liveries Covered

Other O Toolings

- First of its kind!

Got one of these models to trade-in? Get a great cash offer from Hattons at www.hattonsmodelmoney.com

2010 Releases

25 Years of Model Rail
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



DP1 'Deltic' Prototype

Scale: N **RRP:** Not available **Era:** 1955 to 1961 **Use:** Prototype loco

Following on from Bachmann's previous, and popular, OO gauge model. The DP1 made its first appearance in N gauge, showcasing the precursor to the Class 55 'Deltic' with outstanding levels of detail.

Liveries Covered

Other

Other N Toolings

- First of its kind!

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 9.5/ 10
Performance: 10/ 10
Features: 10/ 10
Decoration: 9/ 10
Value for Money: 9/ 10

\+ Looks, detail, high specfication, superb decoration, DCC ready

\- Nothing of note



GCR/ LNER Class O4 2-8-0

Scale: OO **RRP: Not available**
Use: Heavy Freight
Era: 1911 to 1966

This brilliant model of the Robinson's heavy freight O4 made a welcome addition to the OO range alongside other LNER classmates.

Liveries Covered

LNER

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!



Class 86

Scale: N **RRP:** £113.80
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1966 to Present

Dapol's first AC electric for N gauge certainly proved itself and is still available in a wide range of different liveries.

Liveries Covered

INTERCITY
Freightliner
EWS
NetworkRail

Other N Toolings

- Lima 1967
- Dapol 2019 (DCC upgrade)



JJA Autoballaster Wagons

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Departmental
Era: Late 90s to Present

Bachmann's new Autoballaster wagons set the benchmark for modern image OO rolling stock and sparked a new wave of interest.

Liveries Covered

RAILTRACK
JOHN SMITH

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!

2011 Releases

25 Years of Model Rail
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



dapol

Class 43 'HST'

Scale: N **RRP:** £189.28 **Era:** 1976 onwards **Use:** Express Passenger

Arguably one of the most important toolings in N gauge, Dapol released this super detail model of the HST in 2011. It was awarded Model of the Year and continues to be released to this day in a huge variety of liveries.

Liveries Covered



Other N Toolings

- Graham Farish 1981 > 2001
- Dapol 2020 (DCC Upgrade)

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 9/ 10
Performance: 9/ 10
Features: 9/ 10
Decoration: 8/ 10
Value for Money: 9/ 10

\+ Looks, attention to detail, roof and end variations, DCC ready

\- Minor detail and decoration errors



HORNBY

R603 World Record Track Pieces

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Featured on TV!
Era: 2011

In 2011, as part of his 'Toy Stories' TV show, James May tried once again to build the world's longest model railway line - between the towns of Barnstaple and Bideford.

The attempt was successful and following the event, many of the R603 long straight track pieces used were sold at Hattons and other retailers, to allow modellers to own a piece of model railway record history!



Bachmann Branch-Line

Derby Lightweight 1st-Gen DMU

Scale: OO **RRP:** £239.95
Use: Passenger
Era: 1954 to 1969

Bachmann continued their success with new super-detail DMUs, releasing the first ever RTR model of the Derby Lightweight in OO.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind



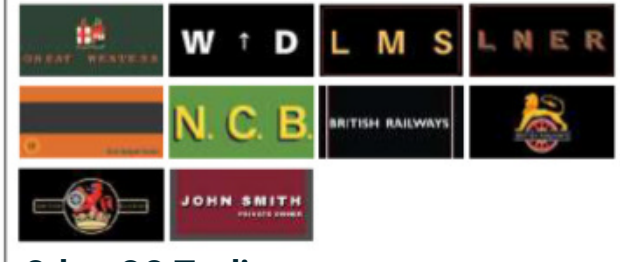
dapol

Class Y1/ Y3 'Sentinel' 4wVB

Scale: OO **RRP:** Not available
Use: Shunting
Era: 1927 to 1964

This highly detailed model of the unusual Sentinel steam shunter was Model Rail magazine's first exclusive commission.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!

Head to www.hattons.co.uk to browse our range of over 27,000 products in various scales!

2012 Releases

25 Years of Model Rail
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



Bachmann Branch-Line

Class 251 'Blue Pullman'

Scale: OO **RRP:** £807.46 (Train set w/ Sound) **Era:** 1960 to 1973 **Use:** Luxury Passenger

Bachmann's newly tooled 'Blue Pullman' DMU was eagerly anticipated and it certainly didn't disappoint. The models featured a wealth of detailing parts and advanced lighting & digital features. Later packaged with a Dynamis system & sound.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Tri-ang 1963

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 10/ 10
Performance: 10/ 10
Features: 9/ 10
Decoration: 10/ 10
Value for Money: 10/ 10

+ Outstanding looks and detail, lighting, DCC fitted

− Nothing.

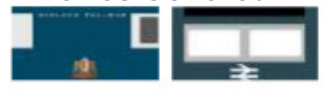


Graham Farish by Bachmann

Class 251 'Blue Pullman'

Scale: N
RRP: £399.95
Use: Luxury Passenger
Era: 1960 to 1973

Liveries Covered



Alongside the OO model, Graham Farish released an all-new highly detailed N gauge model of the Blue Pullman.

Other N Toolings

- First of its kind!

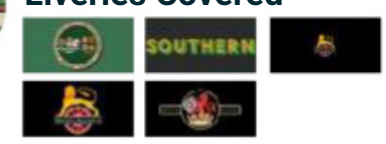


Bachmann Branch-Line

SECR C Class 0-6-0

Scale: OO
RRP: £199.95
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1900 to 1966

Liveries Covered



Bachmann ventured back to the pre-grouping era to bring OO modellers this highly detailed representation of the SECR/ SR C class goods engine.

Other N Toolings

- OO Works 2002



Ixion Model Railways

Hudswell Clarke 0-6-0ST

Scale: O
RRP: Not available
Use: Shunting
Era: 1890s to 1970s

Liveries Covered



This diminutive Hudswell Clarke shunter was Ixion's first venture into O gauge and was a very early RTR steam offering.

Other O Toolings

- First of its kind!



Bachmann Branch-Line

Class 85

Scale: OO
RRP: £189.95
Use: Express Passenger
Era: 1961 to 1992

Liveries Covered



The Class 85 marked Bachmann's first foray into 25kV AC electrics. Three variations covered 1960s, 1970s and final body conditions.

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!

Visit www.hattons.co.uk/directory to view profiles on 1000s of toolings and real life vehicles

2013 Releases

25 Years of MODEL RAIL
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



REALTRACK

Class 144 'Pacer' DMU

Scale: OO **RRP:** £180 **Era:** 1985 to 2020 **Use:** Local/ Regional Passenger

Realtrack Models impressed with their first-ever powered model, showcasing the 144 'Pacer' with incredible attention to detail. Realtrack went on to produce its sibling (the Class 143) in 2014, and plan to produce a 142 in the future too!

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 10/ 10
Performance: 9/ 10
Features: 9/ 10
Decoration: 9/ 10
Value for Money: 10/ 10

- \+ Looks, attention to detail, low-profile chassis, lights & DCC
- − Tricky to access decoder socket, fragile parts



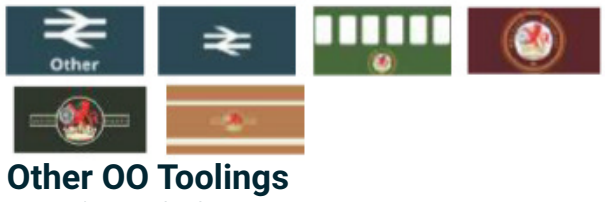
dapol

Class 52 'Western'

Scale: OO **RRP:** £157.27
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1961 to1 977

2013 saw many new models of the 'Western'! Dapol's OO offering finally provided modellers with a highly detailed version of this complex locomotive.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Lima 1979
- Hornby 1980 > 2005
- Heljan 2005



dapol

Class 52 'Western'

Scale: N **RRP:** £134.50
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1961 to 1977

2013 saw many new models of the 'Western'! Dapol produced a new version for N gauge modellers, with faultless looks and perfor-mance.

Liveries Covered



Other N Toolings

- Graham Farish 1985 > 2004



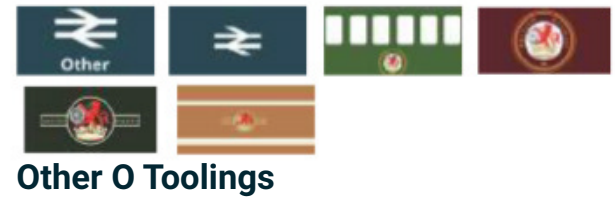
HELJAN

Class 52 'Western'

Scale: O **RRP:** £619
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1961 to 1977

2013 saw many new models of the 'Western'! Heljan filled in this gap for O gauge modellers with this high-spec example, which is still produced today.

Liveries Covered



Other O Toolings

- First of its kind!

Got one of these models to trade-in? Get a great cash offer from Hattons at www.hattonsmodelmoney.com

2014 Releases

25 Years of Model Rail
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



LMS Beyer Garratt 2-6-0 0-6-2T

Scale: OO **RRP:** £221 **Era:** 1955 to 1967 **Use:** Heavy Freight

Hattons teamed up with Heljan to deliver this iconic articulated LMS locomotive. A wide variety of models have been produced in LMS and BR colour schemes, and the model is now available as part of the general Heljan range.

Liveries Covered

L M S | L M S | British Railways | | |

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 9/ 10
Performance: 10/ 10
Features: 9/ 10
Decoration: 9/ 10
Value for Money: 9/ 10

+ Good value, good shape, high specification, superb performance

− Plasticky finish, poor representation of canvas coal cover, some QC issues



LNER Class P2 2-8-0

Scale: OO **RRP:** £209.99
Use: Express Passenger
Era: 1934 to 1937

Hornby's first ever tooling of this unique LNER prototype locomotive. A newly tooled model is expected in 2023.

Liveries Covered

L N E R

Other OO Toolings

- Hornby 2023 (TBC)



Class 37/4 & Class 37/5

Scale: N **RRP:** £139.95
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1985 onwards

Graham Farish updated their popular Class 37 chassis and provided the option of 37/4 and 37/5 bodyshells.

Liveries Covered

Regional Railways | Direct Rail Services | West Coast | Colas Rail

Other N Toolings

- Graham Farish 1981 > 2003
- Graham Farish 2007 > 2009



Class 40

Scale: OO **RRP:** £188.95
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1958 to 1988

Bachmann responded to their original 2003 model with this much improved 2014 tooling, with many detail & technical improvements.

Liveries Covered

Southern | | | |

Other OO Toolings

- Jouef 1977
- Lima 1988 > Hornby 2010
- Bachmann 2003
- Bachmann 2022 (2014 model upgraded to Plux22 decoder socket)

2015 Releases

25 Years of Model Rail
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



BR Class 9F 'Crosti' 2-10-0

Scale: OO **RRP:** £154.99 **Era:** 1955 to 1968 **Use:** Heavy Freight

Hornby surprised us with their model of this unconventional 9F variant, complete with distinctive 'Franco-Crosti' boiler. Regarded as a great performer, this model covered much of the lifespan of this unusual class of 10 locos.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 9/ 10
Performance: 10/ 10
Features: 7/ 10
Decoration: 8/ 10
Value for Money: 9/ 10

+ Nails the unique character, moulded detail is surprisingly crisp, price
- A couple of detail inaccuracies

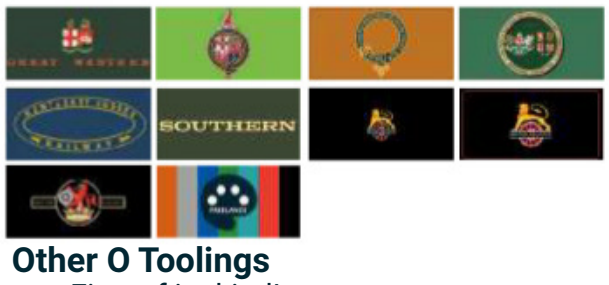


Class A1/ A1X Terrier 0-6-0T

Scale: O **RRP:** £XXX
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1872 to 1963

Dapol's highly regarded Terrier was awarded 'Model of the Decade' for O gauge steam. It opened up doors for accessible 'O' modelling.

Liveries Covered



Other O Toolings

- First of its kind!



LSWR Adams Radial 4-4-2T

Scale: OO **RRP:** £109.95
Use: Passenger
Era: 1882 to 1961

Oxford Rail brought their first locomotive to the table in 2015, in the form of the beautiful LSWR Adams Radial.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Hornby 2016



SR Class 8P 'Merchant Navy' 4-6-2

Scale: N **RRP:** £169.95
Use: Express Passenger
Era: 1941 to 1956

Graham Farish's beautifully detailed model of the Merchant Navy was also voted N gauge steam Model of the Decade.

Liveries Covered



Other N Toolings

- First of its kind!

Head to www.hattons.co.uk to browse our range of over 27,000 products in various scales!

2016 Releases

25 Years of MODEL RAIL
1997 to 2022

Produced by Hattons



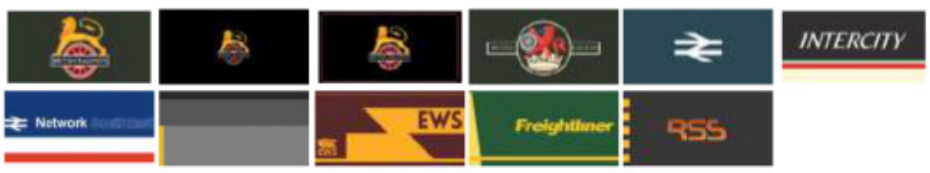
dapol

Class 08

Scale: O **RRP:** £225 **Era:** 1952 to Present **Use:** Shunting

Dapol created further opportunities for affordable O gauge modelling with their new release of the Class 08 shunter. Available in a huge range of liveries.

Liveries Covered



Other O Toolings

- First of its kind!

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 8/ 10
Performance: 9/ 10
Features: 8/ 10
Decoration: 9/ 10
Value for Money: 10/ 10

\+ Value, looks, performance

\- Some minor detail issues



RAPIDO TRAINS UK

BR APT-E Gas Turbine Unit

Scale: OO **RRP:** £379.95
Use: Prototype
Era: 1970 to 1976

One of Rapido's first models for the UK market and it certainly impressed. It was also the first RTR model of a gas turbine unit.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!



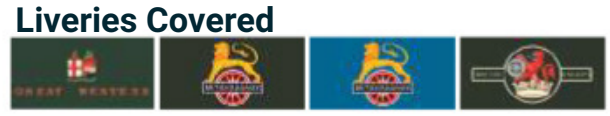
HORNBY

GWR Class 6000 'King' 4-6-0

Scale: OO **RRP:** £182.99
Use: Express Passenger
Era: 1927 to 1962

Hornby produced a definitive model of the GWR's iconic 'King Class' locomotive for 2016, setting new standards.

Liveries Covered



Other OO Toolings

- Graham Farish 1951
- Lima 1978
- Hornby 1978 & 1980
- Hornby 2003 > Hornby 2005



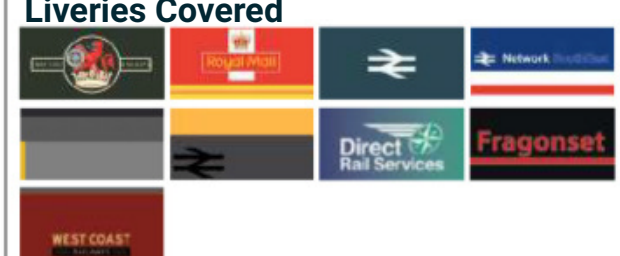
dapol

Class 33

Scale: N **RRP:** £132.64
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1960 to Present

Dapol's new 'N' Class 33 has been a hugely popular part of their range since release and is still available in a number of liveries.

Liveries Covered



Other N Toolings

- Graham Farish 1987 > 2004

Visit www.hattons.co.uk/directory to view profiles on 1000s of toolings and real life vehicles

2017 Releases

25 Years of MODEL RAIL 1997 to 2022

Produced by Hattons



HORNBY

Peckett Class W4 0-4-0ST

Scale: OO **RRP:** £127.49 **Era:** 1890s to 1960s **Use:** Shunting

Hornby sparked a renaissance for industrial steam modelling with their model of the diminutive Peckett & Son's Class W4 locomotive. It has been reproduced in a staggering range of liveries since the initial release in 2017.

Liveries Covered

JOHN SMITH

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 10/ 10
Performance: 9/ 10
Features: 8/ 10
Decoration: 10/ 10
Value for Money: 10/ 10

\+ Superb detail and decoration, excellent value

\- Nothing of note.



dapol

Class 68

Scale: OO **RRP:** £160

Use: Mixed Traffic

Era: 2014 to Present

Dapol set high standards for modern image modellers with their new Class 68 in 2017. Several batches have been produced.

Liveries Covered

Direct Rail Services

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!



HELJAN

Class 45 'Peak'

Scale: O **RRP:** £699

Use: Mixed Traffic

Era: 1959 to 1988

Heljan's newly tooled O gauge 'Peak' really captured the look of this popular class and was avaialble with high quality weathering.

Liveries Covered

Other O Toolings

- Heljan 2023 (Revised version of the 2017 model covering new variations)



GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN

GWR 'Castle' Class 4-6-0

Scale: N **RRP:** £XXX

Use: Express Passenger

Era: 1923 to 1965

Graham Farish's all-new model of the Castle Class was a welcome addition the range, filling a major gap for GWR modellers.

Liveries Covered

Other N Toolings

- First of its kind!

Got one of these models to trade-in? Get a great cash offer from Hattons at www.hattonsmodelmoney.com

2018 Releases

25 Years of Model Rail
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



SECR P Class 0-6-0T

Scale: OO **RRP:** £99 **Era:** 1909 to 1961 **Use:** Short Passenger/ Shunting

The P Class was the first loco produced under the Hattons Originals brand (alongside the Andrew Barclay 0-4-0ST). This beautiful model of this small class recreated a fantastic range of SECR, SR, BR, wartime and industrial liveries.

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 9.5/ 10
Performance: 9/ 10
Features: 9/ 10
Decoration: 8.5/ 10
Value for Money: 10/ 10

\+ Flawless running, beautiful looks, costs under £100

\- Little of note.



Baldwin 10-12-D

Scale: OO9
RRP: £159.95
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1915 to 1950

Liveries Covered

Bachmann's 'Baldwin' sparked off renewed interest in narrow gauge modelling, leading to many new toolings over the next few years.

Other OO9 Toolings

- First of its kind!



Class 390 'Pendolino'

Scale: N
RRP: £389.99 - £434.99
Use: Express Passenger
Era: 2002 to Present

Liveries Covered

An incredible first release from Revolution Trains saw them recreate this iconic West Coast express unit. Still available to this today in fresh liveries.

Other N Toolings

- Revolution 2022 (Upgrade)



Class 800 Bi-Mode Unit

Scale: OO
RRP: £477.99
Use: Express Passenger
Era: 2014 to Present

Liveries Covered

Hornby produced the first ever model of a bi-modal unit, with their Class 800. Dervied from the A-Train platform, these units are now seen across the UK.

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!



Stirling Single 4-2-2

Scale: OO
RRP: £N/A
Use: Express Passenger
Era: 1870 to 1907

Liveries Covered

Rapido produced this wonderfully detailed model of the Stirling Single, catering for an era not often replicated in RTR.

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind!

Visit www.hattons.co.uk/directory to view profiles on 1000s of toolings and real life vehicles

2019 Releases

25 Years of MODEL RAIL
1997 to 2022

Produced by Hattons



MODEL RAIL MODEL OF THE YEAR 2020

Hattons ORIGINALS

Class 66

Scale: OO **RRP:** £150 **Era:** 1998 onwards **Use:** Freight

The Hattons OO gauge Class 66 set new benchmarks for modern image diesel locomotives, including impressive detailing, immense weight and pulling power, and even a recreation of working rotating axleboxes.

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- Lima 1999 > Hornby 2007
- Bachmann 2005/ 2007

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 9.5/ 10
Performance: 9/ 10
Features: 9/ 10
Decoration: 9/ 10
Value for Money: 9/ 10

+ Superb detail, sophisiticated lighting, powerful, excellent value
- Supplied tension locks poor, loose parts on our samples



HELJAN

Lynton & Barnstaple 2-6-2T

Scale: OO9 **RRP:** £209.95
Use: Mixed-Traffic
Era: 1910s to 1930s & Preservation

The popularisation of narrow gauge modelling continued, as Heljan brought out the first of their Lynton & Barnstaple themed locos.

Liveries Covered

Other OO9 Toolings

- First of its kind



OXFORD RAIL

BL Howitzer Railgun

Scale: OO **RRP:** £59.95
Use: Wartime
Era: 1920s to 1940s

Oxford Rail took the modelling world by storm with their unique Howitzer Railgun model. Also won Model of the Decade.

Liveries Covered

W D R O D

Other OO Toolings

- First of its kind



BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

Class 90

Scale: OO **RRP:** £229.95
Use: Mixed-Traffic
Era: 1987 to Present

Bachmann's all new Class 90 set new standards for electrics, with novel features including a servo-operated pantograph.

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- Hornby 1988 (Upgraded 2004/ 2008)

Head to **www.hattons.co.uk** to browse our range of over 27,000 products in various scales!

2020 Releases

25 Years of Model Rail
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



‘Stephenson’s Rocket’ 0-2-2

Scale: OO **RRP:** £199.99 **Era:** 1829 to 1840 **Use:** Passenger

Hornby marked their centenary year with an all-new version of this classic product, representing the earliest days of passenger travel on the UK railways. This release sparked of a range of ‘pioneering’ era Liverpool & Manchester products.

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- Tri-ang/ Hornby 1963

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 10/ 10
Performance: 9/ 10
Features: 10/ 10
Decoration: 9/ 10
Value for Money: 10/ 10

\+ Fabulous detail, beautifully engineered, wonderful touches.

\- Fragile coach steps.



45t Ransomes & Rapier Steam Crane

Scale: OO **RRP:** £249.95

Use: Departmental
Era: 1940 to 1989

Bachmann released the first premium quality rail-mounted steam crane and it went on to win OO Rolling stock of the year.

Liveries Covered

G W | S R

Other OO Toolings

- Hornby Dublo 1962



Class 41 Prototype HST

Scale: N **RRP:** £150 (Power Cars)

Use: Express Passenger
Era: 1987 to Present

There has been a surge of interest in prototype HSTs, with Dapol catering for the Class 41 and matching coaches in N gauge.

Liveries Covered

Other N Toolings

- First of its kind!

©Dapol



Class 50

Scale: O **RRP:** £699

Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1967 to 1993

The Class 50 will always be a popular prototype and Heljan’s model provides a beautifully detailed variation for O gauge modellers.

Liveries Covered

GBRf

Other O Toolings

- First of its kind!

Visit www.hattons.co.uk/directory to view profiles on 1000s of toolings and real life vehicles

2021 Releases

25 Years of Model Rail
1997 to 2022
Produced by Hattons



KATO
PRECISION RAILROAD MODELS

Class 800 Bi-Mode Unit

Scale: N **RRP:** £209.95 **Era:** 2014 to Present **Use:** Express Passenger

The Class 800 marked one of Kato's first major entries into the UK market. This hugely popular release has catered for both GWR and LNER variations of this now common UK bi-modal unit.

Liveries Covered

GWR | LNER

Other N Toolings

- First of its kind!

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 8/ 10
Performance: 9/ 10
Features: 7/ 10
Decoration: 8/ 10
Value for Money: 9.5/ 10

\+ Accurate shape, smooth running, very fine mouldings, crisp livery application

\- Error with interior, minimal end detail, simplified markings, no provision for Digital sound



BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

Class 20/3

Scale: OO **RRP:** £164.95
Use: Freight Traffic
Era: 1998 to Present

Bachmann's all-new Class 20, focusing on the 20/3 subtype, marked a major improvement over previously released models.

Liveries Covered

Direct Rail Services | HNRC

Other OO Toolings

First-ever 20/3. Other subclasses made by:

- Hornby Dublo 1958
- Lima 1984 > Hornby 2008
- Bachmann 2004/ 2008
- Bachmann 2022



Model Rail Model of the Year 2021

BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

Ffestiniog 'Double Fairlie' 0-4-4-0T

Scale: OO9 **RRP:** £234.95
Use: Mixed Traffic
Era: 1869 to Present

Bachmann chose to model the highly unusual 'Double Fairlie' as their latest OO9 gauge loco, which went on to win Model of the Year.

Liveries Covered

Other OO9 Toolings

- First of its kind
- Peco/ Kato model planned for 2023



Model Rail Model of the Year 2021

HELJAN

GWR AEC Railcar

Scale: O **RRP:** £549
Use: Rural Passenger
Era: 1940 to 1962

Heljan expanded opportunities for GWR modellers in 'O', with their newly tooled 'razor edge' GWR AEC Railcar.

Liveries Covered

Other O Toolings

- First of its kind

Got one of these models to trade-in? Get a great cash offer from Hattons at www.hattonsmodelmoney.com

2022 Releases

25 Years of MODEL RAIL 1997 to 2022

Produced by Hattons



©Accurascale

accurascale

Class 55 ‘Deltic’

Scale: OO **RRP:** £160 **Era:** 1961 to 1981 **Use:** Express Passenger

The Class 55 ‘Deltic’ marks Accurascale’s first entry into OO gauge locomotives - and what a first attempt! This highly detailed model beautifully represents one of the UK’s best loved diesel designs.

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- Hornby Dublo 1960
- Lima 1977 > Hornby 2007
- Bachmann 2003

MODEL RAIL REVIEW

Looks: 10/ 10
Performance: 9.5/ 10
Features: 9.5/ 10
Decoration: 9/ 10
Value for Money: 9.5/ 10

\+ Perfect looks, detail specification, supreme performance, flawless finish, excellent value

\- Nothing of note.



PECO KATO PRECISION RAILROAD MODELS

Ffestiniog ‘Small England’ 0-4-0TT

Scale: OO9 **RRP:** £150

Use: Mixed Traffic

Era: 1888 to Present

Kato teamed up with Peco to produce this wonderful OO9 narrow gauge model of the diminutive ‘Small England’ locomotive.

Liveries Covered

Other OO9 Toolings

- First of its kind!



GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN

Class 319 EMU & Class 769 BiMU

Scale: N **RRP:** £349.95

Use: Local Passenger

Era: 1987 to Present

Now well into their 3rd decade of use and with some being converted for bi-mode use, the time was right for a new model in N.

Liveries Covered

Other N Toolings

- First of its kind!

©Bachmann Europe



dapol

Class 78xx ‘Manor’ 4-6-0

Scale: OO **RRP:** £165.55

Use: Mixed Traffic

Era: 1938 to 1965

The ‘Manor’ class was in need of an updated OO model for some time, and Dapol have answered this with their fantastic new version.

Liveries Covered

Other OO Toolings

- Mainline 1980
- Accurascale 2022

Visit www.hattons.co.uk/directory to view profiles on 1000s of toolings and real life vehicles

Hattons

• MODEL MONEY •

SELL YOUR PRE-OWNED LOCOS & ROLLING STOCK FOR CASH

• Trade in with Hattons for payment within 1 or 2 days of your items arriving with us! •



We purchase a wide variety of brands, including:

HORNBY · BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE · dapol · HELJAN · GAUGEMASTER · PECO

KATO PRECISION RAILROAD MODELS · Lima · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN · MAINLINE RAILWAYS · OXFORD RAIL · ViTrains models

Take our 60 second quiz and immediately learn if we can make an offer on your collection!
www.HattonsModelMoney.com/quiz

Get cash for your items in just four easy steps...



1 List

Prepare & submit a list of your items online or send spreadsheets, documents or photographs to us via our website.



2 Offer

Our expert staff will review your list and create your bespoke valuation.



3 Send

Once the offer is accepted, send your items to us.



4 Pay

Items are checked, the offer confirmed and payment made via **Bank Transfer, Cheque or PayPal**.

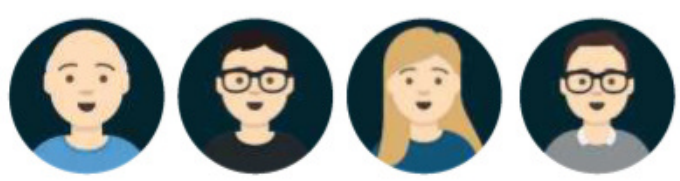
Call us on: 0151 305 1755

Opening times: Mon to Sun 10am to 1pm / 2pm - 5pm

Email us at: preowned@hattons.co.uk

17 Montague Road, Widnes, WA8 8FZ

Get in touch with our friendly team...



Find out more at www.hattonsmodelmoney.com